

60c ■ MAR. 1971

Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

EXPERIMENTS WITH 4-CHANNEL STEREO
Tape—Disc—FM

BUILD AN FM STEREO ADAPTER
No Coils—No Alignment

CASSETTE RECORDER
ELECTRONICS
Step-by-step-servicing

BOB SCOTT'S
TECHNICAL TOPICS
Receiver Selectivity

NEW FEATURE
Appliance Electronics Repair

The Right
Element Transistor

4-Channel Disc
(see page 3)

302572 DRK 0028A095 JUN73 0 A
03 4
L DARKNELL JR
28 ARDEN CT
REDWOOD CITY CA 94061

GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

Be creative and thrifty too!

SAVE WITH EICO KITS AND WIRED EQUIPMENT.

NEW "TREASURE HUNTER" KIT

Finds metals, pipes several inches underground. EICO TH-30 Solid State Treasure Hunter locates iron, steel, tin, gold, silver, copper etc. Beep pitch increases as you near object.

Battery operated. \$29.95.

NEW "BULLHORN" KIT

Carries your voice up to 400 feet. EICO BH-16 Solid State Bullhorn. 2½ lbs. light, is perfect for all outdoors, camping, sports. Battery-operated. \$15.95.

NEW EICOCRAFT

The electronic science project kits for beginners, sophisticates, educators. 42 kits to date.



FM Wireless Mike \$9.95.

8 NEW EICOCRAFT KITS

Automotive "LIGHTGUARD" • "VARIVOLT" DC Power Supply • "MOODLITE" Light Dimmer Control • "VARASPEED" Motor Speed Control • "LIGHTSHOW" Sound/Lite Translator • "ELECTRIC FIESTA" Audio Color Organ • "SUPER MOODLITE" Remote Control Light Dimmer • "ELECTROPLATER" From \$2.50 to \$14.95.

NEW "FLEXI-CAB"

Build your own custom designed cabinet in minutes! Give your EICOCRAFT and other projects that finished professional look with decor-styled FLEXI-CAB vinyl clad steel cabinets. Fast, easy, push-together assembly. 3-sizes from \$3.49.

COLOR IMAGES

"CHROMA-CUBE"

Classic white 18" Cube features a fantastic audio-responsive light display.

Electronic Art in Motion.

"CELESTIAL LITES"

Constantly flowing color images move in rhythm to music. 24" x 24" x 6".



"LIGHT FANTASTIC"

Translucent dome provides 3-dimensional world of ever changing light patterns in response to music. 38" high.

NEW Cortina2

STEREO KITS
The lowest-priced component quality high fidelity!



EICO 3780 50-Watt Silicon Solid State FET AM-FM Stereo Receiver. Kit \$109.95, Wired \$169.95



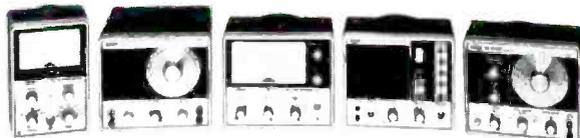
EICO 3080 50-Watt Silicon Solid State Stereo Amplifier. Kit \$69.95, Wired \$109.95



EICO 3300 Silicon Solid State FET AM-FM Stereo Tuner. Kit \$69.95, Wired \$109.95

NEW SOLID STATE TEST INSTRUMENTS

The first and only solid state test equipment guaranteed for 5 years!



EICO 240 Solid State FET-TVM. Kit \$59.95, Wired \$79.95.

EICO 379 Solid State Sine/Square Wave Generator. Kit \$69.95, Wired \$99.95.

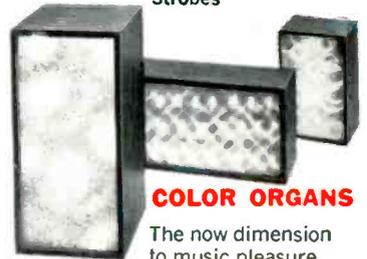
EICO 242 Solid State FET-TVOM. Kit \$69.95, Wired \$94.50.

EICO 150 Solid State Signal Tracer. Kit \$49.95, Wired \$69.95.

EICO 330 Solid State RF Signal Generator. Kit \$59.95, Wired \$89.95.

NOW YOU CAN SEE THE MUSIC YOU HEAR. Sound n' Color

Color Organs, Translators, Strobes



COLOR ORGANS

The new dimension to music pleasure.

EICO all electronic solid-state Audio-Color Organs transform sound waves into moving synchronized color images.

MODEL 3450 Giant (30" x 12" x 10") 4-Channels. Kit \$79.95, Wired \$109.95.

MODEL 3445 (24" x 12" x 10") 4-Channels. Kit \$64.95, Wired \$99.95.

MODEL 3440 (10" x 15" x 16") 3-Channels. Kit \$49.95. Wired \$79.95. Other models to choose, from \$19.95 and up.

TRANSLATORS

The electronics you need to create audio-stimulated light displays.



MODEL 3460
1 Channel. Kit \$24.95, Wired \$39.95.

MODEL 3465
3 Channel. Kit \$49.95, Wired \$69.95.

STROBE LITES

Burst of white light flash in cadence of each beat of audio.

Model 3470
Adjustable Rate. Kit \$29.95, Wired \$44.95

Model 3475
Audio Actuated. Kit \$39.95, Wired \$59.95.

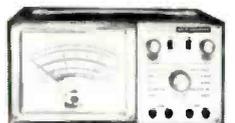


AUTOMOTIVE



EICO 889 Solid State Capacitive Ignition System.

Boost gas mileage up to 25%, life of points, plugs to 100,000 miles; Kit \$29.95, Wired, \$39.95.



EICO 888 Solid State Universal Engine Analyzer. Tunes and troubleshoots your car/boat engine, the totally professional way. Kit \$49.95, Wired \$69.95.

FREE 1971 EICO CATALOG

Send me FREE catalog describing the full EICO line of 200 best buys, and name of nearest dealer.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.
283 Malta Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207



Performance

*Audio magazine says:

"It is extremely attractive with its base and dust cover, both of which are optional accessories, and it performs superbly. In over twenty hours of use, the unit performed flawlessly, with never a fault in its changing operations during that time. Naturally, we cannot test any equipment to destruction and still produce a number of profiles each month. However, Garrard's reputation practically guarantees continued high-quality performance for years, and any user should be completely satisfied with this model, which represents the culmination of many years of turntable manufacture."

Price

**Stereo Review says:

"At a time when most automatic turntable prices are soaring, it is encouraging to note that the price of the SL95B is unchanged from that of the SL95 (\$129.50). A number of different bases are available ranging in price from \$6.50 to \$19.95. A dust cover that fits all bases is \$6.50."

Unbeatable combination



Garrard's SL95B

Garrard's SL95B Automatic Turntable \$129.50.

For literature, write Garrard, Dept. AC 141, Westbury, N.Y. 11590
British Industries Co., a division of Avnet, Inc.

* Reprinted with permission from the
March 1970 issue of Audio
** Reprinted with permission from the
March 1970 issue of Stereo Review

Circle 2 on reader service card

← Circle 1 on reader service card

NEW & TIMELY

Volume 42 Number 3

RADIO-ELECTRONICS . . . FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

MARCH 1971

SERVICE SEMINARS ON USING TEST GEAR



LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.—A series of more than thirty seminars exploring the proper use of TV, FM, AM and audio test instruments has been launched by Leader In-

struments Corporation. Taking place in various regions throughout the nation, the newly developed program is geared for service technicians. ★

Service Techs Blow Off Steam

NEW YORK, N.Y.—Appliance and TV service technicians vented their frustrations at a recent meeting between the Service Managers Association, Inc., and State Attorney General Louis J. Lefkowitz, according to an article in Home Furnishings Daily.

"To put it in simple terms," said Elliot S. Scheff, national service manager for Capehart Corporation and president of the Association, "we wanted the Attorney General to know that we are willing to work with any Government agency to clear up some of the problems that have plagued this industry."

Grievances of service technicians aired at the meeting included the constant visits to Small Claims Court necessary to settle consumer complaints; bad checks issued by consumers; licensing by Government; and parking tickets handed out by police while technicians are making service calls.

Lefkowitz reminded the audience, "Today, anyone can put out a sign and become a TV service technician. You're all affected by it. Police your own field."

The Association asked Lefkowitz, who has criticized service technicians for many years, why isn't the Small Claims Court available to them as it is to the consumer, and how can an independent technician stop a consumer from giving his company a bad name when the firm is not in the wrong? ★

Cassette Tape Demonstrated

NEWTON, MASS.—The claimed first demonstration of a Dolby-ized tape on a Dolby-equipped home cassette player was given recently. Vox made the tape. Advent the player.

Vox reports that each tape, which offers the equivalent of two records in playing span, is now ready for national distribution. Advent president Henry E. Kloss states: "We are perhaps the only makers of equipment that can make optimum use of Dolby-ized tape."

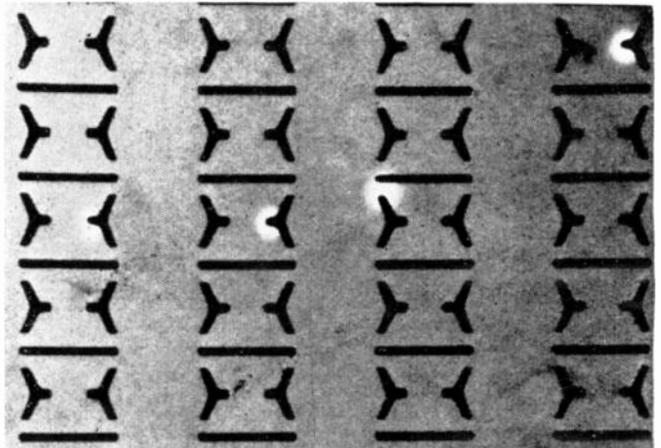
The signal is Dolby-processed both before and after recording to keep tape hiss to a minimum. ★

Advances In Magnetic Bubbles

MIAMI, FLA.—At the Conference on Magnetism and Magnetic materials, Bell Labs scientists, working toward cheaper and more easily manufacturable magnetic bubble devices, reported that they have for the first time grown homogeneous uniaxial

as small scattered imperfections are eliminated, much larger shift registers will be produced.

Bubble materials that are homogeneous and crack-free can be grown by a method called liquid-phase epitaxy, which utilizes a hot solution



magnetic garnet films using liquid phase epitaxial techniques. These permit making devices with more than 1,000,000 bubbles per square inch for use in future computer and digital communications applications.

Magnetic films have already been used in shift registers with over 100 working steps. A shift register is a component widely used in transmission equipment and computers for the temporary storage of binary digits.

Predictions have it that,

to cover a substrate. During a cooling period a thin film forms on the substrate. It is then covered with a thin silicon oxide layer upon which is directly fabricated a nickel-cobalt-phosphorous propagation circuit.

Magnetic bubbles technology was initiated and first reported by Bell Labs in October 1967, and a research and fundamental development effort has been carried on at Bell Telephone Labs since that time to expand basic technology. ★

MUSICIAN EXPERIMENTS WITH BRAIN WAVES

NEW YORK, N.Y.—David Rosenboom, a twenty-three year old composer, hit on a plan for investigating the relationship of musical waves to encephalographic waves.

As a faculty member of York University Rosenboom has been working with students in groups of three at a time, testing his theory that

people can control the type of brain-waves they emit, and hence their psychophysical states, or moods.

He connects electrodes to the skin of their heads and feeds the impulses that they emit into a computer he designed and made. It analyses the waves digitally.

(continued on page 6)

Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

March 1971 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

4-CHANNEL STEREO

- Experiments With 4-Channel Stereo . . . **33** . . . Harry Maynard
What's happening today
- Four-Channel Stereo Record **38**
The story behind the cover
- 4-Channel Stereo Synthesizer **71** Chester H. Lawrence
Sansui instrument turns 2 channels into four

AUDIO—HI-FI—STEREO

- Cassette Recorder Electronics **39** Larry Allen
Step-by-step servicing
- Photo Phono Pickup **43** . . . Fred Shunaman
Novel new cartridge from Japan
- Solid State Amplifier Design **44** . . . Mannie Horowitz
Part IV: Biasing the bipolar transistor
- 6-Ways To Improve Your Stereo System **54** . . . Matthew Mandl
Little things can make a big difference
- Transformerless FM Stereo Adapter . . . **68** . . . Leonard d'Airo
No transformers mean no tricky alignment
- Equipment Report **85** Joe Shane
Eico model 3780 receiver

TELEVISION

- Equipment Report **22** . . . John Fitzgibbon
Lectrotech TO-50 triggered scope
- Replacing Transistors In TV Sets **57** Jack Darr
Case histories show how it's done
- In The Shop **86** Jack Darr
Same trouble, different causes
- Service Clinic **87** Jack Darr
The Service Editor answers your questions
- Equipment Report **92** . . . Arthur Cunningham
B & K model 162 transistor checker

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

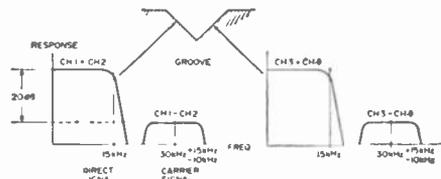
- Looking Ahead **4** . . . David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones
- Home Appliance Electronics **26** Jack Darr
New series investigates new uses for the wattmeter
- Technical Topics **51** . . . Robert F. Scott
All about receiver selectivity
- The Laser **61** U.S. Bureau of Radiological Health
Properties of laser light and laser safety

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| CB Casebook 93 | New Literature 77 | Service Notes 73 |
| Coming Next Month 93 | New Products 74 | Technotes 84 |
| Correspondence 16 | New & Timely 2 | Noteworthy Circuits 90 |
| New Books 83 | New Tubes & Semiconductors 95 | Try This One 94 |

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March 1971, Vol. 42, No. 3
Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003.
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
Second-class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.
©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
POSTMASTER: Notices of underdelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

ON THE COVER . . .
A four-channel stereo disc made by JVC is being played on Dual record changer. Across the lower right hand corner of the cover is a microphotograph of the 4-channel grooves. For more information on the cover and how the photographs were taken see page 38.



4-Channel Stereo is as new as today.
Here's the lowdown on tape-disc-FM.
... see page 33



Use Your Wattmeter when servicing appliances. It will save you a lot of time and effort. See how it can be done.
... see page 26



Build A Stereo Adapter without using coils or transformers. Tricky new way to make this FM unit.
... see page 68



Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology
Index (formerly Industrial
Arts Index)

LOOKING AHEAD

by **DAVID LACHENBRUCH**
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Tuner-less television

If cable television is indeed the wave of the future, then why not eliminate the front end—the tuner—completely? Its purpose is to fish signals out of the air, and if the signals come in via cable, who needs it?

This is the theory of a CATV system now operating in Dennisport, Mass., on Cape Cod. It's called "Dial-A-Program" and uses equipment developed by Rediffusion, Inc. of Great Britain, which provides wired television programming to many homes there. In Britain, only three programs are available at any one time, so a simple three-position switch serves as a channel selector. However, the Dial-A-Program system is designed to provide 36 or more channels to the home—without a tuner.

"Dial-A-Program" means just that. Each subscriber's home is connected to a central exchange by four wires—one pair capable of carrying a video program each way, the other pair a "control" system which permits the subscriber to select any program available at the exchange. In the Dennisport system, there is currently one central exchange. Larger systems would have about 10 exchanges per square mile. At the exchange, there is a 36-position electromechanical switcher for each subscriber. To choose his program, the subscriber merely dials the appropriate number. To determine just what he wants to watch, the subscriber dials to a special "guide" channel which tells him what's on each of the other channels.

The switching system adds extreme flexibility to CATV. For example, the exchange can indicate just how many subscribers are watching each channel. Homes can be selectively blacked-out from specific channels to permit, for example, beaming special programs to physicians only. At present, the two-way capability of the system isn't being used, but tests have been made of its burglar and fire-alarm capability. Remote meter-reading is also a possibility.

Special CATV receivers?

The existence of the Dial-A-Program system and other similar techniques raises the question of whether simplified and specialized receivers might be developed especially for such closed-loop systems. Although TV sets used with Dial-A-Program currently are conventional types, the tuner is strictly vestigial. Receivers used with the Rediffusion system in Britain and elsewhere have no tuners at all. Such centrally-switched systems could give birth to a new and simplified "gutless wonder" television set, costing perhaps 20% less than current comparable receivers and less prone to failure. Incorporating the switching or dialing system in the receiver could also eliminate the clutter of black boxes (special tuning systems) in CATV homes.



DIAL-A-PROGRAM being installed at Cape Cod, Mass. uses special color TV or conventional sets with converters. A multi-pair cable carries a 5-MHz to 10-MHz "super video" band of vhf/uhf signals.

Currently, of course, almost all CATV systems feed rf into subscribers' homes and therefore use the complete receiver, tuner, front end and all. But if CATV becomes

sufficiently widespread—and if a standard tunerless system is developed and accepted—there certainly will be room for receiver simplification. But, of course, there are many roadblocks to be faced. A subscriber to one of these special systems (with his special receiver) couldn't move to an area with off-the-air reception and expect to use his television set. And there's the little matter of the federal All-Channel Law which requires that all television receivers be capable of receiving all 82 channels.

Black-and-white color camera

CBS Laboratories has received a patent for a home camera which can make color movies or still slides using black-and-white film. The non-electric camera, claimed to be as compact and low-priced as existing home movie cameras, would make films which could be shown on a home TV screen through the CBS-developed EVR Teleplayer.

The EVR player uses a cartridge containing black-and-white film with electronically coded color information and optical monochrome image side-by-side on film about 8.3-mm wide. Currently, EVR film cartridges are made from either color film or video tapes—the master film being recorded electronically, duplicates printed optically. The newly patented camera would use optical filters to encode the color information on either standard super-8 black-and-white film or a special EVR film. The film would then be sent out for processing, and returned in an EVR cartridge playable through a standard EVR teleplayer. If the camera's user decided to make still pictures, he could pack 1800 individual slides in a single EVR cartridge.

CBS Laboratories says that the system is in very early stages of development. Nevertheless, it gives CBS a new weapon in the battle of the videoplayers.

Super-8 TV

As videoplayer fever mounts, Eastman Kodak has launched a campaign to make super-8 color film the standard home TV playback medium. In its advertising and in engineering seminars, the film company continually drives home three points: (1) Color film scanning is a known technology. (2) A large library is already available on super-8 film. (3) Anyone with a home movie camera can produce his own TV shows via super-8. The arguments certainly are enticing. Anyone who regularly goes through the trouble of setting up projector and screen and darkening the room would appreciate the advantages of being able to show his home movies through a color TV set.

American equipment manufacturers so far have shunned the super-8 TV system, although it has gained adherents in Europe. NordMende, a large German TV maker, has introduced a super-8 color TV system there, and Vidicord Holdings Ltd. is pushing the system in the United Kingdom. Sylvania was on the verge of introducing such a system here a year or so ago, but backed off after meeting cool market response to its Color Slide Theater, a combination color TV set and slide scanner.

Eastman Kodak says it has no plans to introduce hardware for the system, but it's known to have developed prototype equipment. Behind the scenes, however, Kodak is believed to be talking with TV manufacturers in an attempt to get them to enter the field. If no major American TV maker is interested in a super-8 scanner, there's the possibility Eastman Kodak could enter the field itself in 1972 or 1973.

R-E

THE WORKHORSE

The industry's top replacement tube, 6GH8A, is used in so many makes of TV and in so many different applications that it will be a high volume replacement type for years to come.

RCA's versatile 6GH8A is designed to satisfy the demands of all these applications:

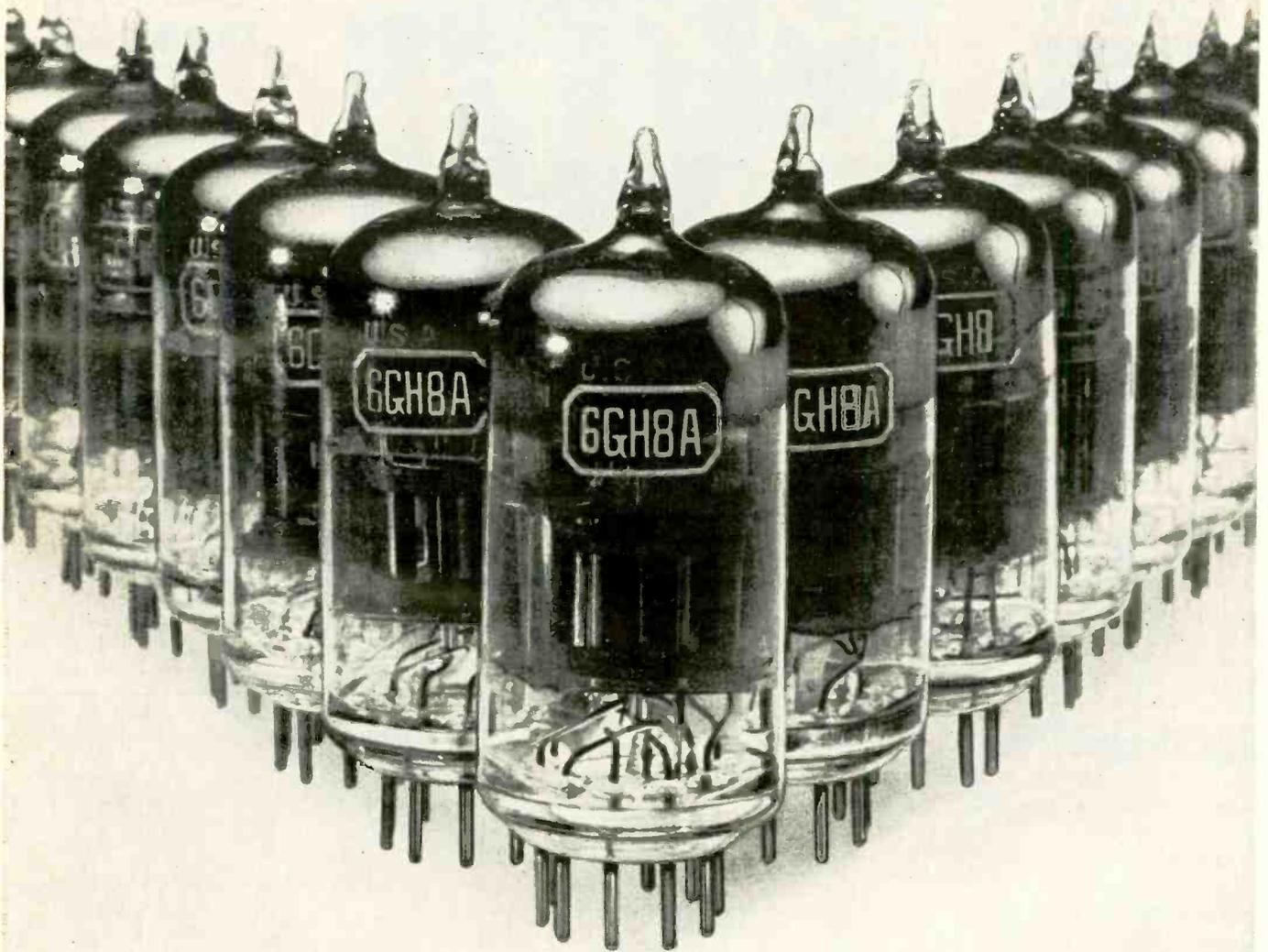
Multi-vibrator type horizontal-deflection-oscillator circuits, sound if-amplifier, agc-amplifier, burst-amplifier, chroma-amplifier, 3.58 MHz-oscillator demodulator circuits, video-amplifier, sync-separator, noise inverter, color killer control, matrix-amplifier and blanker applications.

Three good reasons to replace with the RCA-6GH8A:

1. Stringent performance tests eliminate shorts. Special processes and tests minimize inter-element leakage.
2. Low heater-cathode leakage.
3. Optimum gm for efficient operation in all applications.

Stock up on the industry's workhorse 6GH8A and specify RCA! See your RCA tube distributor for all your tube requirements.

RCA | Electronic Components, | Harrison, N.J.



RCA

(continued from page 2)

Charles Ives proposed the concept of using brain-waves to make music early in this century, and a number of contemporary American and European composers have played with the idea.

Mr. Rosenboom is trying to discover how to control the emission of brain-waves and make them into music. an attempt to unearth "a mediational language" by which brain-wave music might work. ★

CABLE TV VS VIDEO CARTRIDGES

NEW YORK, N.Y.—Debate still rages over the numerous entries into the viewer-controlled video market. Home video cartridges, disk systems, cable TV, all claim to be bonanzas to the consumer, but the combination of high price, operating difficulties, technical bugs and maintenance are still problems.

Paul Klein, president of Computer TV, Inc., and a former NBC vice president, believes cable will outmode any single cassette system, according to the New York Times. He says a variety of programs would be stored in a computer bank. From a weekly list of possible offerings, the viewer, for a price, could see what he wanted. ★

Police Car Hard Copy Via Keyboard & Radio



MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIF.—An electronic system that enables a patrol officer to transmit and receive descriptive and numerical data on crimes, accidents, and other incidents has been introduced by Sylvania Electric Products Inc.

The Sylvania/digicom 300 system consists of mobile and base station terminals, each of which includes a keyboard for typing messages and a cathode ray tube (CRT) dis-

play for presentation of transmitted and received communications. Names, addresses, license numbers, and other information are entered on the keyboard and displayed on the CRT.

After typing the message, which can contain up to 64 characters, the dispatcher or patrol officer presses a button to transmit the entire communication in seconds. The unit also enables the officer

to transmit by push-button status codes, pre-selected messages, and an emergency alert that he requires assistance.

Designed to reduce channel crowding on existing police networks, the system complements voice communications without relying upon, excluding, or interfering with verbal message exchange. ★

COMPUTER TRANSLATES SOUND

NEW YORK, N.Y.—A new process that can identify any recorded sound by computer was revealed by Sound Signatures, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif. and Tracor, Inc., Austin, Tex. recently.

Sound Signatures, a company founded by thirty-four year old Ronald Katz, invented the unique electronic device that translates sound into computer-readable language. In conjunction with Tracor, a company that designs and manufactures computer systems, a process was developed that can start with any recorded sound and result in a computer-printed list that identifies the sound.

"The system accepts raw

(continued on page 12)

Radio-Electronics

HUGO GERNSBACK (1884-1967)
founder

M. HARVEY GERNSBACK,
editor-in-chief and publisher

LARRY STECKLER, editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG
senior technical editor

Jack Darr, service editor

I. Queen, editorial associate

Matthew Mandl, contributing editor

David Lachenbruch, contributing editor

James A. Gupton, Jr.,
photographic electronics editor

Vincent P. Cienia, production manager

Barbara Rosefelt, production assistant

H. Matysko, circulation

Cover design by Marius Trinqué

Cover photo by Phil Koenig

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is published by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 200 Park Ave. South New York, N.Y. 10003 (212) 777-6400

President: M. Harvey Gernsback
Secretary: Bertina Baer

ADVERTISING SALES
EAST

Stanley Levitan, Eastern Sales Mgr.
N.Y.C. (212) 777-6400

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.

Ralph Bergen,
6319 N. Central Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60646
(312) 792-3646

PACIFIC COAST/Mountain States

J. E. Publishers Representative Co.,
8560 Sunset Blvd., Suite 601
Los Angeles, Calif. 90069
(213) 659-3810

420 Market St. San Francisco, Calif.
94111, (415) 981-4527

SOUTHEAST

E. Lucian Neff Associates
25 Castle Harbor Isle
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308
(305) 566-5656

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Send all subscription orders and correspondence to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Department, Boulder, Colo. 80302

MOVING? For change of address, allow six weeks, furnishing both the old and new addresses and if possible attaching label from a recent issue below. Otherwise please print clearly your name and address exactly as it appears on your label.

ATTACH LABEL HERE

name (please print)

address

city state zip code

Mail to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT., BOULDER, COLO. 80302

the most practical service tool ever devised!

SENCORE POWER MONITOR

Here is an instrument that will pay for itself in time saved the first month you use it.



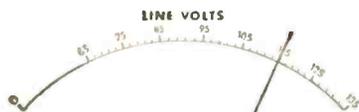
PM157 \$69.50

A IT IS A ZERO TO 1150 WATT WATTMETER

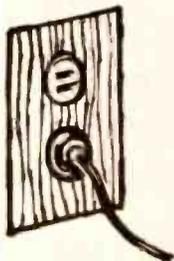
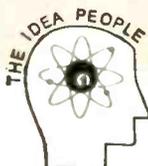


You will know whether or not you are dissipating too much power before you start changing expensive parts.

B IT IS AN AC LINE VOLTAGE MONITOR



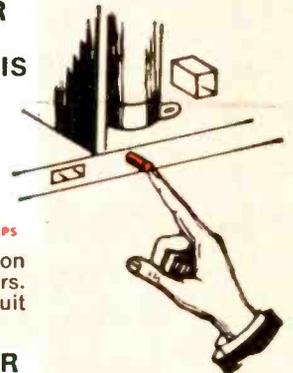
Calibrated right on the nose at 115 volts. How many times has your trouble simply been line voltage and you could have saved so much time?



C IT IS AN AC AMMETER TO DETERMINE HOW MUCH LINE CURRENT IS BEING DRAWN



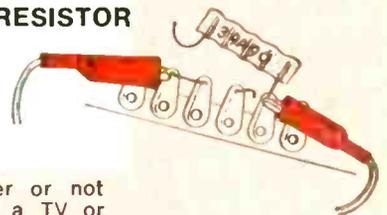
Up to 10 amps. A good check on fuses and other line protectors. How do you know that a circuit breaker is really bad?



D IT IS A FUSE RESISTOR CHECKER WITH SPECIAL SCALES FOR EACH FUSE RESISTOR



You will know whether or not you are sending back a TV or radio set with an overloaded fuse resistor that will go out within hours.



E IT IS PROTECTED BY A 10 AMPERE CIRCUIT BREAKER

Fully protected against shock hazard to appliance being tested, and is also safe for the operator. 8" x 6" x 5" 5 lbs.



SENCORE

3200 SENCORE DRIVE, SIOUX FALLS, SOUTH DAKOTA 57107

You get more for your money from NRI-

America's oldest and largest Electronic, Radio-TV home-study school

Compare if you like. You'll find—as have so many thousands of others—that NRI training can't be beat. From the delivery of your first lessons in the remarkable, new Achievement Kit we send you, to "bite size," easily-read texts and carefully designed training equipment . . . NRI gives you more value.

Shown below is a dramatic, pictorial example of all of the training materials included in just one NRI Course. *Everything* you see pictured below is included in low-cost NRI training. Other major NRI courses are equally complete. Text for text, kit for kit, dollar for dollar—your best home-study buy is NRI.

All this is yours—from Achievement Kit to the only Color TV specifically designed for training—when you enroll for NRI's TV-Radio Servicing course. Other courses are equally complete. But NRI training is more than kits and "bite-size" texts. It's also personal services which have made NRI a 50-year leader in the home-study field. Mail the postage-free card today.

Approved under GI BILL
If you served since January
31, 1955, or are in service,
check GI line in postage-
free card.



GET A FASTER START WITH NRI'S NEW EXCLUSIVE ACHIEVEMENT KIT

The day we receive your enrollment application we mail out your Achievement Kit. It contains everything you need to make an easy, fast start in the Electronics training of your choice. This attractive, new starter kit is an outstanding, logical way to introduce you to home-study as NRI teaches it . . . an unparalleled example of the value of NRI training . . . training that is backed up by a dedicated staff and the personal attention you should expect of a home-study school. It is your first of a number of special training aids carefully developed by the NRI laboratories to make your adventure into Electronics absorbing, meaningful. What's in the Achievement Kit? Your first group of lesson texts; a rich vinyl desk folder to hold your study material; the industry's most complete Radio-TV Electronics Dictionary; valuable reference texts; lesson answer sheets; pre-addressed envelopes; pencils; pen; engineer's ruler—even postage. No other school has anything like the NRI Achievement Kit.

LEARNING BECOMES AN ABSORBING ADVENTURE WITH NRI TRAINING KITS

Electronics comes alive with NRI training kits. What better way to learn than by doing it? That's why NRI pioneered and perfected the "home lab" technique of learning at home in your spare time. You get your hands on actual parts and use them to build, experiment, explore, discover. NRI invites comparison with training equipment offered by any other school. Begin NOW this exciting program of practical learning. It's the best way to understand the skills of the finest technicians—and make their techniques your own. Whatever your reason for wanting to increase your knowledge of Electronics . . . whatever your field of interest . . . whatever your education . . . there's an NRI instruction plan to fit your needs, at low tuition rates to fit your budget. Get all the facts about NRI training plans, NRI training equipment. Fill in and mail the attached postage-free card today. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D.C. 20016.



OVER 50 YEARS OF LEADERSHIP **nri** **IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING**

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

**NEW
COLOR TV**



(Continued from page 6)

sound as input. No coding or control signal is necessary or utilized," states Louis Sackin, president of Sound Signatures.

The first application developed and discussed in detail concerns radio monitoring and the performing rights industry, which is responsible for determining and paying the royalties to music composers and publishers each time one of their recordings is played on the air.

Plans are in the works to monitor recorded radio and television commercials, so program sponsors and ad agencies can be provided with proof of performance. ★

LASER AIDS ATTACK ON POLLUTION

MENLO PARK, CALIF.—Scientists have found a way to detect pollutants in seemingly clean air with laser beams.

Ronald Collis, chief meteorologist at Stanford Research Institute, helped develop the technique for locating invisible pollutants, such as carbon monoxide and sulphur dioxide.

Lidar, the device used, is so named for its function, (*L*ight *D*etection *A*nd *R*anging). Lidar uses shorter wavelengths in the visible light portion of the frequency spectrum. These wavelengths measure only 0.6943 micron (about 27 millionths of an inch).

"This makes a raindrop show up like the side of a house on our screen," Mr. Collis remarked. Lidar picks up extremely tiny particles, too small to be seen with the naked eye. It is even possible to track some gases in the atmosphere.

The device typically consists of a ruby laser that produces one pulse every one or two seconds. The pulses are 30 billionths of a second in duration and are directed into the atmosphere in a

scanning beam that automatically sweeps out a sector in a horizontal or vertical plane.

Lidar helps pollution researchers observe the structure and height of mixing layers. It is also used to measure the movement and diffusion of smoke plumes and clouds of particles and to determine smoke plume opacity. ★

4-Channel Stereo

If you're interested in this new kind of listening, don't miss the article on page 33, "Experiments With 4-Channel Sound". It's a complete description of what's happening today.

Satellite Earth Station

JUNEAU, ALASKA—RCA Alaska Communications Inc. has filed a request with the FCC for authority to establish and operate a ground station that would make Alaska the first state to utilize satel-

lites for intrastate communications.

Howard R. Hawkins, President of RCA Alascom, said the satellite earth station would be located at Lena Point, Alaska, near Juneau. He indicated that the station would provide additional circuits for telephone service, two-way television transmission and expanded voice/record services.

The station would make possible the first live television between the Juneau/Sitka area and other parts of Alaska and the south 48 states, Mr. Hawkins said.

Equipped with a 32-foot antenna, the Lena Point station would be connected to the Juneau telephone toll center by an existing microwave route which has a present capacity of 300 voice circuits. This link is being upgraded and expanded by RCA Alascom to provide two-way television transmission capability.

Also connecting at Lena

(continued on page 14)

no other
heat gun...
offers
all these
attachments!

Attachments to speed your job . . . attachments that tailor Master heat gun airflow precisely to your needs . . . attachments that fit any existing Master flameless heat gun. No other line offers so many choices . . . including the exclusive patented cone for 1/4" concentrated heat, optional adjustable base, convenient carrying case, and the most complete line of U.L. listed guns available. Send for free 12 page catalog.



for shrinking thermoplastic tubing and film, curing, forming, melting, drying, soldering.

MASTER HEAT GUNS

Racine, WI 53403

Circle 4 on reader service card

HEARD THE LATEST?



A-24

- 4-track, 2-channel stereo
- All-silicon transistor pre-amplifier
- Pause control
- Digital counter
- Dual VU meter
- Fast winding
- Automatic stop at end of tape
- 0.2% wow and flutter (RMS)
- Frequency response: 40 to 12,000 Hz
- S/N ratio: 45 dB or more
- Crosstalk: 40 dB between adjacent tracks at 100 Hz
- Microphone optional

This is what happens when a big name thinks small. It's the TEAC A-24, and it's making cassette history. This deck is powered by a unique hysteresis synchronous outer rotor motor for compact convenience, powerhouse performance. And it comes complete with all the craftsmanship it takes to make a TEAC.

More exclusive features: a special end-of-tape sensing circuit which not only stops the cassette, but completely disengages the mechanism – releasing pushbuttons, pinch roller and idlers – to avoid “flats” and deformation of critical drive components. Two specially-designed heads for outstanding frequency response. Just about the lowest wow and flutter that ever came out of a cassette.

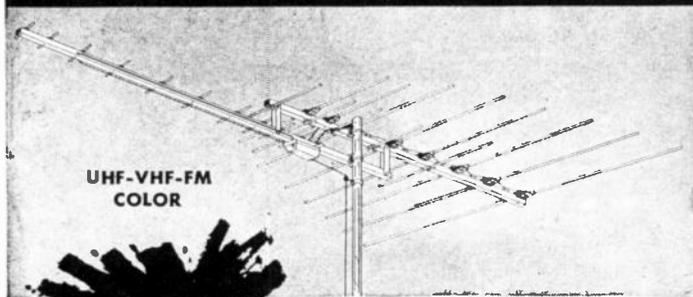
Of course, no sound system is really complete without cassette capability. So if it's time to round out your equipment, it's time to sound out our A-24.



TEAC

TEAC Corporation of America • 2000 Colorado Avenue • Santa Monica, California 90404

UNEXCELLED! THE UVM ANTENNA



COMPLETELY NEW!

Combination UHF-VHF-FM Antennas

for superior performance.

Tuned and engineered featuring a LOG PERIODIC VHF section incorporating a PATENTED MAGNETIC WAVE design for UHF. Discriminate between desired signal and unwanted noise. An absence of minor lobes and extremely high front to back ratio are characteristics of these antennas. Mechanical features include all new fittings and special alloy aluminum tubing for added strength. Six models available.

Write or phone for complete information.

S & A ELECTRONICS, INC.

210 W. Florence St. Phone (419) 693-0528 Toledo, Ohio 43605

Circle 6 on reader service card

Accuracy like a VTVM... Convenience like a VOM...

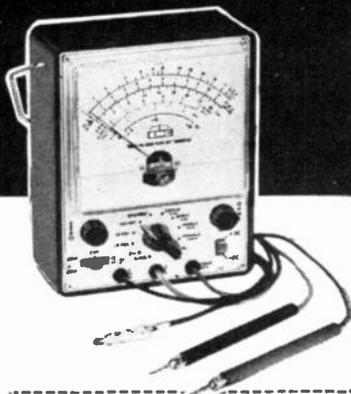
NEW BATTERY-OPERATED FET SOLID-STATE VOLT-OHMMETER #116

Easy-to-build KIT

\$29⁹⁵ #116K

Factory-Wired & Tested

\$39⁹⁵ #116W



Now you can get all the benefits of a VTVM (laboratory accuracy, stability and wide range) but with its drawbacks gone: no plugging into an AC outlet, no waiting for warm-up, no bulkiness. New Field Effect Transistor (FET) design makes possible low loading, instant-on battery-operation and small size. Excellent for both bench and field work.

Compare these valuable features:

- High impedance low loading: 11 meg-ohms input on DC, 1 megohm on AC • 500-times more sensitive than a standard 20,000 ohms-per-volt VOM • Wide-range versatility: 4 P-P AC voltage ranges: 0-3.3, 33, 330, 1200V; 4 RMS AC voltage ranges: 0-1.2, 12, 120, 1200V; 4 DC voltage ranges: 0-1.2, 12, 120, 1200V; 4 Resistance ranges: 0-1K, 0-100K, 0-10 meg., 0-1000 meg.; 4DB ranges: -24 to +56DB.

Sensitive easy-to-read 4 1/2" 200 micro-amp meter. Zero center position available. Comprises FET transistor, 4 silicon transistors, 2 diodes. Meter and transistors protected against burnout. Etched panel for durability. High-impact bakelite case with handle useable as instrument stand. Kit has simplified step-by-step assembly instructions. Both kit and factory-wired versions shipped complete with batteries and test leads. 5 3/4" H x 6 3/4" W x 2 7/8" D. 3 lbs.

Send FREE catalog of complete EMC line and name of nearest distributor. RE-3

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

EMC

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORP.

625 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

Export: Pan-Mar Corp., 1270 B'way, N.Y. N.Y. 10001

New & Timely

(continued from page 12)

Point would be an existing microwave system to Hoonah and a new microwave system to Angoon and Sitka, each with a capacity of 600 voice circuits and two-way television transmission capability.

The earth station is designed to supplement the backbone network between the major urban centers in Alaska. It also would provide additional direct paths to the south 48 states and alternate routing with terrestrial facilities. The Lena Point station would operate with the stations at Talkeetna, Alaska and Jamesburg, California or Brewster Flat, Wash. and with other Alaska stations as they are installed. ★

TAPE PIRATES ATTACKED

NEW YORK, N.Y.—A program calling for Federal legislation to eliminate bootlegging and pirating of pre-recorded tapes is underway through the efforts of the National Association of Record Merchants. At an emergency meeting, representative record and tape manufacturers agreed to form a legislative committee to combat such piracy. According to the Association, there are an increasing number of companies which duplicate pre-recorded tapes, either directly off one tape or from several sources, and then retail it to dealers for a great deal less than the original manufacturer charges. ★

Appliance Shock Safety

NEW YORK, N.Y.—Householders throughout the nation using electrical appliances will be protected against possible hazards posed by leakage current with the application of a new American National Standard.

American National Standard C101.1, Leakage Current for Appliances, sets a maximum leakage current of 0.5mA for household appli-

ances having two-wire or three-wire flexible cord connection and rated for use on 120-volt circuits. Research on which the standard is based showed that the 0.5 limit will not directly endanger the user or startle him into a hazardous reflex. ★

STEREO YOUR BAG?

There are several articles in this issue. Try Cassette Recorder Electronics on page 39; or Solid-State Amplifier Design on page 45; or 6-Ways To Improve Your Stereo System on page 54; or you could just read this issue from cover to cover. . . . It's worth your time.

B & W Cameras Take Color Pix

WASHINGTON, D.C.—A patent has been issued for a new lightweight portable camera that can take up to 12,000 still pictures in full color or make a half-hour motion picture with one loading. Inventors Dr. Peter C. Goldmark, president of Columbia Broadcasting System Laboratories, and his associate, William E. Glenn, Jr., of Stamford, Connecticut, have assigned the patent to C.B.S.

The C.B.S. camera, which can be operated without any electric power, does not use color film. Ordinary black-and-white film is employed. A section of the film carries the basic image and the color values are optically registered by a coding process on the remaining portion.

If sound is desired, magnetic recording strips can be added to the edges of the film.

An Electronic Video Recording attachment electronically retrieves the optical coding of colors and restores the original image in natural hues on the home color TV screen.

Dr. Goldmark said it was too early to predict when the C.B.S. camera might be marketed but that in price, weight and size it would be competitive with cameras now available. R-E

Have you tried our canned tuner?

It's not only great for color television sets, it's also great for guided missiles.

As a matter of fact, Krylon® Tuner Cleaner is made with the same solvent used in the missile industry. Plus a special lubricating oil.

Just one little spray leaves a thin, non-drying film of lubricant that conditions contact surfaces and protects them from corrosion.

And that same little spray keeps surfaces self cleaning and water repellent without ever harming any plastic surface.

Krylon Tuner Cleaner also comes with a plastic tube for controlled spraying in hard-to-reach areas.

Try it just once. You're sure to develop a taste for it.



Krylon Coatings—from the makers of Elmer's® Adhesives and Mystik® Tapes.

Circle 7 on reader service card



REPEATED BY POPULAR DEMAND

FREE! A CAN OF YOUR FAVORITE TUNER-SPRAY!

Of course, there's a catch. You have to buy a can of TUN-O-BRITE to get your free can. The whole idea is to get you to try TUN-O-BRITE. Because TUN-O-BRITE is so much better than ordinary tuner sprays that once you try it, you'll never settle for anything less.

HOW TO GET YOUR FREE CAN

- 1 Buy a can of TUN-O-BRITE from your favorite distributor.
- 2 Send the empty can to Chemtronics and tell us what kind of tuner spray you want free.
- 3 We'll send you any 8 oz. can you request, FREE!

That's right, you can get a free can of TUN-O-BRITE or any competitive brand. So far, nobody has asked us for anything but TUN-O-BRITE, but we'll send you anything you want.

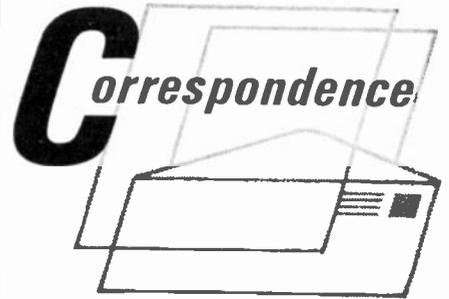
CHEMTRONICS
1260 RALPH AVE.
BKLYN., N.Y. 11236



ONLY ONE
FREE CAN TO A
TECHNICIAN

THIS OFFER
EXPIRES
APRIL 15, 1971

Circle 8 on reader service card



CET TEST NEWS

I want to thank you for the very informative article on our NEA Certified Electronic Technician Program (RADIO ELECTRONICS, December, 1970). You have explained what the program is very thoroughly and have put the program in its proper perspective.

There are a few corrections that I would like to make to the article. The fee for this exam is now \$10.00. Also, we now have a new exam that consists of 120 questions. We will also be coming out with a newer exam in about a month.

Last of all, inquiries should be sent to Mrs. Judy Lucid, NEA Director of Certification, 1309 W. Market Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46222. Phone 317-632-2469.

MRS. JUDY LUCID
Director of Certification
National Electronics Associations Inc.
Indianapolis, Ind.

Thanks for the information. We already presented some of it in our January issue. This reminder will back it up. And a note to all you readers: take the CET test, pass it, and add that CET after your name. It's worth the effort.

NEED OLD TUBES?

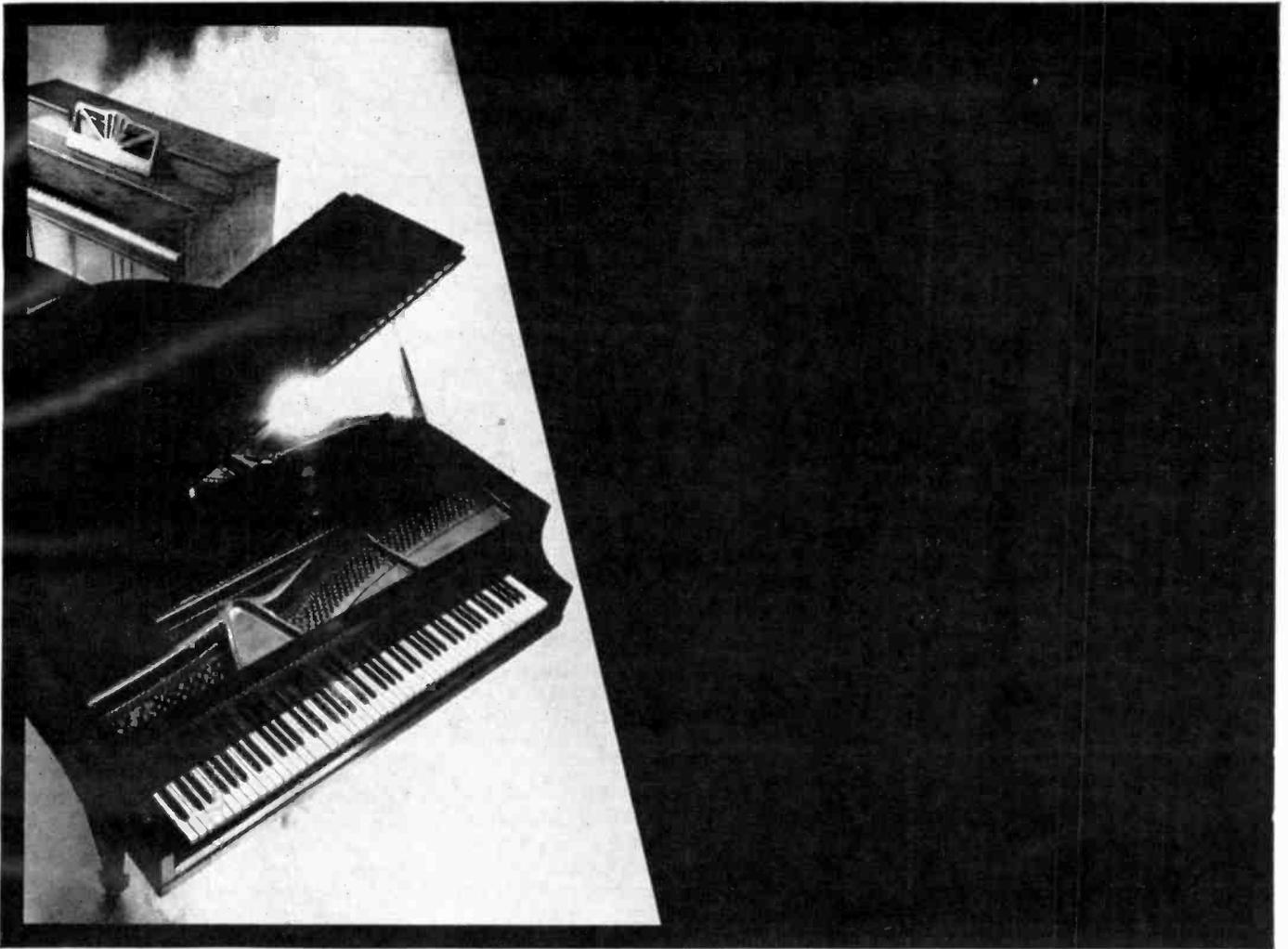
I find I have a large quantity of hard-to-get obsolete radio tubes. Drop me a line and tell me what you need and I'll quote you a price by return mail.

GOODWIN RADIO SHOP
Rankin, Ill.

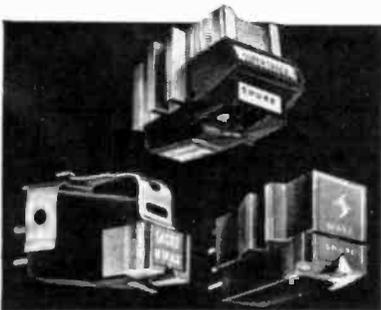
ELECTRONIC UMPIRE RE-DESIGNED

Sometimes a problem can be solved better by avoiding the newest technology, as you can see by re-designing the Electronic Umpire, December, 1970 issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS. A two-man umpire can be built as shown (see diagram on p. 18).

The bulb controlled by the first switch to be thrown is the only one which will light—since the maintaining voltage is lower than the breakdown (firing) voltage. (An occasional bulb may have an abnormally
(continued on page 18)



To each his own.



Not everybody needs a concert grand piano, nor does everybody need the best cartridge Shure makes to enjoy his kind of music on his kind of hi-fi system. Eventually, you'll want the renowned *V-15 Type II Improved*, the peerless cartridge for advanced systems and ample budgets. But, if your exchequer is a little tight, consider the *M91E*, widely acclaimed as the *second best* cartridge in the world. With a sharply circumscribed budget, all is far from lost. Choose any of the four models in the *M44 Series*, built for optimum performance in the easy-to-take \$18-25 price range. Write for a complete catalog: Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60204.



SHURE

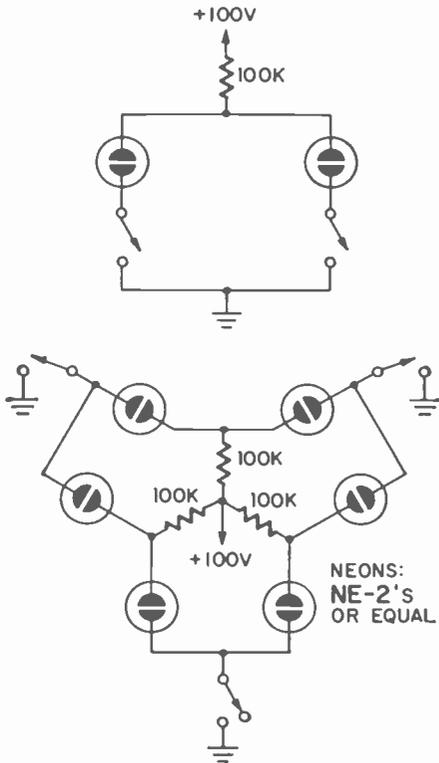
Circle 9 on reader service card

CORRESPONDENCE

(continued from page 16)

high maintaining voltage and may be discarded.)

By supplying a two-man umpire



to each pair of contestants, we produce the complete design. Only one switch is needed for each contestant. An example for three contestants, using the same parts values, is shown.

The number of lights you turn on is equal to the number of players you have beaten.

This design can be extended to any number of stations. For six stations the parts count would be: 6 spst switches, 30 NE-2 lamps, 15 resistors and a power supply. This is inexpensive, easy to construct and displays all six places in the order in which the switches were thrown. Who needs IC's?

HENRY E. SCHAFFER,
Assoc. Prof. of Genetics
Raleigh, N.C.

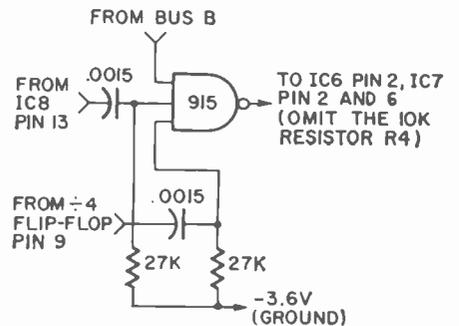
IMPROVING DIGISYNTONE OPERATION

Congratulations on the excellent construction article "Digisyntone Music Synthesizer" in the September 1970 issue. I have just completed a synthesizer from this article and I am very pleased with its operation and performance.

I did find it necessary to make a few changes in the unit to achieve proper operation, and I thought you might be interested to know about

these if other readers encounter the same difficulties with the unit as I did.

First, the Motorola Integrated Circuit Handbook specifies that the output loading factor of the MC790P flip-flop is 10, and that the input loading factor of the MC724P quad 2-input gates is 3. This means that no more than three gate inputs should be driven by a single flip-flop output. In the decoder section of the Digisyntone, the flip-flops are driving from four to twelve gates each. Fortunately, the Motorola recommendations appear to be rather conservative, as the flip-flops in my unit managed to drive the gates, but with one exception. The outputs of IC2 through the first half of IC5 are driving from four to seven gates each. The last half of IC5 drives all twelve gates, and in my unit, the flip-flop couldn't quite hack it. I was able to get proper operation by decreasing the load resistance of IC5, by connecting an 820-ohm resistor from pin 8 of IC5 to plus 3.6 volts at pin 11.



The second problem I had was in the summing of the outputs from IC8 pin 13, the divide-by-four flip-flop pin 9, and the highest octave of the keyboard from bus B. These outputs drive IC6 and IC7. I was unable to achieve proper operation with the circuit as shown, using the two .0015-μF capacitors. In my unit, I had to add an extra three input gate for this purpose. I used one-half of a Fairchild 915 dual three-input gate, as I happened to have this on hand. Any other rtl gate with three or more inputs should work. The revised circuit is shown here.

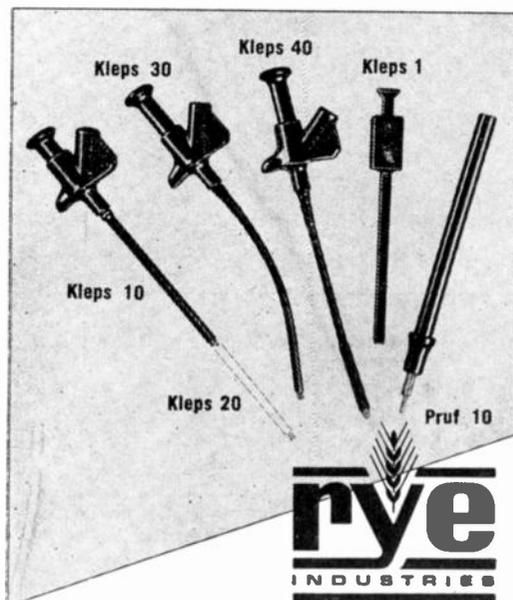
At this time, I am running my unit with an adjustable power supply that I have. It appears to function better at 3.6 volts (which Motorola specifies) rather than lower voltages. With this input, the voltage at the gates is 2.3 volts (as shown on the schematic). Readers who use the power supply shown in the article might want to make changes to increase the output to 3.6 volts. At this voltage, my unit draws about 450 ma.

I hope this information will help, and thank you once again for this article.

GREGORY MOLINE
No. Hollywood, Calif.

R-E

Clever Kleps

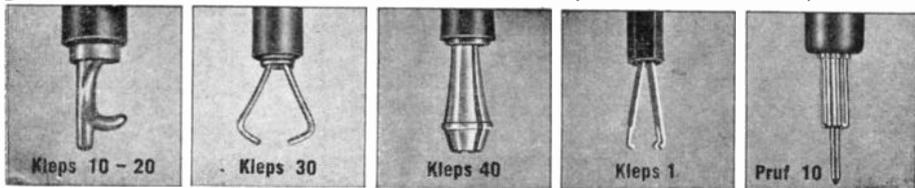


Test probes designed by your needs—
Push to seize, push to release (all Kleps spring loaded).

- Kleps 10. Boathook type clamp grips wires, lugs, terminals. Accepts banana plug or bare wire lead. 4¾" long. \$1.19
- Kleps 20. Same, but 7" long. \$1.39
- Kleps 30. Completely flexible. Forked-tongue gripper. Accepts banana plug or bare lead. 6" long. \$1.47
- Kleps 40. Completely flexible. 3-segment automatic collet firmly grips wire ends, PC-board terminals, connector pins. Accepts banana plug or plain wire. 6¾" long. \$2.39
- Prof 10. Economy Kleps for light line work (not lab quality). Meshing claws. 4½" long. \$.99
- Prof 10. Versatile test prod. Solder connection. Molded phenolic. Doubles as scribing tool. "Bunch" pin fits banana jack. Phone tip. 5½" long. \$.79

All in red or black — specify.
For additional information, write for our complete catalog of — test probes, plugs, sockets, connectors, earphones, headsets, and miniature components.

Available through your local distributor, or write to:
RYE INDUSTRIES, INC.
i28 Spencer Place, Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543



Circle 10 on reader service card

“Stop kidding yourself about your future in electronics.”

You've been working in electronics long enough to know the facts. Companies are more selective in hiring and promoting men now than ever before. The result: plenty of opportunities for men with good technical qualifications; almost none for those without them.

Make yourself one of the specialists who will enjoy good pay and excellent security in the years ahead. Supplement your experience with more education in electronics. You won't have to worry about automation or advances in technology putting you out of a job.

CREI Home Study Programs offer you a practical way to get more education without going back to school. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. And you study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied on the job immediately to make you worth more money to your employer.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Our FREE book gives complete information. Mail postpaid card for your copy today.

In-depth coverage of solid state electronics . . . including integrated circuits!

E2803B

FREE BOOK

Please mail me FREE book describing CREI Home Study Programs. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

I am interested in:

- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Space Electronics
- Computers
- Nuclear Engineering Technology
- Industrial Electronics
- NEW! Electronics Systems Engineering
- NEW! Non-technical Course in Computer Programming



Name

Age

Address

City

State

Zip

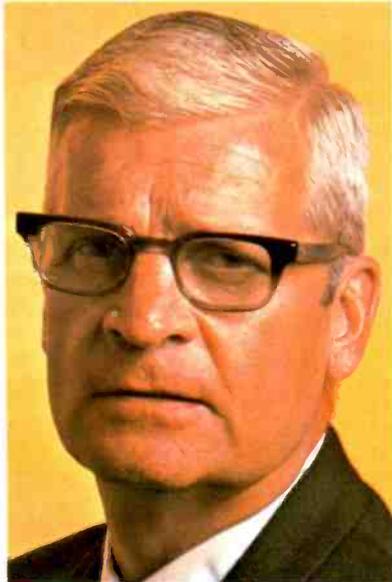
Employed by

Type of Present Work

G.I. Bill

APPROVED FOR TRAINING UNDER NEW G.I. BILL

“Stop kidding yourself about your future in electronics.”



Men without advanced technical education will find few opportunities in electronics in the years ahead. But industry will offer exciting work, good pay and excellent security to men who become specialists in these key areas:

- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Aeronautical & Navigational
- Television
- Communications
- Nuclear Instrumentation & Control
- Missile & Spacecraft Guidance
- Radar & Sonar
- Nuclear Engineering Technology
- Automatic Control
- Industrial Electronics
- Computers
- Digital Communications
- Electronics Systems Engineering

Take the advice of men who know the electronics industry. Make yourself a specialist in one of the key areas of electronics. Then stop worrying about how cutbacks, layoffs and contract terminations will affect you and your family. If you have up-to-date specialized knowledge of electronics, you can look forward to security and excellent earnings when men with ordinary qualifications are let go.

But to become a specialist, you must supplement your experience in electronics with

more technical education. CREI Home Study Programs offer you an opportunity to get that additional education without going back to school.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Free book gives complete information. Mail postpaid card for your copy today.



APPROVED FOR TRAINING UNDER NEW G.I. BILL

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 288-R
Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Necessary If Mailed In The United States



CREI, Continuing Education Division

McGraw-Hill, Inc.
3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20010

Free book tells all about CREI programs. For your copy, tear out and mail postpaid card or write:

CREI, Dept. E2803B,
3224 16th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20010



GREATEST TV Schematic Bargain EVER Offered

NOW-Complete TV Schematics for less than 5¢ each

COLOR TV
Covers ALL
Color Sets
1960 - 1968

BLACK & WHITE
Coverage for
23 U.S. Brands
1965 - 1968

TV TECH MATICS- 8 Giant Volumes

Cover 99% of Color TV-4 Years B&W!

Here are FABULOUS savings on nationally-known TV schematic and service data. Here is everything you need to fill your vital service data needs for TV model years 1965 through 1968 . . . plus COLOR TV coverage from 1960 through 1968! What it amounts to is a low, low cost of less than \$9.00 per year for your TV service data . . . with an extra 5 years of Color TV coverage thrown in for good measure!

SERVICE DATA FOR MORE THAN 20 Brands

TV TECH/MATICS is the ideal Service Data package for today's modern technician. It includes complete schematic diagrams and vital servicing data for every TV receiver produced by more than 20 leading American Manufacturers for 1965, 1966, 1967, and 1968. All diagrams and servicing details are completely authentic, based on information provided by the original equipment manufacturers. Each year's coverage is permanently bound into two convenient-to-use volumes which open flat to 11" x 29½", ready to provide you with instant service data at your workbench. Some of the diagrams are as large as 58" x 22".

EASY TO USE

TV TECH/MATICS is easy to use. Brand names are arranged alphabetically by model year. No more hunting through several file drawers to find the schematic you need! And at the special low price, think of the savings you will enjoy on your schematic needs . . . think of the time you'll save by having the schematics you need right at your fingertips in handy, permanently-bound form!

TV TECH/MATICS is the ideal way to cut down your schematic expenses, and to enjoy the convenience of having all your data needs right at your fingertips.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

You receive 8 BIG volumes in all, two for each year from 1965 through 1968. Included is a clearly detailed and annotated TV schematic diagram for each specific model. You also get com-

8 BIG Volumes
Regular Price \$79.60
...NOW YOURS
for only \$34.95

plete replacement parts lists, alignment instructions, tube and component location diagrams, plus key waveforms and voltage readings . . . all the information you need to service over 90% of the TV receivers you'll encounter!

Compare that with the over \$100 a year you may now be paying for comparable information.

STREAMLINED AND CONVENIENT

All the information for a given model is contained on two facing sheets. The special bound-leaf format allows pages to lie flat when open. Each volume is organized alphabetically by manufacturer, then numerically by model number. In addition, a handy Chassis/Model Finder is bound into each volume. Regular list price for each year's coverage—2 BIG volumes—is \$19.90. All 8 volumes normally sell for \$79.60. Your price is ONLY \$34.95 . . . a savings of nearly \$45.00!

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

You MUST be satisfied that TV TECH/MATICS is the greatest bargain in TV Schematics ever offered. Order at our

risk for FREE 10-day examination. Prove to yourself they are worth many times the price. You can return them in 10 days for full refund or cancellation of invoice. No need to send money. But, the supply is limited, so fill-in and mail the NO-RISK coupon today to obtain these time-saving, money-making manuals.

- CONTENTS -

CONTENTS 1965 MODELS

Covers all 1965 models for: Admiral, Airline, Andrea, Coronado, Curtis Mathes, Dumont, Electrohome, Emerson, Firestone, General Electric, Magnavox, Motorola, Muntz, Olympic, Packard-Bell, Philco, RCA Victor, Sears-Silvertone, Setchell-Carlson, Sylvania, Truetone, Westinghouse, and Zenith . . . plus all color sets 1960-1965, at no extra cost!

PUBLISHER'S LIST PRICE \$19.90

CONTENTS 1966 MODELS

Covers all 1966 color and B & W models of: Admiral, Airline, Andrea, Coronado, Curtis Mathes, Dumont, Emerson, General Electric, Hoffman, Magnavox, Motorola, Olympic, Packard-Bell, Philco, RCA Victor, Sears-Silvertone, Setchell-Carlson, Sylvania, Truetone, Westinghouse, and Zenith.

PUBLISHER'S LIST PRICE \$19.90

CONTENTS 1967 MODELS

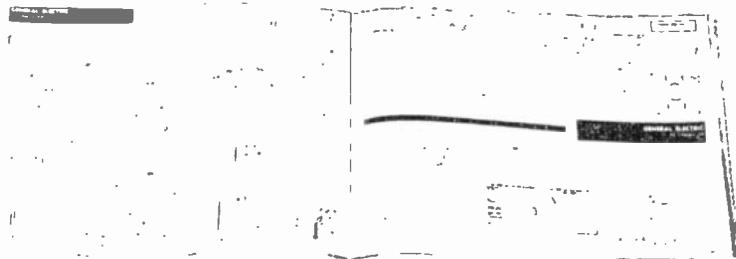
Covers all 1967 color and B & W models of: Admiral, Airline, Andrea, Coronado, Curtis Mathes, Dumont, Emerson, General Electric, Hoffman, Magnavox, Motorola, Olympic, Packard-Bell, Philco-Ford, RCA Victor, Sears-Silvertone, Setchell-Carlson, Truetone, Westinghouse, and Zenith.

PUBLISHER'S LIST PRICE \$19.90

CONTENTS 1968 MODELS

Covers all 1968 color and B & W models for: Admiral, Airline, Andrea, Coronado, Curtis Mathes, Dumont, Emerson, General Electric, Hoffman, Magnavox, Motorola, Olympic, Packard-Bell, Philco-Ford, RCA Victor, Sears-Silvertone, Setchell-Carlson, Sonora, Sylvania, Truetone, Westinghouse, and Zenith.

PUBLISHER'S LIST PRICE \$19.90



LARGE PAGES contain complete circuit schematics, replacement parts lists, alignment instructions, critical part locations, important waveforms and voltage readings.

NO RISK COUPON—MAIL TODAY

TAB Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

I enclose \$34.95 for which please send me your complete 8-Volume Tech/Matics Schematic offer postage prepaid.

Please invoice me for \$34.95 plus postage. Same return privileges.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

(Paid orders shipped prepaid Pa. resident add 6% Sales Tax. Outside USA 10% extra.)

RE-31

Circle 11 on reader service card

what does TDK® stand for*...



TDK stands for cassettes with wider frequency response, low noise, low distortion and greater dynamic range—not to mention freedom from tape jamming and dropouts.

That's because TDK's SD Super Dynamic tapes are made with ultra-fine magnetic oxides—up to 8 times as many particles per inch of tape as ordinary cassettes—and because our cassettes are precision engineered for easier, smoother tape flow.

TDK SD tape is available in 30, 60 and 90 minute cassettes and is sold by all leading audio, music, department & camera stores.

You'll learn more about TDK's Super Dynamic Tape, and how to get the most from all cassettes in a free booklet you'll find at your TDK Dealer. Or write to:

TDK ELECTRONICS CORP.
23-73 48th Street,
Long Island City, N.Y. 11103

*TDK's initials stand for Tokyo Denki Kagaku, or Tokyo Electrical Engineering Company, recognized as a pioneer in ferric oxides for electronics.



World's leader in
tape technology since 1932.



TDK ELECTRONICS CORP.
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11103

Circle 12 on reader service card

EQUIPMENT REPORT

Lectrotech TO-50 Triggered-Sweep Scope

For manufacturer's literature, circle No. 20 on Reader Service Card.

I'VE PLAYED WITH THE MORE EXPENSIVE triggered-sweep scopes in the past. Mostly, I use service-type scopes. But now, I've finally had a chance to give a good triggered-sweep scope a real workout, and I've enjoyed it!

This is the Lectrotech TO-50. Frankly, I was always a bit confused with triggered-sweep scopes. However, this one is easy to use. Even I found out how to run it in only about 5 minutes fiddling. Beside having a *slightly* wider bandwidth (dc up to 10 MHz!) than my own antiques, I was able to get rock-steady patterns on all kinds of TV signals. For the first time, I counted the cycles in a *burst* waveform! (There are 8.) I've always wondered.

Seriously speaking, while the vertical and horizontal controls of this scope are calibrated in "Volts per Division" (V) and "Microseconds per Division" (H), you'll be able to run it in short order. There are three marked pre-set ranges on the horizontal sweep: "V" for VERTICAL, "H" for HORIZONTAL, and "C" for COLOR. Setting to these points shows you the waveform you want right away and locks it in.

Each control has an outer knob calibrated in steps and an inner knob, continuously variable, for fine sweep selection (or gain, in the vertical amplifier.) To get an exact calibration, all you have to do is turn each of the variable controls full clockwise and that's it.

For instance, to look at a horizontal-sweep waveform, or one line of video signal with the horizontal sync speed to 10- μ sec/div. The graticule of the scope is calibrated in 10 major divisions; so, if each of these is 10 μ sec, the beam will cover the distance between the outer limit markings in 100 μ sec. Since one line of TV horizontal sweep is 64 μ sec with the sync-pulse, you'll see one full line and almost all of the following one. (A horizontal sync pulse is 10 μ sec wide, roughly)

The TO-50 has a novel circuit in this department. If you want to expand the displayed waveform, to count the cycles in the burst, you pull out the HORIZONTAL POSITION knob. This "magnifies" the sweep horizontally 5 times. This makes the 10- μ sec/div speed go to 2.0- μ sec/div, and the image expands. Minor adjustments are made with the variable inner knob. This works exactly the same on all horizontal-sweep ranges.

The vertical amplifier is calibrated in "VOLTS/DIVISION". It has a range from 0.02 volt/div up to 50 volts/div. The inner knob again can be used for minor variations and is calibrated exactly when turned full cw. Calibration can be checked instantly from the front. A "CAL OUT" 1.0 volt p-p jack is provided on the panel. Just touch the probe-tip to this jack, set the selector to 0.2 volt per div, and see if the screen shows 5 divi-

sions on the flat-top square wave. That's all. A recessed screwdriver adjustment is provided, if gain calibration adjustment is needed.

A dual-purpose direct-low-capacitance probe comes with the TO-50. I like the selector switch used! Unlike some, this one is a locking type switch. It can't be accidentally changed.

The triggering part of the sweep isn't hard to learn. You must have the sweeps set somewhere *near* the frequency of the signal you want. Actual triggering is determined by the position of the TRIGGER LEVEL control, and the 3-position SELECTOR switch. This has V (vertical) and H (horizontal) and "NORMAL" positions. The V and H positions will preset the trigger circuits so that a waveform near these frequencies will lock in.

If you wish, you can disable the trigger by pulling out on the TRIGGER LEVEL knob. This puts the sweep into AUTOMATIC triggering and you get a waveform on the screen regardless of the trigger-level setting. Once the sweeps are adjusted somewhere close to frequency, the trigger-level can be pushed back in and set for most stable triggering. The trigger sync must be set at the right polarity. For example, in a video output waveform where the sync is positive-going, set the SLOPE selector to "+". Then, the waveform will trigger and lock in. Another SYNC SELECTOR switch allows the choice of external sync, internal sync, or line sync (60 Hz).

The TO-50 can be converted for use as a Vectorscope by operating two switches on the back panel. Connecting jacks are also located there.

This is an ac or dc scope. Mode selection is made with a slide switch on the front panel. By setting the vertical gain knob to the proper range, you can read any dc voltage, or combination of ac and dc voltages, such as video waveforms, etc.

An "EXTERNAL HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER" is provided for use in sweep alignment. External horizontal sweep from the sweep generator can be used, or the LEVEL knob can be pulled out to connect an internal LINE-SWEEP. There is a PHASING control on this amplifier panel for making the curve look right!

All of the CRT controls are grouped closely on the front panel. Even the FOCUS and ASTIGMATISM controls are out front.

All solid-state circuitry is used in the TO-50. A very complete instruction manual not only gives you very detailed instructions on how to run this instrument, but a service checklist and troubleshooting instructions.

All in all, this is quite an instrument, and one that could be a lot of help to you in your daily work, no matter what it is.—John Fitzgibbon R-E

SONY® achieves true integration

In all too many transistor integrated amplifiers, the preamp stage does not quite live up to the performance of the amplifier section.

Not in Sony's new TA-1130. Thanks to an FET front end, this integrated package has a preamp stage that really does full justice to its output section.

Why FET's

For the same reason that we use them in our tuners and receivers, and in our studio professional condenser microphones; because FET's have a far wider dynamic range than ordinary transistor types.

And the preamplifier needs that range. Because it has to be sensitive enough to handle the lowest-output, moving-coil cartridges, yet still accept the highest output cartridges without overloading. (The power amp has it easier: you keep its input level fairly constant with your volume control.)

Power to Spare

But if the power amplifier doesn't need that range, it does need power. The output section of TA-1130 has it: 230 IHF watts (into 4 ohms), with continuous power rated at 65+65 watts into 8 ohms. (With all that power, we made sure that both transistor and speaker protection circuits were included.)

Nothing Stands Between You and the Sound

Both sections are powered by balanced positive *and* negative supply voltages (not just positive and ground), so there need be no coupling capacitors or interstage transformers between you and the sound.

Without them, the TA-1130 can extend its power band width down to 7 Hertz, and actually exceed its rated damping factor of 100 all the way down to 5 Hz.

An Abundance of Audiophile Conveniences

Of course, the TA-1130 has all the control facilities that you could ask for: low and high filters, tape monitor, a speaker selector, and even an Auxiliary input jack on the front panel. The selector switch is

Sony's instant-access knob-and-lever system.

There's even provision to use the TA-1130's power amp and preamp sections separately, to add equalizers, electronic crossovers, or 4-channel adapters to your system.

In fact, you can even get the power output section separately, as the model TA-3130 basic amp. It makes a great match for our TA-2000 preamp, too.

Your Sony dealer has both models available, and at prices—\$359.50 for the TA-1130; \$239.50 for the TA-3130. Sony Corporation of America, 47-47 Van Dam Street, Long Island City, New York 11101.



SONY F.E.T. Amplifier



...the new Heathkit® 25" ultra-rectangular TV color picture is that perfect.

"Picture postcard perfect"...an apt description for the quality of color reproduction in the new Heathkit GR-371MX 25" ultra-rectangular solid-state color TV. And the reasons are as clear as the expanded 315 sq. in. view:

New Heath MTX-5 ultra-rectangular matrix picture tube. Developed in conjunction with leading domestic tube manufacturers to produce a sharper picture, purer colors, more natural flesh tones. Specially formulated etched face plate cuts out unwanted glare, increases contrast without sacrificing brightness. Matrix screen around phosphor dots eliminates reflected light, allows use of higher transmission glass for greater light output. New square-corner rectangular design opens up the largest picture in the industry...25" diagonal measurement, a full 315 sq. in. of viewing enjoyment. New shape allows complete transmitted image to be seen for the first time. Pictures don't wrap around sides of tube as before. And 25,000 volt high voltage assembly assures optimum picture quality.

Unique solid-state design: 45 transistors, 55 diodes, 2 silicon controlled rectifiers; 4 advanced ICs containing another 46 transistors and 21 diodes; and just 2 tubes (picture and high voltage rectifier) combine to deliver performance and reliability unobtainable in conventional tube sets.

Other plus-performance features include: High resolution circuitry for improved picture clarity, plus new adjustable video peaking that lets you select the degree of sharpness and resolution you desire; an exclusive solid-state VHF tuner with MOS Field Effect Transistor for superior reception even under marginal conditions; Memory Fine Tuning; 3-stage solid-state IF, factory-assembled and aligned; Automatic Fine Tuning; VHF power tuning; "Instant-On"; Automatic Chroma Control; adjustable noise limiting and gated AGC; adjustable tone control; hi-fi sound output to your stereo or hi-fi system.

Exclusive owner-service capability...only Heath offers you this money-saving advantage: built-in dot generator and tilt-out convergence panel let you do periodic dynamic convergence adjustments required of all color TVs. Modular plug-in glass-epoxy circuit boards with transistor sockets permit fast, easy service

and adjustment. Volt-Ohm meter supplied for detailed troubleshooting right down to the smallest part.

Available in choice of factory-assembled, pre-finished cabinets: Mediterranean, Early American, Contemporary...or without cabinet for custom installation.

Kit GR-371MX, 125 lbs., (less cabinet)579.95*

Choose from the complete line of Heathkit solid-state Color TVs... for every size and budget requirement:

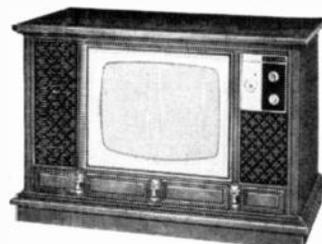


14" portable solid-state color TV

Kit GR-169, 69 lbs., including cabinet349.95*

20" solid-state color TV

Kit GR-270, 109 lbs., less cabinet489.95*



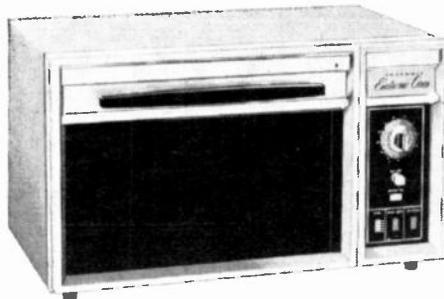
23" solid-state color TV

Kit GR-370, 124 lbs., less cabinet539.95*



Ⓐ

New 25-pedal
"Legato"
1,495*



Ⓑ

New
microwave
oven
399.95*



Ⓒ

New solid-state
amateur receiver
319.95*



Ⓓ

New 15 MHz
frequency counter
199.95*

And while you're at it, picture these Heathkit newsmakers in your den, kitchen, ham shack or shop.

Ⓐ New Heathkit solid-state "Legato" 25-pedal Theater Organ

One of the world's most versatile musical instruments...now in money-saving kit form. Designed exclusively for Heath by Thomas Organ craftsmen. All solid-state. Features 15 manual voices, 4 pedal voices...any or all at the flip of a tab. 25-note heel & toe pedal board, range 16' & 8' C0 to C3. Color-Glo® key lights and comprehensive organ course supplied have you playing like a pro in minutes. Two 44-note keyboards; accompaniment range 8'...F1 to C5. Solo manual 16', 8', 4', 2'...F1 to C7. 200 watts peak power from two solid-state amplifiers...one for the 2-speed rotating Leslie speaker and one for the two 12" speakers. Tape record/playback jack on amplifier. Band Box & Playmate accessories available.

Kit TO-101, 299 lbs. 1,495*

Ⓑ New Heathkit microwave oven

The cooking revolution of tomorrow, here today in easy-to-build kit form...saving you hundreds of dollars over comparable electronic ovens. Exclusive patent-pending Heath double door interlock system provides absolute safety...oven cannot be turned on if door is open. Prepares meals in minutes, not hours. Cooks on china, glass, even paper plates in spacious, roast-size oven cav-

ity. Low-profile, countertop design fits unobtrusively into kitchen decor. Portable convenience, too...can be used on patio, at poolside, etc...wherever a 120 VAC grounded outlet is provided. Give your wife a break from kitchen drudgery...with this new miracle of microwave cooking.

Kit GD-29, 97 lbs. 399.95*

Ⓒ New Heathkit solid-state 80-10 meter amateur receiver

All the quality you'd expect in a new Heathkit receiver...and solid-state to boot. Tunes USB, LSB, AM, CW & RTTY, 80-10M. 15 MHz WWV coverage. 100 & 25 kHz calibration. Dual gate MOSFET front end for greater dynamic range. Solid-state factory-assembled & aligned linear master oscillator for rock-solid tuning with 1 kHz readout. 1/4 μV sensitivity for 10 dB S+N/N. 2.1 kHz selectivity with built-in SSB crystal filter...optional AM & CW crystal filters available.

Kit SB-303, 21 lbs. 319.95*

Ⓓ New Heathkit solid-state 15 MHz frequency counter

Another Heathkit first...highly accurate frequency measurement at a price you can afford to pay. Delivers stable, accurate counting from 1 Hz to over 15 MHz. All integrated circuitry for top performance, high reliability. Automatic trigger level for wide range input without adjustment. Five digit cold-cathode readout with Hz/kHz ranges and overrange indicators give 8-digit capability. Input Z 1 megohm shunted by less than 20 pF for low circuit loading.

Kit IB-101, 7 lbs. 199.95*

See these and 300 other Heathkit suggestions at one of the following Heathkit Electronic Centers:

CALIFORNIA: Anaheim, 92805, 330 E. Ball Road; El Cerrito, 94530, 6000 Potrero Avenue; La Mesa, 92041, 8363 Center Drive; Los Angeles, 90007, 2309 S. Flower St.; Redwood City, 94063, 2001 Middlefield Rd.; Woodland Hills, 91364, 22504 Ventura Blvd.; COLORADO: Denver, 80212, 5940 W. 38th Ave.; GEORGIA: Atlanta, 30305, 5285 Roswell Road; ILLINOIS: Chicago, 60645, 3462-66 W. Devon Ave.; Downers Grove, 60515, 224 Ogden Ave.; MARYLAND: Rockville, 20852, 5542 Nicholson Lane; MASSACHUSETTS: Wellesley, 02181, 165 Worcester St.; MICHIGAN: Detroit, 48219, 18645 W. Eight Mile Rd.; MINNESOTA: Hopkins, 55343, 101 Shady Oak Rd.; MISSOURI: St. Louis, 63123, 9296 Gravois Ave.; NEW JERSEY: Fair Lawn, 07410, 35-07 Broadway (Rte. 4); NEW YORK: Jericho, L.I., 11753, 15 Jericho Turnpike; New York, 10036, 35 W. 45th Street; OHIO: Cleveland, 44129, 5444 Pearl Rd.; Woodlawn, 45215, 10133 Springfield Pike; PENNSYLVANIA: Philadelphia, 19149, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd.; Pittsburgh, 15235, 3482 William Penn Hwy.; TEXAS: Dallas, 75201, 2715 Ross Avenue; Houston, 77027, 3705 Westheimer; WASHINGTON: Seattle, 98121, 2221 Third Ave.; WISCONSIN: Milwaukee, 53216, 5215 W. Fond du Lac

Retail Heathkit Electronic Center prices slightly higher to cover shipping, local stock, consultation and demonstration facilities. Local service also available whether you purchase locally or by factory mail order.



HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 20-3
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

a Schlumberger Company

Enclosed is \$ _____, plus shipping.

Please send model (s) _____

Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog. Please send Credit Application.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

*Mail order prices; F.O.B. factory.
Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. CL-403

Circle 14 on reader service card

new 19-piece midget reversible ratchet offset screwdriver set

3-3/4" heavy duty, stainless steel reversible 20-tooth ratchet with short turning radius for close work.

Unique 6" spinner/extension has drive socket insert in handle for ratchet. Use also as regular screwdriver with bits.

1/4" hex to 1/4" square adapter bit permits use of ratchet or spinner/extension with Xcelite Series 1000 or other 1/4" sq. drive sockets.

16 precision made, alloy steel bits with knurled spinner tops . . . 12 Allen hex type, 2 slotted screw bits, 2 Phillips bits.

FREE STICK-ON INITIALS personalize the sturdy plastic case and help prevent loss or mix-up.

No. XL-70 Set

Made in U. S. A.



Also 5-Piece Kit (No. XL-75) Reversible ratchet with 3/16" and 1/4" slotted screw bits, #1 and #2 Phillips bits, all in a durable plastic, pocket size, snap fastener case.

nationwide availability through local distributors

REQUEST BULLETIN N770

XCELITE®

XCELITE, INC., 10 Bank St., Orchard Park, N. Y. 14127
In Canada contact Charles W. Pointon, Ltd.

Circle 15 on reader service card

HOME APPLIANCE ELECTRONICS

by JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

USING THE WATTMETER

THE WATTMETER IS ABOUT AS HANDY A test instrument as you can find! It is useful in any kind of work involving ac-powered equipment; radio, TV, hi-fi, and in all types of appliance work. It's especially useful with modern multiple-speed, multi-purpose electrical appliances. By reading the power-drain of the unit, you can tell very quickly whether it is working normally or not.

Multiple-heat units, especially, can be checked with the wattmeter. It will tell you which heating element is open. Such complaints as "It doesn't get hot enough" are easy to pin down. It will also tell you whether there is any real trouble in the thing. For instance, if a gal complains that her hair drier "just won't get hot enough," check the rating plate. If it says that the normal drain of the unit is 300 watts, and it shows 300 watts, that's it. It's doing the best it can! Sell her a new hair-drier with a bigger element.

Other tests, which previously took a lot of time, are easy. For example, let's look at any motor-driven fan/heater type of appliance—a class which includes hair-driers and many more. You can check them for correct wattages. This will tell you if the heating element is still ok. If so, check the total drain very closely. Alternately, disconnect the heating element and check the wattage drawn by the motor alone. If this increases as the motor warms up, there is very apt to be a dry bearing in the motor, which causes more and more drag as the motor runs. This draws more current, but more important, it *slows down the motor*.

The result is that less air is forced over the heating element due to reduced fan speed and the drier doesn't work as well as it should. In severe cases, the reduced air-flow may let the plastic case get too hot and even melt it, causing irreparable damage. Slow fans can lengthen a drying cycle in clothes driers, etc., upsetting the timer.

In multiple-function units, you can make a careful check of just *what* is in-circuit and check at that point with the wattmeter. In timer-controlled devices, where several things may be switched on at the same time, watching the wattmeter reading can tell you which one is not working. For an example, at a certain point in the cycle, you have a large motor drawing 250 watts, a heating element at 1,000 watts, a relay at 50 watts and a sensor circuit at 20 watts. This gives us a total of 1,320 watts.

Set the timer to a point just before it gets to the one giving the trouble. (Like all electrical things, the trouble can be intermittent!) If the wattage drain suddenly drops to 270 watts, what has happened? The relay or heating element has opened. (We have 250 + 20 watts left; the motor and the sensor.) With this reading, it would be more apt to be the relay + the heating element—we've lost 1,000 + 50 watts. This is in cases where the relay controls the heating element, which is common. So, since we've lost the relay's 50 watts too, look for an intermittent coil on the relay or a dirty plug-in contact, etc. If our reading dropped to 320 watts, we'd have 250 + 20 + 50; the relay would be closing (coil still drawing normal current), and the trouble would be pinned down to a dirty relay contact or an open heating element. As in all electrical work, "process of elimination." If we lost everything but the motor's 250 watts, then we could suspect the sensor or electronic control circuitry. It often controls the relay; so it would be checked first.

The normal current drain of all appliances should be given on the "rating plate." This is sometimes a small metal plate riveted to the case. It will be found stamped into the metal case of others, but it is supposed to be there before the appliance will be accepted by the Underwriter's Lab. This rating should also be given in the service data. As a last resort, if you can find a duplicate unit that is working, you can take a set of readings and make your own list for future use!

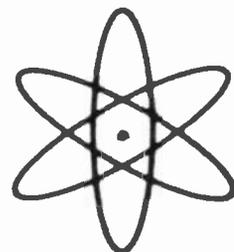


The photo shows a modern wattmeter. Operation is simple; just plug the unit under test into the panel outlet and plug the wattmeter into the wall. It has three ranges, 0-1, 0-3 and 0-10 amperes.
(continued on page 83)

don't miss this opportunity

**If You Have What It Takes
to Qualify for Training in Electronics
We'll Not Only Train You...**

**We'll Help You Finance
Training and Help Place You
In the Job You Want!**



Just a few short years ago, who could have imagined electronic marvels like the micro-miniaturized printed circuit, no larger than the head of a pin . . . battery-powered heartbeat regulators . . . computers that make split-second calculations it would take the human brain years to duplicate! This is the amazing world of technology.

The demand for trained Electronics Specialists and Draftsmen is increasing every year! These are well-paid, prestige positions with practically unlimited opportunities for advancement. In 12 months or less, United Technical Institute can prepare you to take your place in this dynamic, expanding field. You can study right at home, in your spare time and at your own pace — or attend a UTI resident school near you.

Because UTI is an eligible institution under the Federally Insured Student Loan Program, you may attend the Institute on a government-guaranteed educational loan. And after you finish your training, we can help you find your first position!

Accredited Member of National Association of Trade and Technical Schools. Approved for Veteran Training.

Get the facts now! Just clip the coupon and send today for a FREE, fact-filled book describing the exciting opportunities in electronics, and how you can qualify for them. We'll rush your book by return mail so you can read it and decide for yourself. No obligation, of course. But don't delay — clip the coupon for your free book today! →



United Technical Institute

division of Career Academy

125 W. Wells St. Milwaukee, Wis. 53203 Dept. 07N215206

Please rush me your free 28 page booklet
with all the details on your Electronics course

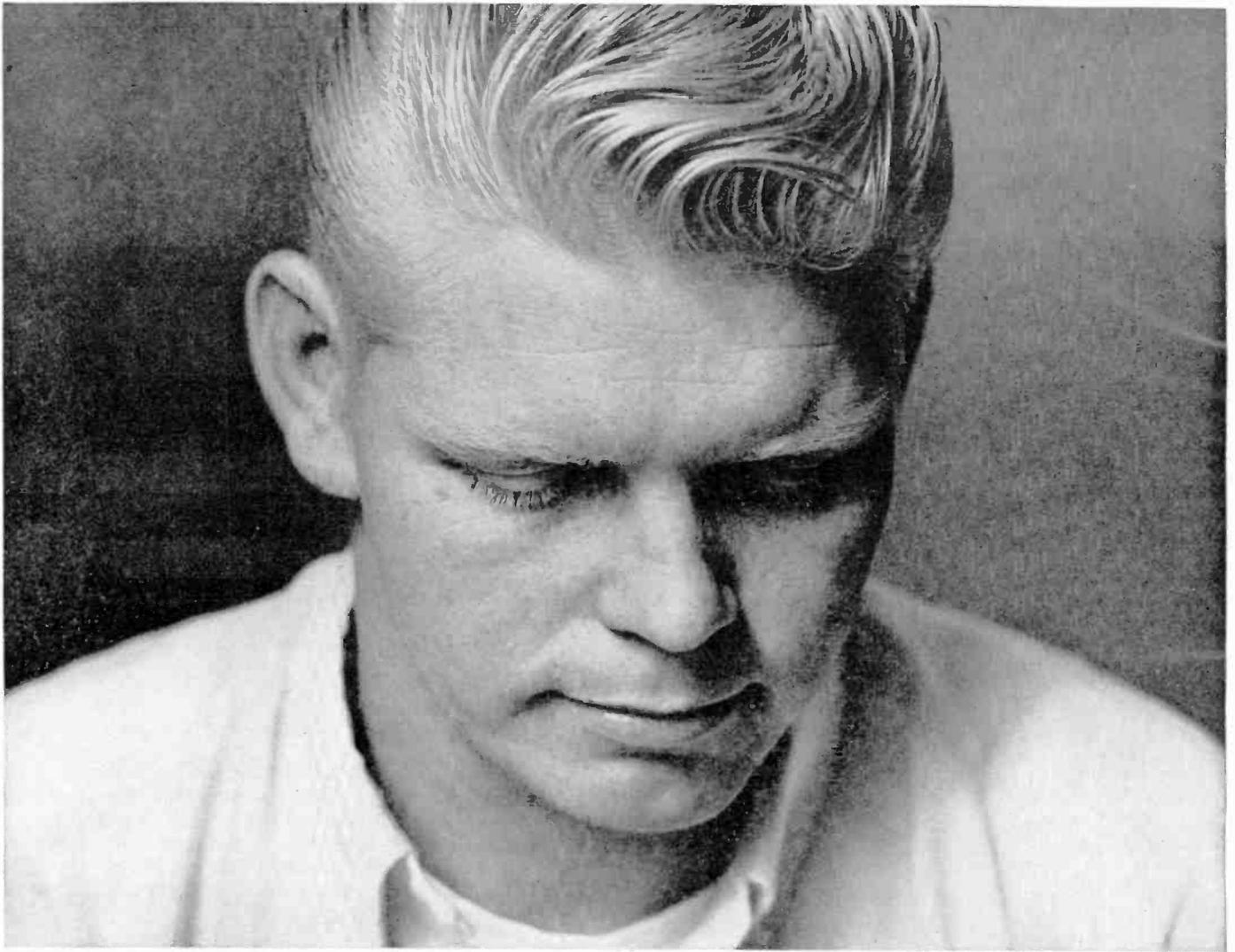
Name _____ Age _____
(Please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

I am interested in: Classroom Study Home Study Facts on GI Bill



The best way to get electronics into your head

No book ever written can give you the "feel" of electronics.

This is why every NTS course in Electronics includes the most modern, professional training equipment in kit form.

Putting equipment together, kit by kit, can teach you more about electronics than a whole library of bone-dry theory.

Each kit contains illustrated instructions.

You look at the pictures, then you apply what you see as you assemble or service your equipment.

What could be simpler? Or more fun? You'll enjoy every profitable minute.

Here's just some of the equipment you get to build and what you will learn.

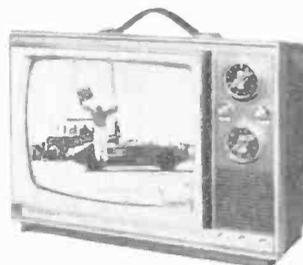


Color TV
295 sq. in. picture.

NTS COLOR AND B&W TV SERVICING

You receive a big screen color TV with many unique features, including self-servicing equipment so you can make all normal test operations. You also get an AM-SW radio, solid-state radio, field-effect transistor, Volt-Ohmmeter and electronic tube tester. You learn about electronic principles, trouble-shooting, hi-fi, multiplex systems, stereo and color TV servicing.

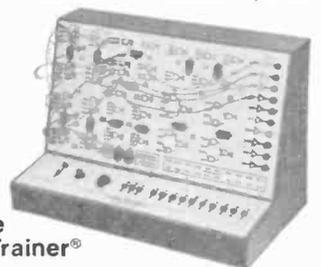
Solid-state B&W TV
74 sq. in. picture
(cabinet included)



The B&W TV receiver features the latest in *solid-state circuitry*, making your TV training the most modern, most advanced available.

NTS COMPUTER ELECTRONICS

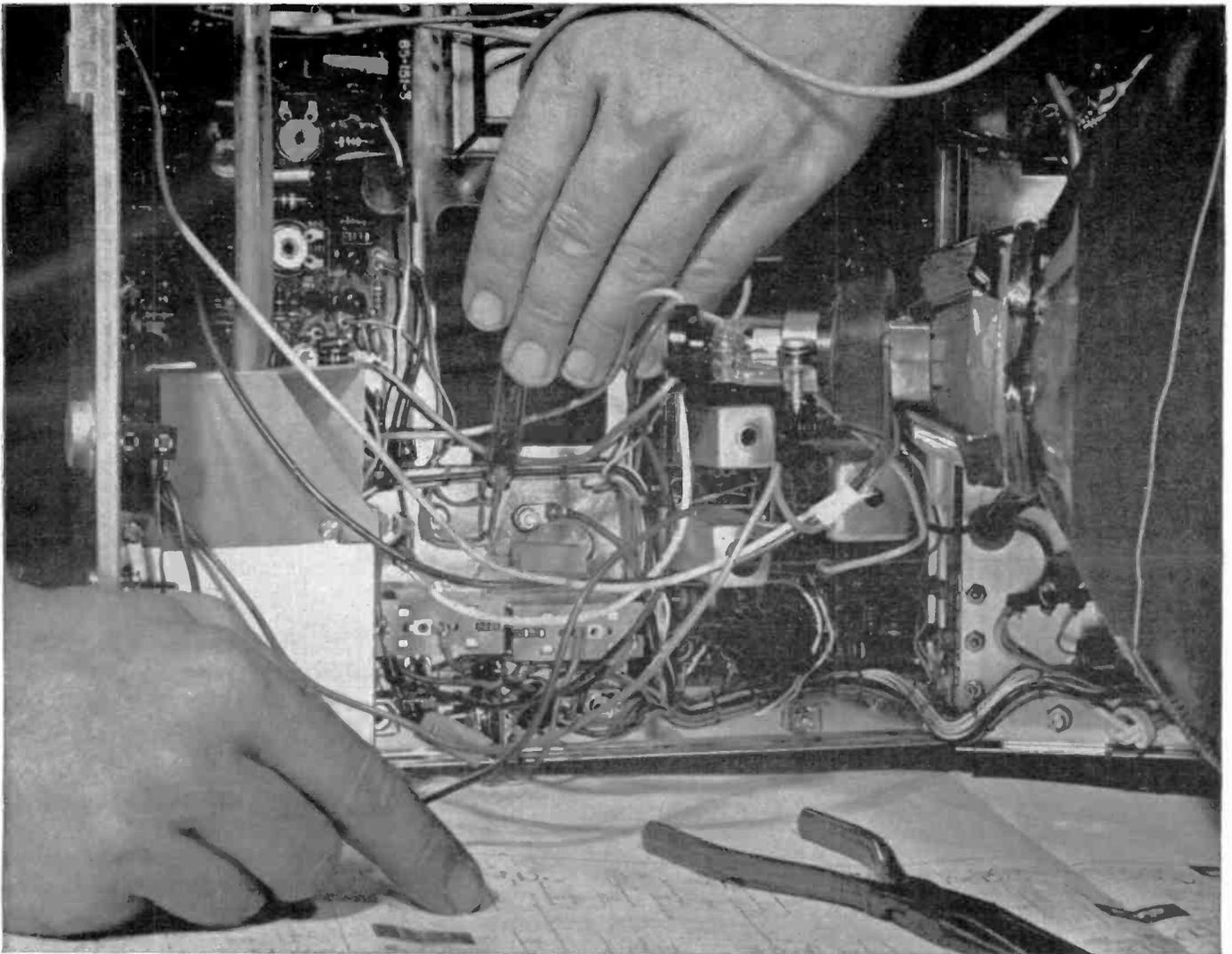
One of the 10 important kits included is this remarkable Compu-Trainer® — an NTS exclusive. It's a fully operational computer logic trainer — loaded with integrated circuits. It introduces you quickly to the how, what, when, and why of computers. This unit is capable of 50,000 operations per second.



Exclusive Compu-Trainer®

NTS ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

Two exciting courses in the big-paying fields of transmitting and receiving equipment. Either one qualifies you for your FCC First Class Radio-



is to have the actual equipment in your hands.

Telephone License. *NTS assures you will pass this FCC exam within 6 months after successfully completing your course — or your tuition is refunded.* You receive 14 kits to build an amateur phone 6 meter VHF transceiver plus NTS' exclusive 6 transistor solid-state radio and a fully transistorized volt-ohmmeter.

5 watt AM transmitter/receiver.



NTS AUTOMATION/ INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Let NTS put you into the age of electronic controls. Systems automation is rapidly becoming the emphasis of modern industry. NTS training includes equipment like a 5" wide band oscilloscope. You also get the new, exclusive NTS Electro-Lab — a

complete workshop that lets you build five industrial controls to regulate motor speed, temperatures, pressure, liquid level, smoke, and much more.

5" Oscilloscope



Mail card today for free, full-color catalog that details what each training program offers. (Or if card is missing, send coupon.) No obligation. No salesman will call.

Remember, the best way to get electronics into your head is to have the actual equipment in your hands. The sooner you mail the card, the sooner you'll get your hands on the finest, most advanced electronics home training ever offered.

CLASSROOM TRAINING

AT LOS ANGELES You can take classroom training at Los Angeles in sunny California. NTS occupies a city block with over a million dollars in facilities devoted exclusively to technical training. Check box in coupon.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS

Accredited Member: National Association of Trade and Technical Schools; National Home Study Council.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

If card is missing check coupon and mail for free color catalog and sample lesson. Now.

Please rush Free Color Catalog and Sample Lesson, plus information on course checked below. No obligation. No salesman will call.

National Technical Schools

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

- Master Course in Color TV Servicing
- Color TV Servicing
- Master Course in TV & Radio Servicing
- Practical TV & Radio Servicing
- Master Course in Electronic Comm.
- FCC License Course
- Master Course in Electronics Tech.
- Industrial and Automation Electronics
- Computer Electronics
- Basic Electronics

Dept. 206-031

Name Age

Address

City State Zip

Check if interested in Veteran Training under new G.I. Bill.
 Check if interested only in Classroom Training at Los Angeles.

With Sylvania's 3 lines of color tubes, you can meet it. Customers' wallets come in different sizes. Thick, thin and in-between.

With Sylvania's 3 complete families of replacement color picture tubes, you can be sure of having the right-priced tube for each one.

At the top end of the line, you've got the *color bright 85[®] XR*, the tube with our brightest phosphors and X-ray inhibiting glass.

And in the middle, you have the *color bright 85[®] RE*. This is the tube that brought color TV out of the dark ages. Its bright rare-earth phosphors still

make it *the* tube to watch.

For economy, there is the *color screen 85* family of replacement tubes. But, economy doesn't mean cheap construction. You can still give your customer features like Sylvania's Sharp-Spot electron gun and a rare-earth phosphor screen without breaking his budget.

When you sell Sylvania, you're selling from the broadest line in the industry. You'll have the tube to match the set.

And a price to match the wallet.

SYLVANIA
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

Every man has his price.



experiment with 4- channel stereo



PHOTO BY 3M

The first steps forward are happening now. Here's the inside story by an insider about today's exciting changes and the startling 4-channel sound of tomorrow

by HARRY E. MAYNARD

"Will we need four ears to appreciate four-channel sound?" a facetious question asked by an engineer who has made a considerable contribution to FM broadcasting, but with an undertone of seriousness. Further conversation with this engineer revealed that he was "down" on four-channel stereo because he was not "up" on it. Two-channel stereo was good enough for him. His question would indicate that he doesn't know much about psycho-acoustics.

This attitude is not new. Perhaps you will remember the resistance of many people, including me, to two-channel stereo. It took years of exposure before we became conditioned to two-channel stereo. Today the record business can hardly give away a monophonic record.

History is repeating itself. As in the early days of two-channel stereo, there is talk of four-channel stereo being a trumped-up device to sell more hi-fi equipment. Some dealers oppose it because they fear the consumer will postpone buying currently produced hi-fi equipment. Many dealers don't understand that most proposals for producing four-channel sound are largely compatible with existing equipment, and will be essentially add-on devices.

I know of no reputable manufacturer planning to produce four-channel stereo equipment that obsoletes equipment currently in consumers' hands or on dealers' shelves. The transition from two-channel stereo to four-channel stereo can be more orderly, relatively cheaper and

can occur more gradually than the transition from monophonic to two-channel sound did. Available right now are various kinds of "halfway houses" to "pure" four-channel sound. One is the Dynaco proposal which is really, enhanced two-channel stereo sound. Others are more complex matrixing systems such as the Scheiber, Electro-Voice, Sansui, JVC, "Stereo Quad," (CBS Labs) etc.

A semantic fog has enveloped four-channel sound with a plethora of descriptive terms such as "Surround Sound", "Quadrasonic" and "Quadrasonic", confusing (temporarily) both consumer and dealer. But the fog will blow over.

A growing number of hi-fi companies, recording executives and the sonically literate (i.e. the appreciation of better sound is a learned response) are developing an enthusiasm for various forms of multi-channel sound. Most hi-fi editors and writers have embraced some form of four-channel sound even if they are often critical of the way it has been recorded. One editor commented recently, "I'm for four-channel sound if it's done right, but most of what I've heard I haven't liked".

Recording executives such as Seymour Solomon, President and co-owner of Vanguard Records, whose company produced the first commercially available four-channel tapes, and Enoch Light, President of Project Three Records, who later followed in producing commercially available four-track tapes, are adamant that "surround

sound" is the wave of the future. RCA which mass markets tape cartridges has announced the availability of quadraphonic sound on 8-track cartridges. Numerous titles along with two playback units are available now. RCA is aiming at the mass market, both in the home and the automobile, utilizing the many tracks of the 8 track cartridge. Motorola is producing playback equipment for the car. Fisher will also have 8-track playback units for the component market.

Why four-channel sound anyway?

Before answering this question, let's look at the history of the recording business since World War II. Every ten to fifteen years, technological factors converge to give the consumer a major leap forward in commercially available sound reproduction hardware. First there was the LP record which packed more high quality sound in an extraordinarily convenient package with considerable playing time. The LP record was not new then—nor is four-channel stereo now. The LP record format survived two-channel stereo with its requirements of more information and the record will survive the extra information requirements of four-channel sound. JVC (Victor Company of Japan) has demonstrated a four-channel record that compares favorably with the original multi-channel tapes from which it was produced.

But why four-channel stereo? The fundamental reason lies with the listener himself. The ability of his two ears to locate sounds at any point around him means that he normally hears this way. Not just from in front of him, but all around him. Even in a concert hall. Psycho-acoustically he hears binaurally (i.e. 360° around him).

There seems to be general agreement in the industry that the ideal four-channel sound system should:

1. Reproduce any sound from any direction around the full 360° of our normal sound field as intended by the composer and producer making the original recording.
2. The signal quality should meet current standards.
3. In monophonic sound reproduction, all the sounds in the four-channel program should be heard without changes in level or program balance.
4. In two-channel stereo compatibility should be preserved, so when the recording is played on a two-channel system all sounds should be heard in proper left to right order with no changes in level from the original.
5. There should be no serious reduction in playing time and cost as compared to two-channel stereo.

6. The system should have media compatibility (i.e. usable on disc, tape and FM broadcasting).

7. The system should allow direct control by the record producer, giving an integration during recording of the final result heard by the listener.

Is four-channel sound as big an improvement over two-channel stereo as two-channel stereo was over monophonic sound? In answering this question we must understand how human beings perceive sound. It is surprising how few people, including engineers in the sound business, understand psycho-acoustics; a subject that Ben Bauer, vice president of CBS Laboratories, says "lies at the heart of any discussion of high fidelity".

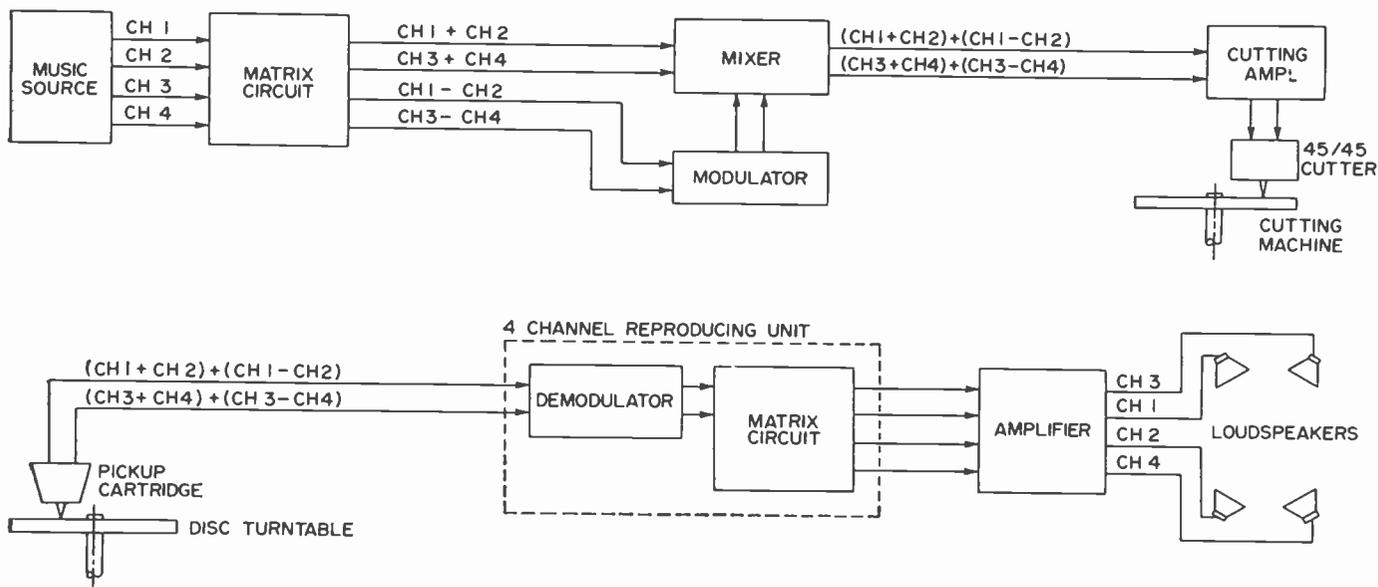
Psycho-acoustics, simply defined, is the science and study of how we human beings interact with auditory information. Experts agree that we listen binaurally (i.e. from all around us; up, down, a full 360°). Human beings don't have to learn to appreciate 360° sound aesthetically—it's simply the way we normally hear. Four-channel sound reproduction is the least expensive way we've come up with to duplicate "normal hearing" until the millenium comes when we have sonic wall paper, or its equivalent.

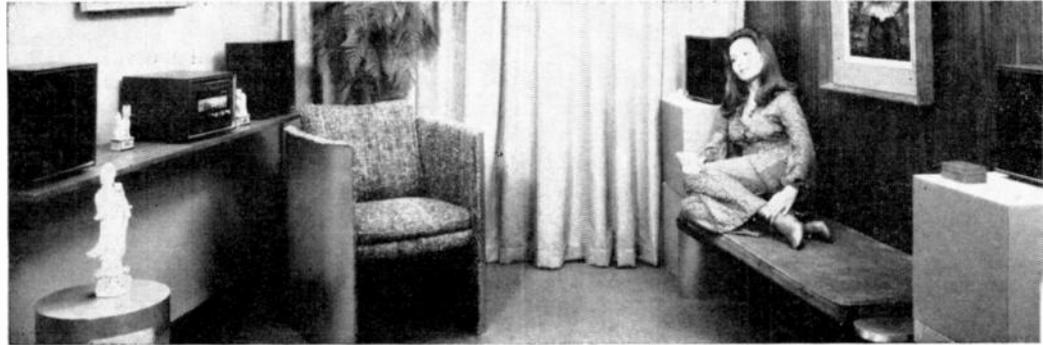
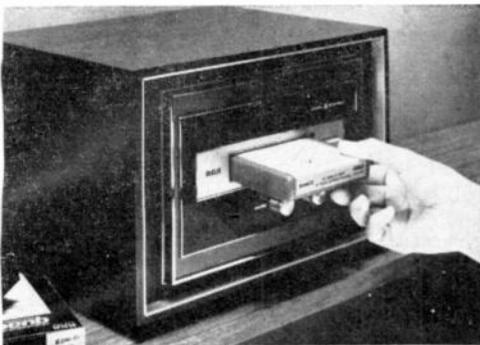
Because of its acuity the human ear has been one of our most important organs for survival. Most humans can hear ten octaves and spot differences in certain sonic cues up to a millionth of a second. The crucial point is that our binaural listening capability preserves the difference information arriving at our two ears. This marvelous computer, the human nervous system, combines the virtues of both an analogue and a digital computer. It can compare the different sounds arriving at each ear and tell us how far the sound is from us, where the sound is coming from and help us locate ourselves in space.

Stereo sound of all kinds, two-channel, three-channel, four-channel and beyond, gives us not just point source information (directionality) but random, ambient information which recreates our normal sonic experience.

The challenge to our recording experts is to replicate the multi-dimensional field of everyday listening. Multi-channel hardware such as the multi-channel tape recorder, gives the recording director the "sonic palette" and the control to record with more realistic effect. It also gives the recording director, artist and composer the new opportunity of creating sounds not heard before. The new electronic

MATRIXING ARRANGEMENT FOR JVC 4-CHANNEL RECORD. Top diagrams show how the four channels are separated, remixed and encoded for recording on the two channels of the conventional record stereo. The bottom diagram shows how the record is played in a 4-channel system.





4-CHANNELS ON CARTRIDGE TAPE is RCA's entry in the quadraphonic sound race. They use an automotive-type 8-track tape cartridge and simply record in four-tracks. Playback unit is made for home.

sound has invaded all fields of composition from rock and pop to "classical".

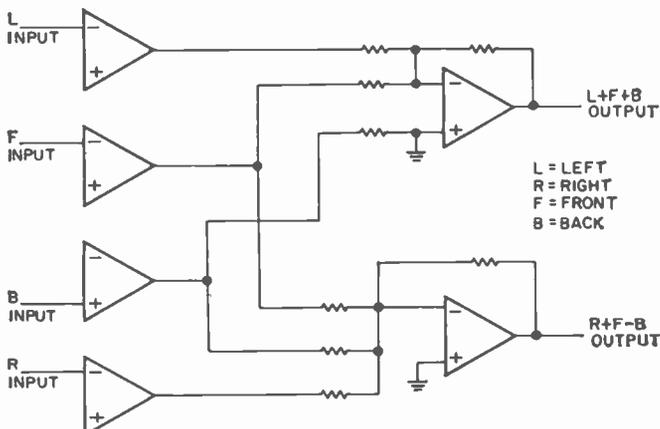
Basically, multi-channel sound will succeed and evolve into greater complexity in both recordings and hardware because the human nervous system craves more information. More than novelty alone, we seek to explore our sensory universe microcosmically as well as macrocosmically. In nature there are no two things exactly alike. No two human beings hear the same things. Einstein's famous statement that "the light that enters your eye can never be the light that enters mine" can be applied to sound too. The sound that enters your ear can never be the sound that enters mine. It is clear that modern recording and hi-fi technology have reached the point where by enlarging the difference information that reaches our two ears, we can continue to evolve in the development of multi-channel sound.

Approaches to multi-channel sound

The easiest and least costly step to multi-channel sound is the Hafler-Dynaco approach. David Hafler, President of Dynaco, has pointed out that many of today's stereo records already have considerable ambient sound and difference information encoded into them. This ambient sound (L-R, out of phase information) can be extracted from many of our existing two-channel records utilizing a regular two-channel amplifier.

Most record companies have been recording with

SYSTEM USED BY DYNACO to add front (F) and back (B) information to left and right channels. **SPEAKER ARRANGEMENT** for turning existing 2-channel system into pseudo 4-channel. All you must add are two additional speakers and a special matrix network (shown below). When using this arrangement adjust the amplifier balance control for minimum sound in the back speaker when monophonic material is being played.



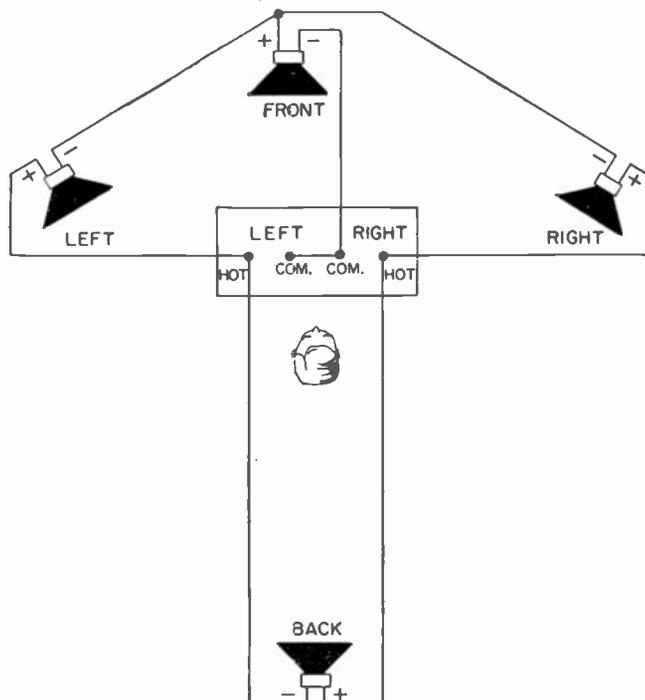
multi-mike setups with considerable difference information. These records have been mixed down to two channels from as many as sixteen and more channels.

If you have a two-channel stereo amplifier and it permits connecting the two ground leads (one from each speaker output) together without damaging the amplifier), it is quite easy to connect the third speaker (usually placed in the rear of the room) across the two hot output terminals of your amplifier. Ideally a constant-impedance pad should be added to the rear-speaker connection so the speaker's volume can be controlled, otherwise it may be obtrusive.

Hundreds of letters from excited listeners to my radio program have told me that this hookup gives them dramatic improvement over two-channel stereo. Here are some typical responses:

"I finally purchased an inexpensive third speaker and hooked up the Dynaco system. The result is that a new world of stereo-phonics enjoyment has opened up for me. The results are nothing less than astounding. Listening to old records is a new experience, as if they were being played for the first time. The third speaker has increased my enjoyment of my present system by 100%."

Dynaco also suggests another hookup along with a rear speaker, putting one up front between the front left and right front, to give L plus R information (sum information) (below). Here is part of my letter to Washington's "FM Forecast" magazine: "My receiver has no center derived channel and as my two front speakers are fairly close



together, I decided to forego that speaker. Another difference is that I was unable, due to the peculiarities of my room to locate a speaker directly behind me. Instead I put a speaker to each side of me and connected them in series and added to the 'third channel.' This I found works very well and has the additional advantage of giving me four speakers properly situated when I go "full quadrasonic." The only level control that I am using is a pot in the line to the rear speakers.

"As to the effect of the sound, I am unable to compare it with true quadrasonic as I have not had the chance to hear it yet. This hookup does add a definite sense of presence. It is variable, however, depending on the recording. I have tried it with both classical and pop and found that it improves the classical more. But there are exceptions. I have a Ray Coniff album that is simply astounding with this setup. Summing up, I would like to say that there is to me, a definite improvement and well worth the cost and effort required to set it up."

Some of my listeners who have heard simulated four-channel stereo have said that it is such an enormous improvement over conventional stereo that they expect "true" four-channel stereo to be even better. Here is a reaction to a "true" four-channel demonstration:

"Well, I heard it demonstrated. And it was ping-pong all over again. Except now it's two games going at the same time, or, perhaps I should say, one game—four players and light spitballs. You never know where, next, or when. The effect was disconcerting. There seems to be some opinion that different instruments coming from different speakers is a perfectly valid approach for pop music. But I would point out that even at a Rock Festival all of the noise comes from one general area (in front)—unless one includes the audience.

"The only really true and, therefore, valid listening experience must be one where each and every instrument can be heard at each of the four speakers, be it at different levels, time and phase relationships. But you do this by simply recreating what already can be done most effectively and most satisfactorily with simulated four-channel stereo, which incidently I find makes for a far more impressive listening experience than four-channel ping-pong. So why go through all the extra complexity, inconvenience and expense of four-channel stereo???"

I have quoted from these letters, not because I agree with them in all details, but because they do indicate fundamental attitudes and typical experiences upon first exposures to multi-channel sound.

Other "halfway houses" to true four-channel sound are the matrixing systems—still not "pure" in the sense of being four separate and equal channels of sound. The first of these systems to be announced and demonstrated was the Scheiber system. Its virtue is that it is now compatible with most current equipment, including mono (which it was not originally) and meets many criteria of an ideal four-channel system. It is more sophisticated than the Dynaco and has the virtue of giving the effect of four discrete channels of information. It can be broadcast over existing FM bandwidths, but the listener must buy a decoder to pick it up. It also requires two added stages of amplification and two rear speakers.

Another matrix system that has been announced and demonstrated is the Electro-Voice system (right). By the time you read this article, Electro-Voice hopes to have a low-cost decoder on the market, selling for about \$50. Its technical details have not been announced pending patents. As a system it too gives far more localization of point source information than the Dynaco system, but requires an extra stage of amplification and of course two rear speakers. It does have the virtue of enhancing regular two-channel stereo records.

I have heard all these systems and feel they have considerable merit in enhancing two-channel stereo and giving quadrasonic effect. They also have another merit. FM stations with specially encoded records, or with existing records can broadcast them immediately. They should not require FCC broadcast approval. They require no significant investment by FM stations. However, the consumer will need the decoder along with another stereo amplifier and extra speakers. But the consumer will need these anyway if he ever goes for "true quadrasonic sound."

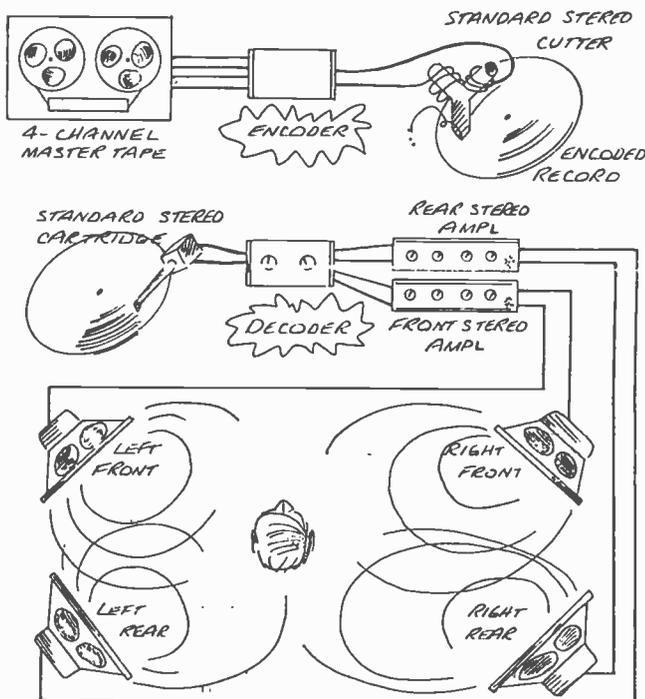
Most FM broadcast pros agree that the FCC will never approve a system of four-channel broadcasting unless it allows for four separate and equal channels, with the two rear channels being of equal quality to the two front channels. FM broadcasting experts such as William Halstead and Leonard Feldman suggest that it will take the FCC at least as long a period to approve four-channel stereo broadcasting system as it did to approve a two-channel stereo broadcasting system.

If your memory goes back that far (1950), you'll remember that it took the FCC five years to approve the currently used GE-Zenith system. Over 50 systems were proposed, 17 were extensively field tested. The field was narrowed down to six and a latecomer, the GE-Zenith system, was picked because it met the many complex political, economic, as well as technical requirements. For example, it preserved the SCA income channel as it was, still an important source of revenue for some stations in some markets.

The most promising system yet proposed and which is about to be demonstrated experimentally by KIOI in San Francisco, is called the Dorren system. This system, invented by a young West Coast engineer, Louis Dorren, uses a standard FM exciter and stereo generator. It does not involve a big investment by the FM station. However, the Dorren system will require some small changes in the current FCC regulations. It works well in the laboratory. The Dorren system requires a decoder but will require no significant change in currently produced stereo FM tuners or receivers.

As this issue went to press, James Gabbert, KIOI-FM, San Francisco, announced that the FCC had approved late

ELECTRO-VOICE MATRIX SYSTEM uses special encoder when recording. Playback decoder turns two channels from record into the four channels originally recorded.



night experimental broadcasts of the Dorren system, starting December 25. The first broadcast demonstration material was the JVC four-channel disc in conjunction with a local auto show. Gabbert, who has run other experimental four-channel stereo broadcasts utilizing two stations, says, "I'm not wedded to any particular system".

The broadcasts will be available from midnight to 6 AM and will include everything available in four channel. Mikado built decoders will be available on a sample basis in the San Francisco area to evaluate reception. (Readers: drop us a line and let us know if you've listened to KIOI four-channel and what you think of this new sound.)

The JVC disc used in these broadcasts, is literally two stereo-FM stations in one record groove; taking advantage of FM versatility and multiplexing ability.

We do not have full technical details on the Dorren system (another one of these patent pending situations). The system is a 38-kHz switch synchronized by the 19-kHz pilot tone of the standard stereo generator. A "black box" is placed ahead of the stereo generator. Four channels of audio are fed into the input of the black box. The box switches at a 38-kHz rate between various audio channels. The left front channel is present in the output of this black box for ¼-cycle of the composite stereo signal. This process is the same for the other right front and rear channels. The output of the black box is a composite two-channel signal consisting of the left front plus the left rear channels and the right front plus the right rear channels. Only two composite audio channels come out of this black box which are fed directly into the stereo generator audio inputs. The results of this process are as follows (and according to Jim Gabbert, the head of KIOI, San Francisco, all measurements have been confirmed with a standard exciter, stereo generator and receiver).

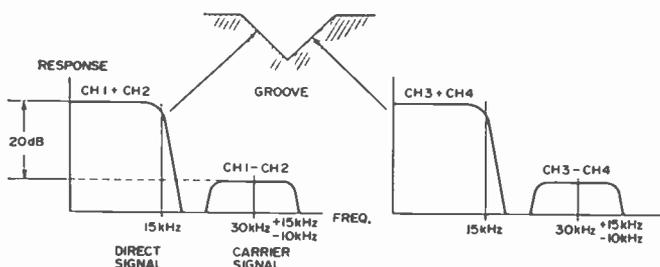
The Dorren system uses no more spectrum space than that which the standard two-channel system uses, thereby permitting the broadcasting of 4-channel stereo plus the SCA. Most other four-channel systems such as the Halstead-Feldman system would eliminate the SCA.

The Dorren system also has total compatibility. The stereo system between the channels is strictly a function of the current stereo system. In the laboratory tests the channel separation has been better than 35 to 40 dB between the left front and left rear signals and better than 25 dB between the left front and left rear and also the same for right front and rear. The distortion of the system is no greater than conventional stereo FM. The signal-to-noise ratio is also the same as in the current system.

For "pure" four-channel stereo to move ahead and to be broadcast regularly on stereo FM stations (not a negligible market), it must have a four-channel stereo disc that can reproduce four discrete high-quality channels. For though there are now on the market many tape recorders that can play four-channel stereo tapes, the reel to reel library is limited and expensive.

Most of these four-channel recorders cost in the neighborhood of \$500. Considering that one also needs another stereo amplifier plus two more speakers to play

TWO STEREO-RECORD CHANNELS can carry 4-channels of audio information. Here's a look at how all this information is put into the grooves. This is the system used by JVC.



FOUR-CHANNEL TAPE PLAYER FOR THE HOME is made by Gibbs Special Products Corp. Special quadrasonic matrix system converts this standard system to 4-channel playback.

four-channel viable reel to reel tape records, it will cost close to \$1000 (excluding tapes) to enjoy today's available four-channel stereo.

History has clearly demonstrated that two-channel stereo never got off the ground but remained the province of the cognoscenti and a few audiophiles who could afford it, as long as it was available only on expensive reel to reel pre-recorded tapes. FM stations avoided it because the record was and still is their essential programming material. Until there was a stereo record, the FM industry made no attempt to push for an FCC-approved system.

Recently, JVC demonstrated a four-channel stereo disc at the AES show in New York that offers four discrete channels of high quality. The JVC disc will probably not be the last development of a true four-channel stereo disc, but married to the Dorren system, we now have a match that will spur the FM broadcasters and the record industry. Why? Because the disc is still the mass market for recorded sound.

The FCC has clearly indicated to me and other reporters that they will not approve any system that cannot deliver four discrete channels of equivalent quality to today's stereo broadcasting. Incidentally, the many synthesized or matrixing systems should not require approval by the FCC because they are compatible with today's stereo FM broadcasting standards.

The JVC system neatly puts the sum of the left-front and left-rear on one 45° combination of vertical and horizontal stylus motion. The sum of the right-front and right-rear channels is recorded as a combination of lateral and vertical motion at 90° to that of the left channel.

Taking advantage of FM's multiplexing ability currently employed in stereo FM broadcasting, the JVC system utilizes subcarriers for the difference channels made up of left front minus left rear and right rear minus right rear (see diagram at left).

The JVC system is different from our present stereo records in that it uses a frequency range up to 45kHz. If played on ordinary two-channel stereo equipment, it reproduces only the sum signals, preventing leakage and giving satisfactory compatibility.

With a special playback processor, the system ends up with four discrete channels that looks this way:

$$\begin{aligned} (L_f + L_r) + (L_f - L_r) &= 2L_f \\ (L_r - L_r) - (L_r - L_r) &= 2L_r \\ (R_f + R_r) + (R_f - R_r) &= 2R_f \\ (R_r - R_r) - (R_r - R_r) &= 2R_r \end{aligned}$$

JVC claims record wear is equal to present stereo records. Records will cost the consumer approximately \$1.00 more than present stereo records. The system will require a high quality phono cartridge with a response to 45kHz. Record cartridge manufacturers who I have talked to claim that this requirement is well within the state-of-art of top-of-line cartridges. A smaller stylus is necessary (0.5 x 0.2 mil.) with a stylus pressure of 1.5 grams. Cross talk is claimed to be satisfactory and no more than 25 dB in channel 1 to channel 3, channel 2 to channel 4, and 20 dB

in channel 1 to channel 2, and channel 2 and channel 3 to channel 4.

The special processor attached to four stages of amplification will cost approximately \$50. Four speakers and two stereo amplifiers will of course be necessary.

The disc when played on two-channel stereo equipment will not require a new cartridge and is compatible. (Although the higher-frequency information—above 20kHz—may be destroyed.) On my radio program I have played it to test for compatibility and received no complaints on this score.

What's ahead for the next two or three years? I don't want to wait for five or more years for an approved FCC system before enjoying four-channel sound. Approval will involve a complex mix of economic, political and technical matters and it will take much more time than many people expect. This is not only my view but the view of Harold Kassens who was recently "Mr. FM" at the FCC, William Halstead, sometimes known as "Mr. Multiplex", and Leonard Feldman who worked closely with Crosby to produce one of the most promising of the two-channel stereo systems in the 1950's. We'll have as many proposals for four-channel stereo as we had for two-channel stereo and it will take just as long to field test them—a laborious and time consuming process.

Recognizing the above factors, the hi-fi manufacturers and the record producers have promoted a barrage of synthesized four-channel systems that represent promising stopgaps until we have the genuine article. I have heard most of these systems and they represent a significant improvement over two-channel stereo.

Some of the systems such as Sansui enhance current discs and will give you even greater enhancement if you encode especially for it. Sansui has a unit costing \$200 that synthesizes four channels from two by electronic delay, reverb techniques, phase shift and phase modulation. For complete details of this unit see page 71 in this issue. Their QS-I system samples signals by level and frequency and determines what would normally be heard as ambient

sound and what would be heard as reverberant sound. The system is inserted between a two-channel stereo pre-amplifier and power amplifier having two inputs and four outputs, feeding into four amplifier channels and drives four speakers. Sansui has also offered a method of encoding four-channel material.

Many manufacturers use delay line processes, "quadraphony", which while fake, are very impressive to my ear, particularly if heard on a good system. Harman Kardon has such a system that even enhances mono records. There is some concern among the manufacturers of good component high fidelity that we will see a spate of cheap mass-produced products, using low quality extension speakers and poorly designed delay-units that will be labelled and advertised as four-channel stereo.

Should the consumer stop buying today's hi-fi equipment? No. All four-channel systems presently proposed require four speakers and four amplifier channels.

Perhaps you can't afford to invest in a four track stacked head tape recorder and join the elite in listening to reel to reel four channel tapes. You could, however, plug in an RCA Mark-8 4-channel 8-track system. For those able to afford it, Scott's new model 499, four-channel amplifier (110 watts of continuous power) will not become obsolete with any projected development in four channel stereo. Nor will Fisher's 701 receiver, which combines an AM-FM tuner with a 4-channel amplifier.)

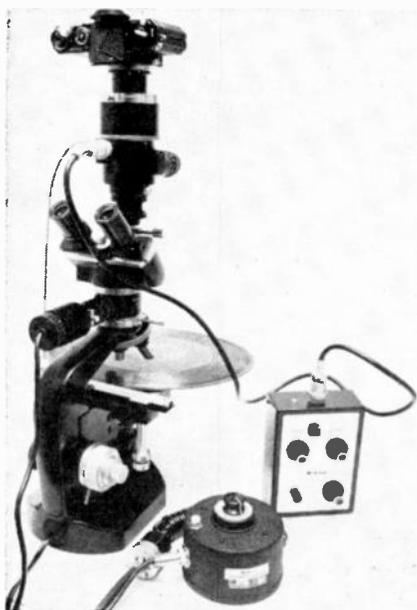
To sum up, many stereo FM stations (like WCRB of Boston which already has) will promote synthesized systems as a stop gap measure to whet consumers' appetites for improved sound, and to call attention to their stations and their programming.

Stereo has been the big impetus to FM's ever growing success. Many FM stations built their considerable audiences by getting on the stereo bandwagon early. There is considerable evidence that many FM stations will see their future in what is obviously the next quantum leap forward in the history of recorded sound and FM broadcasting—4-channel sound.

R-E

ON THE COVER

4-Channel Stereo Records



THOSE WIGGLY BROWN LINES RUNNING across the lower right hand corner of this month's cover are a greatly magnified photograph of the actual record grooves of a JVC four-channel record.

They were photographed using that conglomeration of photographic gear you see at the left. It's a Nikon Microscope for macrophotography using an internal EPI illumination system and Kodachrome II 35mm film.

A 40X objective combined with a 10X eyepiece were used for the cover photo. Exposure times were varied—minimum exposure was 30 seconds; maximum exposure was eight minutes.

After developing, the best shot was selected. This 35mm transparency was then duped to 4 x 5 size in Ektachrome.

During the processing of the 4 x 5, the film was pulled after the first developer and then re-exposed to various colors of filtered light. This produced

the pseudo-solarization effect.

The other photo on the cover shows a new Dual record changer, was shot directly on 4 x 5 Ektachrome, then processed like the picture of the record grooves.

We used this dramatic photographic technique to enhance and reveal the inner workings of a 4-channel stereo record—a thing of the future that is just around the corner. This disc can be played on many existing record changers, though to get the 4-channel playback the cartridge used must have a frequency response to 45-kHz, and you must have a JVC decoder. There is no telling, at this stage, whether this will be the system finally adopted by the industry, but it is one of the contenders.

For more details on 4-channel stereo turn back to page 33, and find out what's happening today.

R-E

by LARRY ALLEN

STEREO CASSETTES

the electronic side

Just read each easily digested frame of information. Then test your grasp of it by answering a multiple-choice question. If you choose correctly, you're guided automatically

to the next program capsule. If you miss, don't worry; programmed extra information helps you to the correct answer and shows you where you went wrong.

Cassette machines have taken the tape field by storm. Prices are 'way down. Young people dig them as a handy way to hear music. Businessmen use them for dictating. Millions have been sold. And that means a constant stream of them to be serviced.

Usually, it's mechanical troubles that bother technicians most. Yet cassette electronics includes more than just a simple amplifier. This quickie course teaches you about unusual electronic features.

True, a playback-only machine has little more than a tape head, an amplifier, and a speaker. But many machines record too. That alone entails at least switching the amplifiers to drive the head, connecting a mike, activating an erase head and bias oscillator, and perhaps connecting a level meter.

If the machine includes a radio, there's switching for that—not to mention the radio's own electronics. The radio may be AM-FM. Usually, you can record off the radio; it's handy to have the speaker monitor what you're recording. There are even cassette machines in stereo now, with two of everything.

Question: What's the second head on a monophonic record/playback machine for?

- It's there in case you want to add stereo. Check **Frame 11** to see if you're right.
- It's the erase head. Check your answer in **Frame 6**.
- It's a spare in case the main head goes bad. Go on to **Frame 18**.

What nonsense. Magnetic effects work in the opposite direction. But, so you'll understand both erase methods, go back and read all of **Frame 14**. Then see if you can't do better picking an answer.

That's right. You DO NOT use the mike while adjusting bias current. It would make it nearly impossible to know when you have bias set right. You're progressing well through this mini-course in cassette electronics. So move right on along to **Frame 20** for some more.

That might sound plausible, but it's not what would happen. With R2 open, the transistor acts just as it would if its base were connected to nothing. Go back to **Frame 9** and see if you can dope out what the result really would be.

Once you understand the electronic ins and outs of a cassette machine, servicing is uncomplicated. Here are a few items you might forget or overlook.

(1) Clean the heads whenever they show even the slightest oxide coloration. Clean them once every six months, regardless.

(2) About once a year—oftener if you're doing something else inside the unit—squirt some cleaner into the Record/Play slide switch. Use the stuff you'd use in a TV tuner.

(3) Clean the controls, too, with a good cleaner. If they're scratchy, though, don't waste the time and cleaner: replace them.

(4) Before you waste time testing the machine, make sure fresh batteries are installed. Check the springs for corrosion or weakness, and be sure none of the wires are loose.

(5) Before you waste time testing, also try a known good cassette cartridge. Sounds obvious, but remember it.

(6) Keep your eye open for another mini-course like this on cassettes. It'll be about the mechanics. Meanwhile, you've just finished this one. **R-E**

Right the first time! Congratulations. You're off to a good start. A playback-only machine needs just one head. But a unit that can record too must have a head to erase whatever is on the tape before the main head puts something else on it.

Don't mistake that extra head for a record head. The main head serves for playback *and* recording. It fits into the center opening of the cassette cartridge.

The erase head fits into the left-hand opening. That way, the tape is pulled past it before reaching the main head.

With these things in mind, proceed to **Frame 14** and learn what activates the erase head. And pay close attention; there's more than just erasing discussed there.

Not a chance. A transistor simply won't work that way. Read the definition of "forward alc" in **Frame 17** again. Surely you can figure "reverse alc" out from that.

Sorry, but it does matter. A voice signal would vary the reading on the ac vtm and make it nearly impossible to know when you have the pot set right. But don't fret. You don't even have to go back. You know now that you DO NOT use the mike while adjusting bias current. So, just skip along to **Frame 20**.

A steady, pure source of dc power is important in a cassette recorder. It's particularly critical for the bias oscillator. A slight voltage variation can change recording characteristics, by altering head bias.

The answer is thorough filtering any ac ripple out of the dc produced by an ac power supply. One circuit that does that with greater than usual efficiency is shown in Fig. 6. It's called an electronic filter, or sometimes a capacitance multiplier.

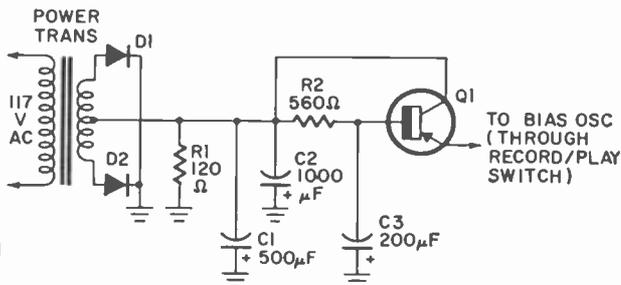


FIG. 6—ELECTRONIC FILTER STAGE reduces ac ripple to almost unmeasurably low level, makes dc for oscillator as pure as is feasible.

Whatever small amount of ac ripple remains in the dc by the time it gets to the base of Q1 is amplified by the transistor. The ripple thus appearing in the collector-emitter circuit is shifted in phase by 180 degrees from ripple in series with the transistor. The result is cancellation.

Question: What do you think would happen to the dc voltage at the emitter of Q1 if R2 were to open up?

- It would fall off to a very low value. **Take a look at Frame 28.**
- It would rise to the full value of voltage at the collector. **Turn to Frame 21.**
- There would be no dc change, only a slight increase in ripple. **See what Frame 4 says.**

Mistake. Such a thing is impossible. **Read the definition of "forward ac"** in Frame 17 again, and think carefully what it means. You'll have the correct answer pronto.

You missed the first try. A stereo machine would have a different kind of main head, not an extra head. **Reread Frame 1** with a little more thought for what it says, and then try a different answer.

Yes. That's exactly what happens. Whether erase is by dc or signal, it merely records over whatever is on the tape. Since there's no audible modulation in the erase head, you can't hear what the erase head records. The tape "sounds erased."

You may have noticed in Fig. 1 (Frame 14) that power for the erase oscillator comes from the RECORD/PLAY function switch. The stage doesn't operate during playback. The switch is usually inside where you can't see it without taking the set apart. It's visible in Fig. 2, a photo inside a typical machine.

The function switch is a slide type. It's mounted on the circuit board. When the board is in place, the switch handle fits down into a holder on the mechanical RECORD slide. As you punch the RECORD button in, the slide moves back. The holder takes the switch handle with it, changing over the electronic functions from play to record.

Function changing usually works by the RECORD button. It's up to you to find the switch when there's trouble in it. Look beside, above, or at the rear of the slide that's actuated by the RECORD button.

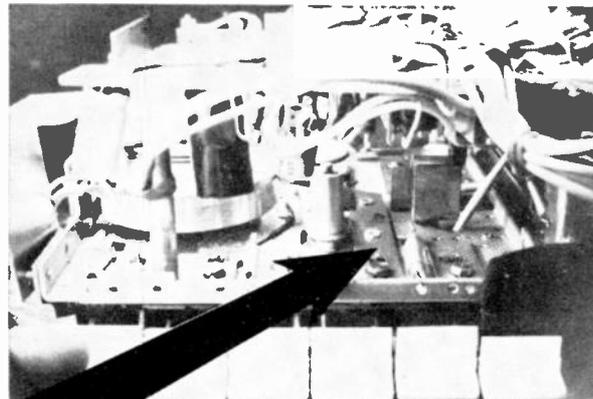


FIG. 2—HOLDER FOR FUNCTION-SWITCH handle is part of RECORD slide. As button pushes slide back, switch changes connections from playback to record.

Question: Why is the erase oscillator disabled by the function switch when the PLAY button is engaged?

- It would overload the record/playback head if left in operation. **See Frame 19.**
- The extra set of contacts on the function switch has to be used for something. **Check this answer in Frame 27.**
- To keep from erasing the tape before it reaches the playback head. **Find out if you're right, in Frame 25.**

Wrong. There isn't much of a clue to this in Frame 25, but I thought you might figure it out for yourself. Don't worry about it, though. **Just go back and pick another answer.**

There are two popular ways to erase a magnetic tape. One is by dc. Voltage through a current-limiting resistor is applied to the erase-head coil. Direct current flowing in the head builds up a strong magnetic field. As the tape is pulled past the head, the magnetism "wipes" the tape clean. Inexpensive models almost always use this erase method.

A quieter way to erase a tape is to override what's on it with a new signal that's beyond the range of human hearing. An oscillator at 30 or 40 kHz (sometimes higher) is part of the electronics in a recorder anyway (its purpose is explained later). That signal is fed to the erase head. As the tape goes past, the ultrasonic signal is recorded on it.

The diagram in Fig. 1 is of such an oscillator. The

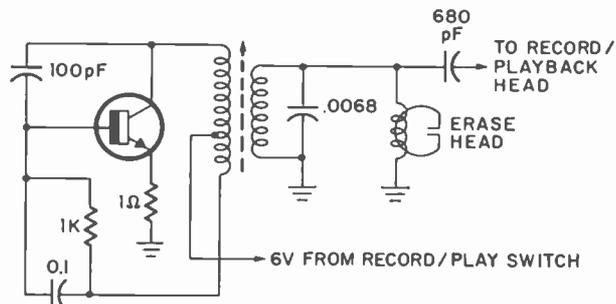


FIG. 1—HIGH-FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR serves two purposes in some cassette machines. In most, it biases the record head. In some, it also drives the erase head.

transformer and the .0068-μF capacitor set the resonant frequency, which in this version is adjustable. The erase head is connected directly to the output winding. A 680-pF capacitor also feeds some of the signal to the recording head (reason, later).

Question: What happens to the recording already on a

tape when the tape is pulled past an erase head?

- The oxide molecules are rearranged by the magnetic field around the erase head, obscuring whatever was on the tape. **Move to Frame 12.**
- The erase head soaks it up magnetically off the tape and shunts it to ground. **Go back to Frame 2.**
- It is bypassed to the record/playback head for use later. **Read Frame 23.**

That's not right. The meter is dc, so it has to be connected with one polarity or another. **Go back to Frame 20 and dope out another answer.**

Certainly. In fact, reducing bias is the time-accepted method of lowering gain of either tube or transistor. But modern transistors with more dependable conduction curves have made it possible to reduce gain accurately by pushing bias further forward. Hence, "forward" alc. So "reverse alc" is a description of the old method.

There are some other interesting stages in certain cassette machines. Many cassettes have ac power supplies. You can plug them into house current as well as run them from their self-contained batteries. **Turn to Frame 9** and learn about a circuit that's peculiar to a few models that have ac supplies.

Yes, the positive side of the meter goes to ground. Unless you guessed, you must have recognized that the anode end of the diode feeds the meter, so that end of the meter must be negative. That leaves positive going to ground.

A few very cheap cassette recorders have no level meter. You just guess at it. Several machines have an *automatic level control* (alc) and don't really need a meter.

Some machines have both. A switch disables the alc if you want to control recording level by hand. The level meter usually doesn't operate when alc is switched on.

The alc (sometimes tagged *automatic limiting control*) is usually a relatively simple form of gain control. The output level is sampled. A proportional dc voltage is developed, then fed back to an earlier amplifier stage to control gain there.

One version appears in Fig. 5. During recording, a

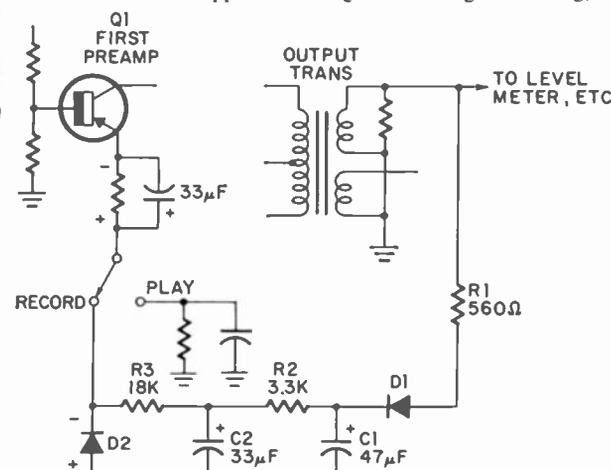


FIG. 5—AUTOMATIC LEVEL (or limiting) control is called alc. It's an automatic gain control that senses audio level and keeps it constant regardless of input.

sample of the output signal is rectified by D1. A positive voltage develops at the cathode. This dc is filtered by C1-R2-C2 and coupled to the cathode of D2 in the emitter-ground circuit of Q1. D2 conducts, completing the ground-

return for Q1's emitter.

Suppose sound output goes up. More positive voltage comes from D1. Applied to the emitter of Q1, it drives the transistor collector current up past the saturation knee. That cuts gain down. (This is called "forward alc" because it reduces gain by *increasing* forward bias.)

If sound output drops down, the positive alc voltage from D1 becomes less. Forward bias on Q1 is proportionately reduced, and the conduction point of the transistor comes down off the knee. Gain goes up, restoring the original sound level.

When alc is in operation, the volume control of the amplifier is bypassed. The whole gain/alc loop is designed to hold recording level at optimum for the head being used in the machine.

Question: What would "reverse alc" be?

- Wiring the amplifier so the audio signals go through it backward. **Move on to Frame 10.**
- Hooking the controlled amplifier so the collector is input and the base is output. **Go to Frame 7.**
- Applying alc voltage to a transistor in a way that cuts down gain by reducing forward bias instead of increasing it. **Check this answer in Frame 16.**

That's only a guess, and it's wrong. The answer to the question is right there in Frame 1, but you have to give a little thought to what's said in the frame. Start again, and read a little more carefully. Then pick the right answer on your next try.

Nope. That's not the reason. Take a good look at the question and the three answers in Frame 12 again and I think you'll do better on the second try.

If a cassette machine records as well as plays, it may have a record-level meter. In some, the same meter tells you the condition of the battery (see Fig. 4).

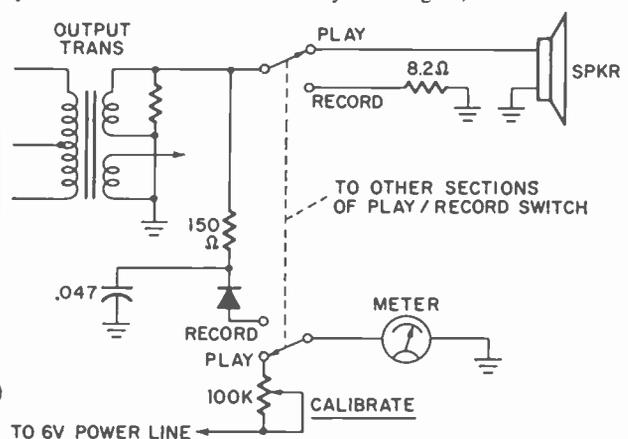


FIG. 4—METER ON FRONT of cassette recorder usually meters batteries as well as monitoring record level.

When the main switch of the machine is turned on, 6 volts (or whatever the battery voltage is) appears on the dc feeder line throughout the set. As long as the function switch is on PLAY, the meter stays connected to the battery line. A calibration pot drops the voltage just right so that fresh batteries give a reading above the "normal" line.

With the RECORD button pushed in, the meter is connected to a diode that rectifies the sound signal from one of the output transformer secondaries. The meter indicates when there's too much or not enough signal.

Question: Which polarity of the meter is connected to ground in the diagram?

- Positive. **Go to Frame 17.**
- Negative. **Jump to Frame 26.**
- Either one. **Check Frame 15.**

21 No, it wouldn't. The natural resistance between emitter and collector should be very high with the base floating. Think about that and answer the question in Frame 9 again.

22 Not on any machine I've ever heard of. The method would be expensive, noisy, and sloppy. And there's no need. The switching can be done along with setting up the mechanism for recording. A mechanical slide that moves when you push the RECORD button can do it with no other effort at all. And that's the way it's usually done. Now proceed to Frame 5.

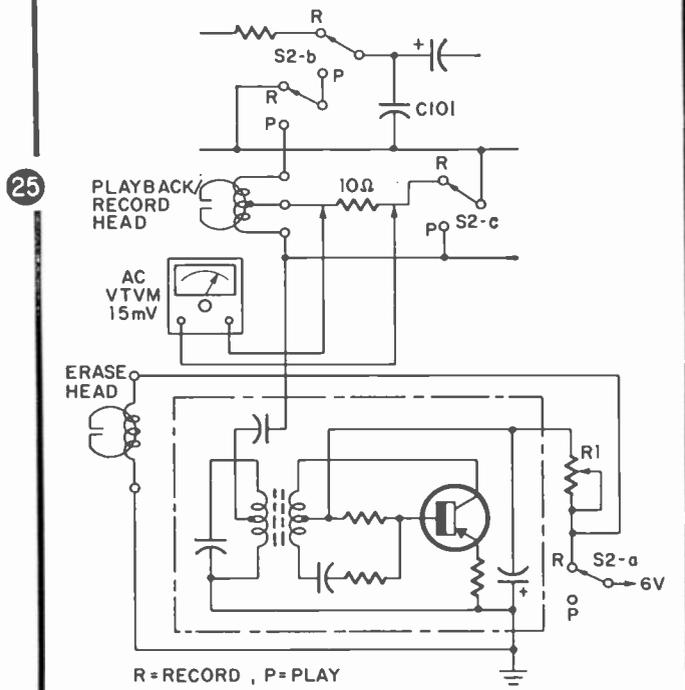
23 This is worse nonsense than the middle answer, which I hope you avoided. If you picked either one of these, just go back and read Frame 14 over again. You aren't absorbing the information that's in there.

24 Yes, it's done mechanically. The slide that engages the mechanics for recording also moves the handle of a function switch. Troubleshooting a function problem rarely involves mechanical parts, though. Usually, the switch isn't changing one or more of the functions listed in Fig. 7 (in Frame 28). Now, for more about troubleshooting, move on to Frame 5.

25 Yes, you're right. If the erase head continues to have dc or signal applied, it erases whatever is on a tape that moves past it. Special mechanical arrangements keep you from pushing the RECORD button down when a pre-recorded tape is in the machine.

Remember I mentioned (in Frame 14) the electronics of a cassette recorder includes an oscillator *anyway*? That's true. It's a bias oscillator. It's for tape bias.

It was discovered long ago that a tape head does a much better job of recording if it is biased. Not in the sense of tube or transistor bias, because a tape head is biased with a signal. The bias oscillator, operating above the audio range, supplies that signal. You already saw how ultrasonic signal is sometimes also used in the erase head.



R = RECORD, P = PLAY
FIG. 3—BIAS OSCILLATOR ONLY. Connections that go to erase head carry only dc. A series resistor adjusts level of bias signal fed to recording head.

Fig. 3 shows an oscillator for bias only. The erase head is dc, connected from a switched dc source (at R of S2-a) to ground.

The oscillator is similar to the one you already saw. But it has these differences: (1) The output winding of the transformer is only for tuning and impedance matching. A capacitor couples the bias signal to the record head. (2) A potentiometer (R1) in series with the switched 6 volts sets how much dc power the oscillator transistor gets. It is used to adjust output level to just the right amount of bias signal for the record head. Sometimes the adjustment pot is between the output coupling capacitor and the head.

The ac vtvm in Fig. 3 measures voltage across a 10-ohm resistor in series with the record head. That's the way you tell how much signal current is flowing in the head. If the recorder you're working on doesn't have the 10-ohm resistor, you can open the lead and insert one long enough to adjust bias.

The ac voltmeter should read from 5 to 15 mV, depending on the head. Service notes for the machine should tell the correct bias. A 10-mV signal across the 10-ohm resistor figures out to 1 mA of signal current. There's no practical way to measure the signal current directly. Use the 10-ohm resistor and ac vtvm.

Question: Should you hook up a mike and speak into it while adjusting bias, to make sure it's adjusted under operating conditions?

Yes. Move to Frame 13.
 No. Go to Frame 3.
 It doesn't matter. See Frame 8.

26 No. The clue is in the way the diode is connected. You'd have another clue if battery polarity were shown, but it's not. Go back to Frame 20 and study the diagram before you try another answer.

27 Come on. You surely just picked this answer to see what this frame says. Well, it says nothing except that you chose the wrong answer. If you picked this one seriously, read Frame 12 over again. Otherwise, just go back and pick out the right answer.

28 That's exactly right. A transistor with its base open has very high resistance from emitter to collector—unless leakage is very bad. So, the transistor would be a high resistance in series with the voltage, if R2 were to open. The voltage at the emitter would become very low.

Another electronic mystery to some technicians is

FUNCTIONS OF RECORD / PLAY SWITCH

SWITCH DECK	POSITION	CONNECTS	TO
1	P	INPUT AMPL	PLAYBACK HEAD
	R		MIKE
2	P	INPUT AMPL	PLAYBACK HEAD
	R		N.C.
3	P	OUTPUT TRANS	GROUND
	R		RECORD HEAD
4	P	EMITTER OF INPUT AMPL	FIXED BIAS
	R		ALC
5	P	FEEDBACK A	SECOND AMPL
	R	FEEDBACK B	
	P	tone control	
6	P	FIXED TONE NETWORK	THIRD AMPL
	R		
7	P	METER	BATTERY
	R		AUDIO RECTIFIER
8	P	OUTPUT TRANS	SPEAKER
	R		MONITOR SWITCH
	P		N.C.
9	P	6 VOLTS	ERASE HEAD
	R		BIAS OSC

P = PLAY R = RECORD N.C. = NO CONNECTION

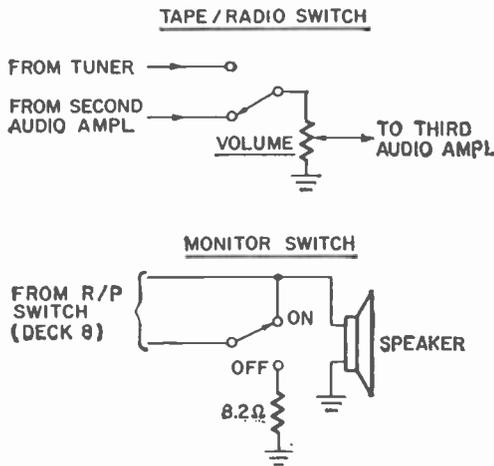


FIG. 7—THESE ARE THE SWITCH FUNCTIONS in the electronic section of a typical cassette machine. If you know them well, troubleshooting is simplified for you.

the switching system in a cassette machine. If you know what it switches, you're halfway to knowing how to approach a trouble.

The big, important switching changeover is from play to record. It is illustrated in rather simple fashion in Fig. 7. Some machines switch only a few of the functions listed; others may switch even more.

28

Question: How is the Record/Play switch actuated in most cassette machines?

- Manually (by hand). Go on to Frame 29.
- By a solenoid. Skip to Frame 22.
- Mechanically, by the RECORD button. Check your answer by reading Frame 24.

29

Not on most. A few cheap units may have this unhandy system. But mostly the function switch is changed over by the movement of a mechanical slide in conjunction with the RECORD button. Proceed to Frame 5.

PHOTOELECTRIC PHONO PICKUPS

by FRED SHUNAMAN

PHOTOELECTRIC PHONOGRAPH PICKUPS are not absolutely new—experimental ones have been demonstrated and—in 1940—Philco put one on the market—a unit with a tiny mirror mounted on the stylus. A lamp powered by rf current shone on the mirror, which reflected the light to a photocell. The movements of the stylus in the groove modulated the light reaching the photocell, thus reproducing the recorded material.

The size of the available light sources and phototubes, combined with problems of service and adjustment, caused the photoelectric pickup to fall behind other models in the race for popularity, and little was heard of photoelectric pickups for years. Recently a new type of pickup that avoids these difficulties has become popular in Japan. Pioneered by Toshiba, it is now available in several European countries, and we will be seeing it soon.

The Toshiba C-100-P—introduced at the last Audio Fair in Tokyo—operates very simply. A moving vane in the shape of a parallelogram is fixed firmly to the stylus and is moved by it in front of two elliptical openings in a fixed screen (Fig. 1).

How it works

Light from a miniature incandescent lamp powered by dc shines past the edges of the vane and through the elliptical "windows," to fall on a pair of phototransistors (Fig. 2). As the program material in the groove moves the stylus, the vane is moved in such a way as to increase or decrease the amount of light that shines through the windows.

When playing mono records the stylus moves from side to side (laterally). Thus the vane increases the amount of light in one channel while decreasing that in the other channel by the same amount. Vertical motion increases or decreases the amount of light in both channels equally. The stereo (45/45) record moves the vane in such a way as

to produce exactly the same type of output as from other stereo pickups. The various motions are shown by arrows in Fig. 1.

The phototransistors are connected as emitter followers, and their signals fed to the right and left channels of the pre-amplifier over this low-impedance circuit, thus avoiding noise and parasitic capacitance effects. The cartridge has four leads, two for the left and right signals, one common ground and one for

the hot filament lead of the exciter lamp.

The physical arrangement of the components in the cartridge is much as shown in Fig. 2. Note that the elastic joint on which the stylus arm is suspended is placed between the stylus and the vane instead of at the extreme rear as in most mountings. This permits better balance and greater flexibility in the ensemble. The whole assembly is mounted in a sphere of about 25 mm (roughly 1 inch) diameter placed at the end of a demountable head, making a cartridge of about the same size as the familiar Ortofon.

One of the weaknesses of early photoelectric cartridges was the difficulty of exchanging or adjusting the exciting lamp. This made it necessary to return the equipment to the factory—a serious problem since the lamp life was only about 300 hours.

Toshiba's engineers have made it possible for the user to replace the lamp. The stylus, vane and stationary screen are mounted in a sort of plastic stirrup, easy to reach and remove, under the lower part of the sphere that encloses the exciting lamp and the two phototransistors. The lamp is replaced by removing the upper half of the protective sphere.

The diamond stylus is elliptical (0.3 x 0.7 mil approximately) with a dynamic mass of only 0.3 milligram. The compliance—horizontal and vertical—is 30×10^{-9} cm/dyne. Consequently, mounted in a low-inertia pickup arm, the C-100-P can be used with a tracking force of 0.5 gram.

The sensitivity, remarkably, is 14.5 mV cm/sec—a figure that may be compared with the 1 to 1.5 mV output of the conventional high-quality cartridge. Response is practically flat from 20 Hz, and is +1 dB at 40 kHz. Separation is 33 dB at 1 kHz and is not less than 25 dB at any point in the range from 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

R-E

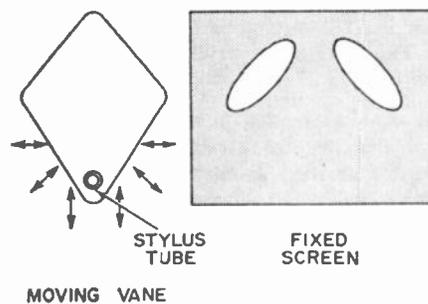


Fig. 1

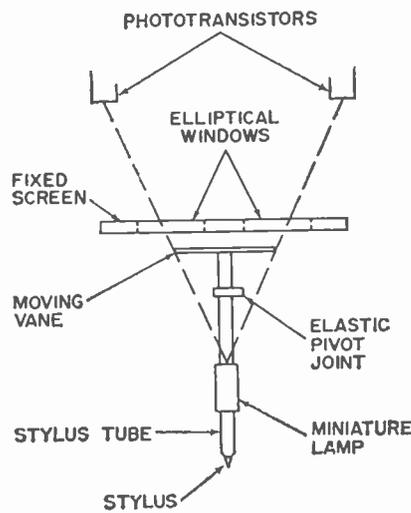


Fig. 2

Design for STEREO

by MANNIE HOROWITZ*

how to design your own solid-state audio amplifier

Part IV: Biasing the bipolar transistor isn't as difficult as you might think. Let our expert show you how it should be done

WHEN A SINE WAVE IS FED TO THE INPUT side of a transistor audio amplifier stage, the goal may be to recover this sine wave, unaltered except for amplitude, at the output of the device. In other types of amplifier stages, it may be desirable to recover half or even less than half of the sine wave at the output. A major factor in determining the type of signal that appear at the output is the bias current, or the current flowing through the transistor when it is idling.

Common emitter circuit

A very rudimentary transistor circuit is shown in Fig. 1. It is referred to as the *Common- or Grounded-Emitter arrangement*. In this type circuit, the input signal is applied between the base and emitter. The output signal appears across load resistor R_C , which as far as signal voltage is concerned, is between the collector and emitter. With this type of circuit, it is possible to get voltage, current and power gain.

Now let us examine the collector circuit. The maximum direct current that can flow in this circuit is equal to (by Ohm's law) supply voltage E_{CC} divided by all resistance in the circuit. This resistance consists primarily of R_C , the internal resistance of the battery and the collector resistance of the transistor. To facilitate matters, the internal resistance of the supply is considered zero and may be entirely ignored. As maximum current flows when the voltage drop across the transistor is zero, the collector resistance may also be ignored. At times, it is considered by assuming that there is 1 volt across the transistor when the maximum current flows. This 1 volt, opposing the battery voltage, is then subtracted from E_{CC} when making the calculations.

With little error, we can assume that the maximum current, $I_C(\max)$ that will flow in the collector circuit is E_{CC}/R_C . The voltage V_C at the collector is then equal to the supply voltage E_{CC} less the voltage drop across the collector re-

sistor, $I_C(\max) \times R_C = V_C$, or zero.

The minimum collector current, $I_C(\min)$ that can flow is, of course, zero. With no current flowing, no voltage is developed across R_C , so the collector voltage is equal to the supply voltage less the zero volts across R_C , or simply the supply voltage. Hence $V_C = E_{CC}$.

Let us now assume that a complete sine wave must be reproduced at the output. Collector current must flow at all times throughout the cycle. At the peak of the cycle, the current must never exceed E_{CC}/R_C and the collector voltage must never be less than zero. A circuit which has collector current flowing through the entire cycle is said to be biased in a Class-A mode.

The best way to establish a Class-A state is to set the idling or quiescent conditions so that half the maximum collector current flows when there is no audio signal. In this way the collector current can swing equal amounts during

both halves of the cycle—from zero to $\frac{1}{2}I_C(\max)$ during half of the cycle and from $\frac{1}{2}I_C(\max)$ to $I_C(\max)$ during the second half of the cycle. The identical condition is established if the collector voltage is set at $\frac{1}{2}E_{CC}$ so V_C can then swing from zero to $\frac{1}{2}E_{CC}$ and from $\frac{1}{2}E_{CC}$ to E_{CC} on alternate halves of the cycle. Ideal collector current and collector voltage conditions would then exist simultaneously.

A theoretical curve describing collector characteristics of a transistor is shown in Fig. 2. Each curve shows the amount of collector current that flows when specific amounts of current flow into the base. Notice that collector current is theoretically independent of the voltage applied between the collector and emitter of the transistor, as the characteristic curves are perfectly horizontal. For the actual transistor, there is a dependence since the I_B curves do vary from the horizontal and rise with increasing collector-emitter voltage.

Using the curves, collector current flow can be determined from the amount of base current flowing. Two equations must be plotted on one graph to determine the one point (or series of points) relating the output to the input. The first and extremely complex equation describes the transistor curves. No mathematical relationship must be stated, as the plot is already present in Fig. 2. The second equation is that of the collector circuit of Fig. 1. It is

$$E_{CC} = I_C R_C + V_{CE}$$

Plot this equation on the graph, as shown in Fig. 3. This will be the solution to the simultaneous equation. The combination of these two equations will determine the operating points of the transistor.

From the equation stated, when $I_C = 0$, $E_{CC} = V_{CE}$. Plot this one point on the graph. It is on the horizontal V_{CE} axis. A second point can be found from the equation when $V_{CE} = 0$. It is $I_C = E_{CC}/R_C$. Plot this on the vertical I_C axis. Connect these two points. This line is the *load line* for the circuit. Circuit operation is thus defined by the

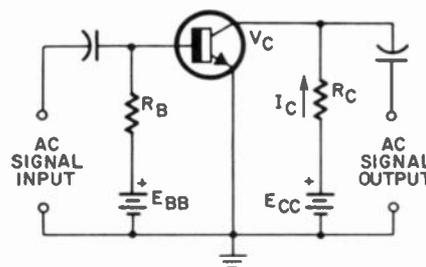


FIG. 1—COMMON-EMITTER CIRCUIT provides voltage, current and power gain.

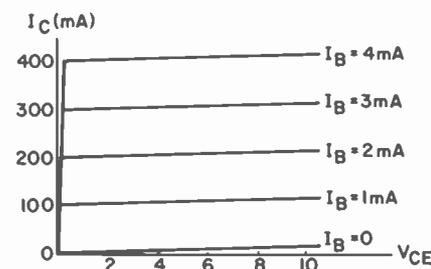


FIG. 2—COLLECTOR CURVES of a theoretical transistor with a Beta of 100.

*Chief Project Engineer, EICO Electronic Instruments Co., Inc.

intersection of the load line and the various characteristic curves. For any value of current fed to the base, there is a specific voltage and current flowing, as determined from the various points of intersection. All conditions of operation must lie along this load line.

Try a numerical example. Assume the transistor has a beta of 100. The collector supply is 12 volts and R_C , the load, is 3000 ohms. A sine wave is amplified by the transistor and a sine wave is to appear at the output. First, plot the load line on the curve of the transistor in Fig. 4 as follows:

When no collector current flows, $I_C = 0$, and the voltage at the collector is equal to the supply voltage. Then $I_C = 0$ and $V_{CE} = 12$ volts is one point on the graph.

When the maximum current flows, the voltage at the collector is zero. At that instant, $I_C = 12 \text{ volts} / 3000 \text{ ohms} = 4 \times 10^{-3}$ amperes. Plot this point and then connect it with a straight line to the point previously plotted. This is the load line.

Choose an idling current point ($1/2 I_{C, \text{max}}$ or $1/2 E_{CC}$) on the load line. Use the point where $V_{CE} = 6$ volts and $I_C = 2 \times 10^{-3}$ amperes. This is the quiescent or bias collector current.

Let the sine wave at the input to the transistor swing the base current up to 3×10^{-5} amperes. The base current corresponding to 3 collector volts and 3×10^{-3} amperes collector current. Should the peak of the sine wave force the base current further, up to 4×10^{-5} amperes, the collector current would be 4×10^{-3} amperes while the collector voltage is zero. If the next half-cycle of the input forces base current to zero, the collector swings to 12 volts with zero current flowing. The maximum sinusoidal output is possible only if the collector voltage is set at $1/2 E_{CC}$ and the collector current is half its maximum value.

In this example, if the input signal drives the base so hard that it conducts more than 4×10^{-5} amperes at the peak, the collector current is limited to 4×10^{-3} amperes. The top of the signal is flat at the 4×10^{-3} amperes of collector current or at zero collector volts.

Likewise if the base current were forced below zero, a similar flattening occurs on the other half of the output sine wave.

If the bias is set so collector current flows for only half of the cycle, we have class-B operation. In this case, base current is normally set at $I_B = 0$. Only the positive portion of the input signal causes the transistor to conduct. It would not conduct during the negative portions of the cycle. However, now the swing of the conducting half cycle is not limited to $1/2 E_{CC}$, as in class A, but it can swing the collector the entire E_{CC} volts of the supply.

Normally, class AB is used in audio output stages. In this case, the transistor conducts for slightly more than half the cycle.

The quiescent base bias current is easily established once the requirement has been determined. An equivalent of

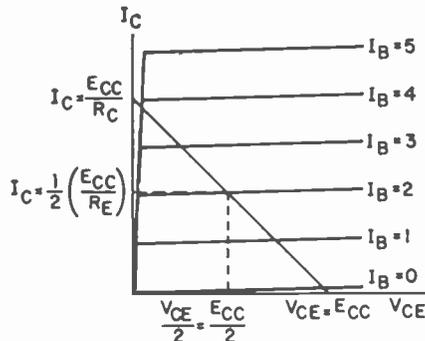


FIG. 3—COLLECTOR LOAD LINE on curves determines unit's operating locus.

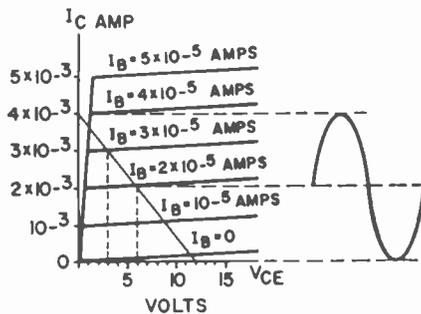
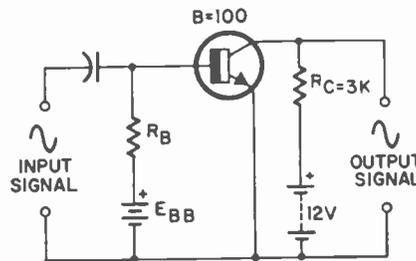


FIG. 4—TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT used to plot load line and performance curve.

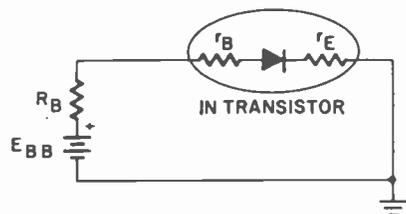


FIG. 5—EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT of the input side of a forward-biased transistor.

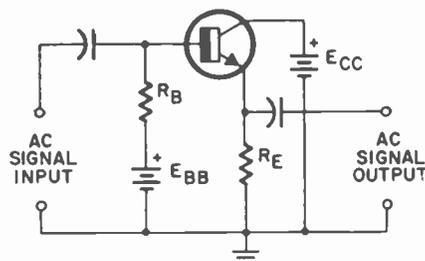


FIG. 6—COMMON-COLLECTOR CIRCUIT provides current and power gain only. Has high input and low output impedances.

the forward biased base-emitter circuit is shown in Fig. 5. A number of factors apply to this circuit.

First, a voltage supply is necessary to establish the forward base current. Then there is the dc resistance in the base material and the dc resistance in the emitter material of the transistor.

Both of these items may be considered as negligible. The only resistance in the circuit of any significance is R_B , the external resistor used to establish the base bias current.

Finally, there is the voltage drop across the base-emitter junction. As with the diodes, about 0.2 volt appears across this junction if the transistor is made of germanium semiconductor material and 0.6 volt if it is a silicon device. From Ohm's law, the base bias current is $(E_{BB} - 0.6) / R_B$, assuming we are using a silicon transistor.

The effect of r_E is negligible only because r_E is very small. If a sizable resistor, R_E , is placed in the emitter circuit, between the emitter lead and the common ground, the effect of the resistor would be far from negligible. The emitter resistor appears to the base bias circuit as if it were a resistor in series with the base, but multiplied by beta. (It is actually $\beta + 1$), but a small error is involved if the "1" is omitted from the multiplication operation.) For example, if the resistor in the emitter lead were 270 ohms, and the beta of the transistor were 100, it would appear as a $(270 \text{ ohms}) (100) = 27,000\text{-ohm}$ resistor in series with R_B .

Common collector circuit

This arrangement does not require a resistor in the collector circuit, but does use a load resistor in the emitter. The basic amplifier stage is shown in Fig. 6. The input is fed between the base and collector while the output is between the emitter and collector. This may not be obvious at first, but can be seen clearly when you remember that a battery or most other dc power supplies have low impedance. They appear as short circuits to all ac or signal voltages.

The output load resistor is R_E . All output voltages appear across this resistor. The load line is drawn as for the common emitter circuit using R_E as the load.

In calculating the base current, R_B is a very important factor because of its resistance. The base bias current for the silicon transistor in Fig. 6 is $(E_{BB} - 0.6) / (R_B + \beta R_E)$.

Common base circuit

Voltage gain and power gain, but no current gain, are characteristics of the common base circuit in Fig. 7. The input signal is applied between the emitter and base while the output is developed across R_C between the collector and base. (The supply is a short circuit for all signal frequencies). A set of characteristic curves is in Fig. 8.

In the curves drawn, the collector current is plotted against the collector to base voltage. Each line represents the collector-base voltage and the collector-current that will flow for different values of emitter current. The load line can be plotted as before, but this time on a different set of axis.

In establishing the bias here, the quiescent emitter current is adjusted to provide the quiescent collector current.

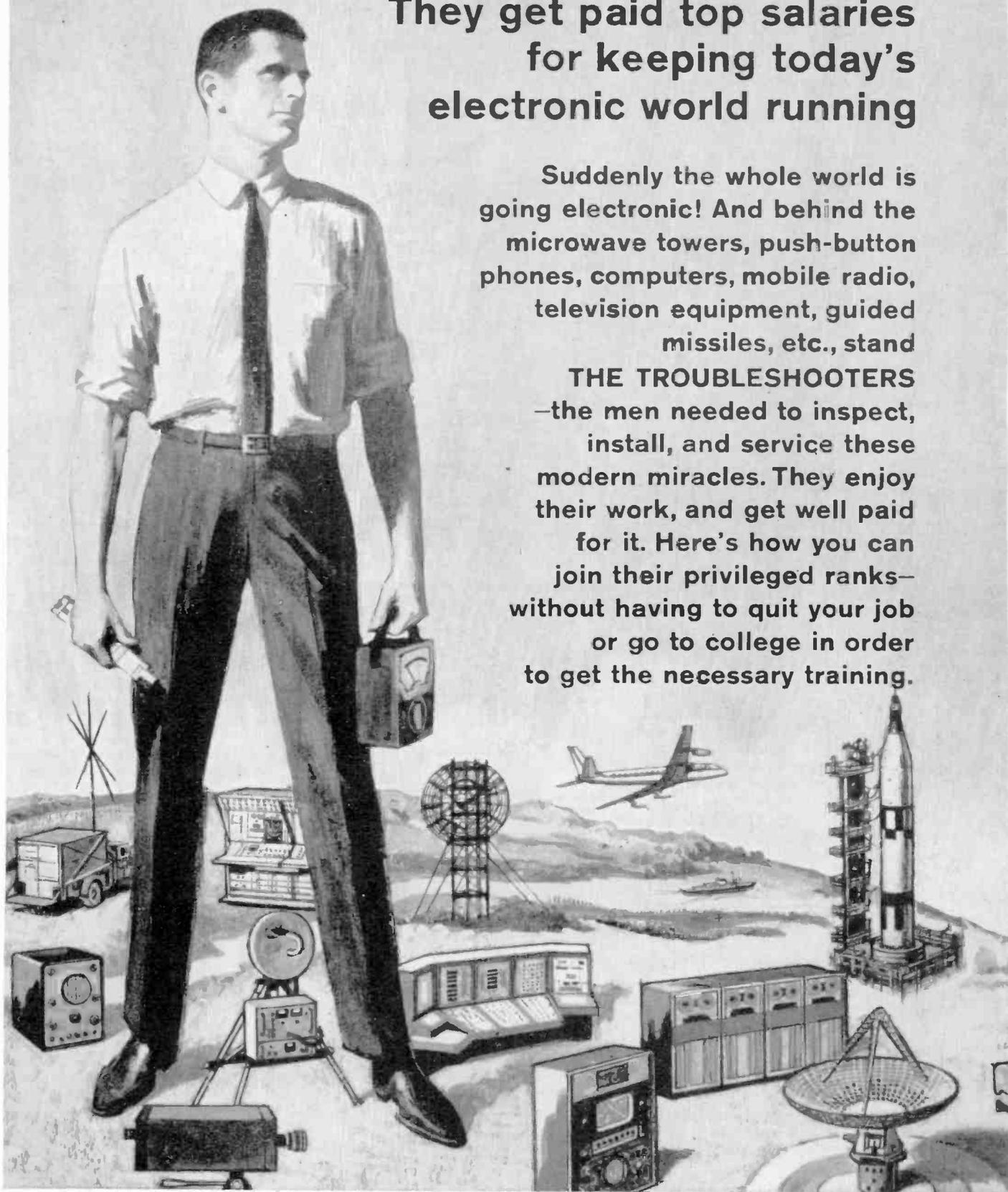
(continued on page 50)

Join "THE TROUBLESHOOTERS"

They get paid top salaries
for keeping today's
electronic world running

Suddenly the whole world is going electronic! And behind the microwave towers, push-button phones, computers, mobile radio, television equipment, guided missiles, etc., stand

THE TROUBLESHOOTERS—the men needed to inspect, install, and service these modern miracles. They enjoy their work, and get well paid for it. Here's how you can join their privileged ranks—without having to quit your job or go to college in order to get the necessary training.



JUST THINK how much in demand you would be if you could prevent a TV station from going off the air by repairing a transmitter...keep a whole assembly line moving by fixing automated production controls...prevent a bank, an airline, or your government from making serious mistakes by servicing a computer.

Today, whole industries depend on Electronics. When breakdowns or emergencies occur, someone has got to move in, take over, and keep things running. That calls for one of a new breed of technicians—The Troubleshooters.

Because they prevent expensive mistakes or delays, they get top pay—and a title to match. At Xerox and Philco, they're called Technical Representatives. At IBM they're Customer Engineers. In radio or TV, they're the Broadcast Engineers.

What do you need to break into the ranks of The Troubleshooters? You might think you need a college degree, but you don't. What you need is know-how—the kind a good TV service technician has—only lots more.

Think With Your Head, Not Your Hands

As one of The Troubleshooters, you'll have to be ready to tackle a wide variety of electronic problems. You may not be able to dismantle what you're working on—you must be able to take it apart "in your head." You'll have to know enough Electronics to understand the engineering specs, read the wiring diagrams, and calculate how the circuits should test at any given point.

Learning all this can be much simpler than you think. In fact, you can master it without setting foot in a classroom...and without giving up your job!

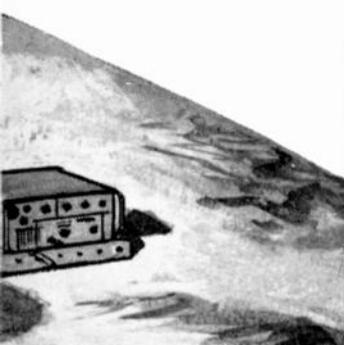
For over 30 years, the Cleveland Institute of Electronics has specialized in teaching Electronics at home. We've developed special techniques that make learning easy, even if you've had trouble studying before. Our AUTO-PROGRAMMED® lessons build your knowledge as easily and solidly as you'd build a brick wall—one brick at a time. And our instruction is personal. Your teacher not only grades your work, he analyzes it to make sure you are thinking correctly. And he returns it the same day received, while everything is fresh in your mind.

Always Up-To-Date

To keep up with the latest developments, our courses are constantly being revised. This year CIE students are

NEW COLLEGE-LEVEL COURSE IN **ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**

for men with prior experience in Electronics. Covers steady-state and transient network theory, solid state physics and circuitry pulse techniques, computer logic and mathematics through calculus. A college-level course for men already working in Electronics.



getting new lessons in Laser Theory and Application, Microminiaturization, Single Sideband Techniques, Pulse Theory and Application, and Boolean Algebra.

In addition, there is complete material on the latest troubleshooting techniques including Tandem System, Localizing through Bracketing, Equal Likelihood and Half-Split Division, and In-circuit Transistor Checking. There are special lessons on servicing two-way mobile radio equipment, a lucrative field in which many of our students have set up their own businesses.

Your FCC License—or Your Money Back!

Two-way mobile work and many other types of troubleshooting call for a Government FCC License, and our training is designed to get it for you. But even if your work doesn't require a license, it's a good idea to get one. Your FCC License will be accepted anywhere as proof of good electronics training.

And no wonder. The licensing exam is so tough that two out of three non-CIE men who take it fail. But our training is so effective that 9 out of 10 CIE graduates pass. That's why we can offer this famous warranty with confidence: If you complete a license preparation course, you get your FCC License—or your money back.

Mail Card for 2 Free Books

Want to know more? Send for our 44-page catalog describing our courses and the latest opportunities in Electronics. We'll send a special book on how to get a Government FCC License. Both are free—just mail the bound-in postpaid card. If card is missing, use coupon below.

ENROLL UNDER NEW G.I. BILL

All CIE courses are available under the new G.I. Bill. If you served on active duty since January 31, 1955, or are in service now, check box on card or coupon for G.I. Bill information.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me without cost or obligation:

1. Your 44-page book "How to Succeed in Electronics" describing the job opportunities in Electronics today, and how your courses can prepare me for them.

2. Your book on "How To Get A Commercial FCC License."

I am especially interested in:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Engineering |

Name _____ (PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check here for G. I. Bill information.

RE-88

Circle 17 on reader service card

The idling emitter current in the circuit in Fig. 7, for a silicon transistor, is approximately $(E_{BE} - 0.6)/R_E$. If there is a resistor in the base circuit, it is reflected into the emitter circuit by a factor of $1/\beta$.

Bias circuits

There are numerous bias circuits that can be applied to all the circuit arrangements. Each is illustrated and discussed. The reasons for many of these variations may not be evident now, but will become more obvious when stability is discussed in the next article.

From here on we will not show the power supply in the schematics. Instead, a notation indicating a supply and the polarity of one end of the voltage source will be shown. Remember, the remaining end of the supply is connected to a common or ground return point.

Figure 9 shows the simplicity of the power supply notation we will be using compared with the one used until now. It is also a drawing of the simplest of bias methods, sometimes referred to as fixed bias.

This method was discussed when bias requirements were presented. The design procedure begins with deciding upon the idling voltage needed at the collector. Next, determine the quiescent collector current from Ohm's law, $I_C = (E_{CC} - V_{CE})/R_C$. Base current I_B is equal to this divided by beta.

Now turn to the base circuit. The base supply voltage in Fig. 9 is E_{BB} . Although collector supply E_{CC} frequently doubles in this function. The current flowing into the base starts at $+E_{BB}$, flows through R_B , the base-emitter junction, and finally through R_E . Assuming a silicon transistor where the voltage drop across the base-emitter junction is about $V_{BE} = 0.6$ volts, the supply voltage available is $(E_{BB} - 0.6)/(R_B + \beta R_E)$.

(Note: Throughout the remainder of the discussion of bias, the 0.6 base-emitter volts will be ignored. This voltage is usually negligible when compared to E_{BB} . If you wish to include it by yourself in your calculations, merely subtract it from the base supply voltage supply considered, such as V_{TH} below.)

If we take the circuit in Fig. 9 and add resistor R_X from the base to ground, the more complex but more stable circuit of Fig. 10 evolves. To a first approximation, R_X is usually specified as less than ten times the size of R_B .

To analyze this circuit, the simple but extremely useful Thevenin's theorem must be used. By applying this theorem, any linear complex circuit consisting of a voltage source and a passive network can be reduced to an equivalent series combination of a voltage source and a series resistor. This can be done in a few easy steps. For an example of the procedure, let's Thevenize the circuit in Fig. 10. Follow the procedure using Fig. 11.

The simplification of the circuit begins with splitting the power supply for

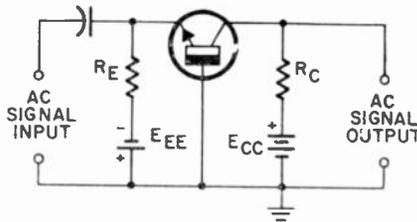


FIG. 7—COMMON-BASE CIRCUIT has current loss; power and voltage gain.

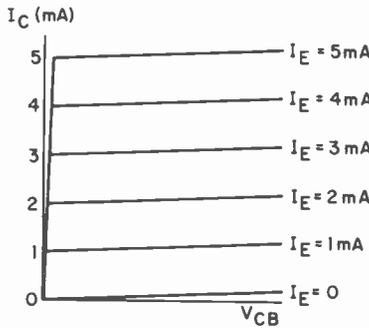


FIG. 8—COMMON-BASE CURVES show that emitter current exceeds collector current so I_C is slightly greater than I_E .

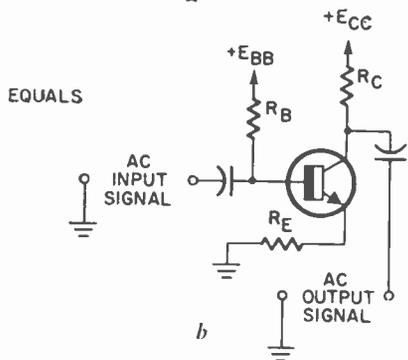
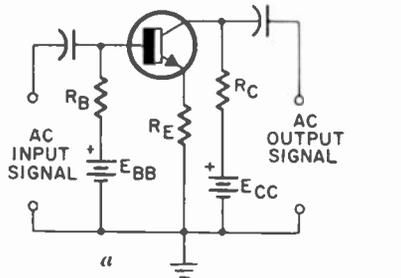


FIG. 9—(a) FIXED-BIAS circuit. (b) Simplified version makes operation clearer.

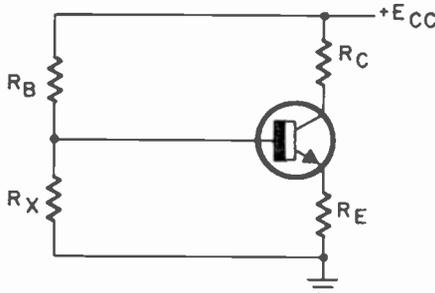


FIG. 10—A SECOND BIAS arrangement designed for improved stability.

the base and collector circuits. As both circuits are connected to one supply, E_{CC} , the "splitting" is done by simply indicating two identical supplies—one for the collector circuit and the second for the base circuit.

Now for the various steps to apply the Thevenin Theorem.

1. Separate the supply circuit from the load circuit. In Fig. 11-a, this means breaking the circuit at A—B. Redraw the circuit to the left of A—B as shown in Fig. 11-b.

2. Next find the voltage across the terminals where the load was formerly connected. This is the Thevenin voltage, V_{TH} . In the example, R_X and R_B from a simple voltage divider, so that the voltage at A—B is $V_{TH} = (E_{CC})(R_X)/(R_X + R_B)$.

3. The third step is to determine the resistance looking into the open terminals. This is done by shorting all voltage sources in the original circuit. In the example, E_{CC} is shorted so that the end of R_B formerly connected to $+E_{CC}$ now connects to B. R_B is effectively in parallel with R_X . The Thevenin resistance, R_{TH} , is this parallel resistance; R_{TH}

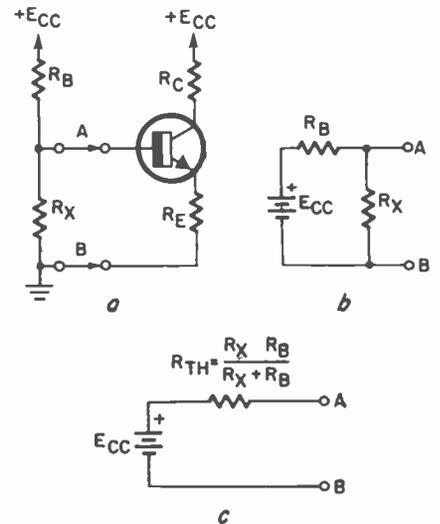


FIG. 11—THEVENIN EQUIVALENT of the bias arrangement shown in Fig. 10.

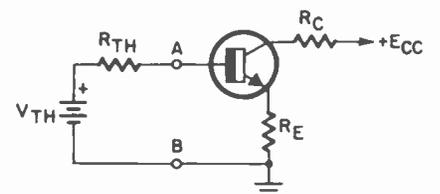


FIG. 12—THEVENIN EQUIVALENT of input circuit reverts it to Fig. 9.

$$= R_B R_X / (R_B + R_X).$$

4. Draw the complete Thevenin equivalent circuit. For the bias network in Fig. 11, it is shown in Fig. 11-c.

Returning to our bias circuit, it can be analyzed by connecting the Thevenin equivalent network back to the base circuit, as shown in Fig. 12. By applying this theorem, the circuit reverts to the one previously discussed for Fig. 9. Here the bias current is $V_{TH}/(R_{TH} + \beta R_E)$ while the collector current is once again equal to the base current multiplied by beta.

A common variation of the circuit in Fig. 10 involves adding a second power supply connected to the bottom of R_X . The circuit is shown in Fig. 13. Here, in addition to the Thevenin equivalent circuit, the superposition prin-

(continued on page 89)

EVIDENTLY I MUST CLEAR UP A FEW points made in this column last July because one reader wrote to say "You state that the *lower the i.f.*, the greater the selectivity available from a given number of stages or tuned circuits. This does not appear feasible since an ordinary radio obviously has more selectivity at the higher frequency (1600 kHz) than it does at the broad-tuning lower frequencies (550 kHz). If this is true, then why doesn't the circuit in Fig. 2 use the greater selective i.f.'s (90 kHz) in the first i.f. stages rather than in the second i.f. stages?"

Well, first of all, the selectivity of the average receiver falls off at the high end of a given tuning range. Perhaps the reason that you feel that a receiver is more selective at the high-frequency end is because the station density is much greater and you can tune from one station to another at a mere touch of the dial. Table I shows the approximate number of stations on three frequencies at the low-end, middle and high-end of the band. Note that there are at least three times as many stations on a given frequency around 1600 kHz as there are up around 550 kHz.

The selectivity of a receiver is a measure of its ability to separate a desired signal from an unwanted signal, noise or other interference and depends on the number of tuned circuits and on the bandwidth of each.

If you have a couple of test instruments, you can check the selectivity of your receiver. Connect an AM signal generator to the receiver's antenna terminals through a dummy antenna. (You can use a 410-ohm 1/2-watt resistor and a 250-pF capacitor in series to simulate the loading of the long-wire antenna generally used.) Connect a vtvm to the input of the dummy antenna through an rf probe and tie an output meter or audio voltmeter across the speaker terminals as in Fig. 1.

Tune the receiver and signal generator to the test frequency. Modulate the rf signal at the 30% level with a

400-cycle tone—usually available in the signal generator. Set the signal generator's output level for a standard output voltage; say 2.0 volts. Measure and record the rf signal level at the input to the dummy antenna. This establishes your 0-dB reference level at the test frequency.

Now, tune the signal generator (don't touch the receiver tuning and volume controls) 10 kHz above or below the test frequency and increase the generator output until the output meter reads the initial standard voltage. Measure the rf signal voltage. Determine the ratio or the loss in gain in dB and record. Run the plots in 10-kHz steps out to about 100 kHz above and below the test frequency. Make these selectivity runs at 600, 1000 and 1600 kHz. Plot your results on semi-log graph paper and you'll get a selectivity curve that resembles the one presented in Fig. 2.

From Table I and Fig. 2, you can see that there are many more stations and that the receiver is *less* selective on the high-frequency end of the band. The curves in Fig. 2 represent the overall selectivity of the receiver at the test frequencies.

TECHNICAL TOPICS

by **ROBERT F. SCOTT**
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR

Receiver selectivity is related to the i.f. See how and why this happens and how it affects the designer and user

To answer the second part of the reader's question; the higher i.f. is used immediately following the mixer for best image-frequency rejection. (Remember that the image is twice the i.f. above the desired signal.) The higher we make the i.f., the greater the frequency difference between the desired and image signals. Thus, the

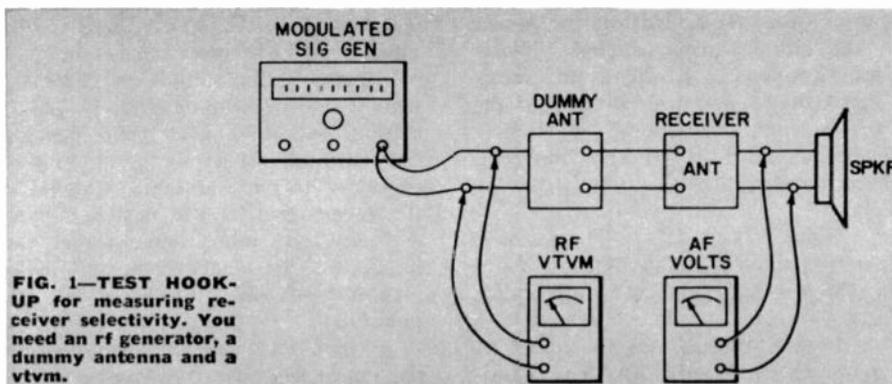


FIG. 1—TEST HOOK-UP for measuring receiver selectivity. You need an rf generator, a dummy antenna and a vtvm.

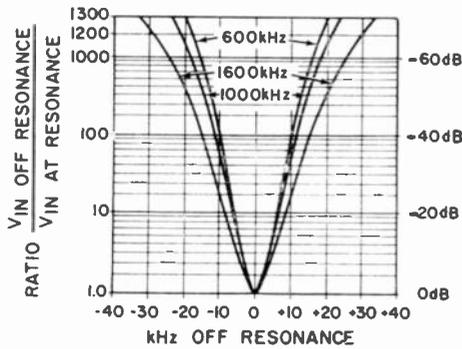


FIG. 2—RECEIVERS ARE LESS SELECTIVE on the high end of the band. Also, there are usually more stations at higher frequencies.

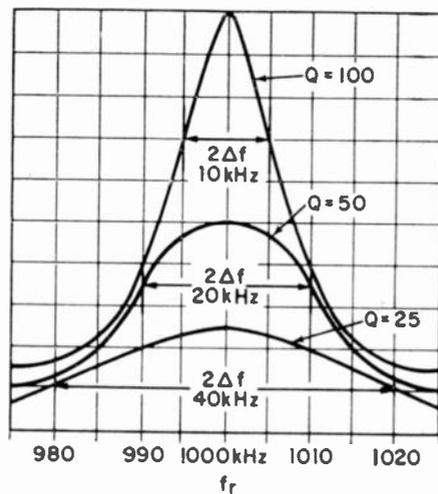


FIG. 4—EFFECT OF CIRCUIT Q on bandwidth is shown in this chart.

TABLE I
AM Broadcast Station Density

540 kHz—13	990 kHz—41
550 kHz—25	1000 kHz—22
560 kHz—21	1010 kHz—37
1580 kHz—71	
1590 kHz—72	
1600 kHz—72	

higher the first i.f., the greater the image rejection.

Let's look into the basics of tuned circuits and see how they affect a receiver's performance. Fig. 3 may

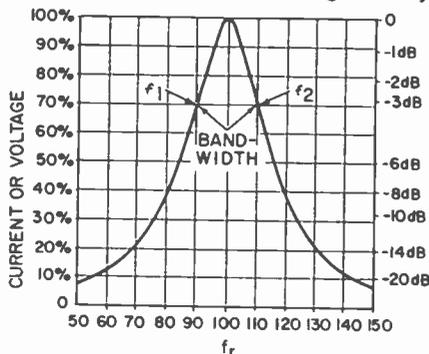


FIG. 3—RESPONSE CURVE of a single tuned circuit such as an antenna or rf transformer or an i.f. transformer.

be the response curve of a single tuned circuit such as an antenna or rf transformer or it may be that of an i.f. transformer. The *bandwidth* of the circuit is measured between the two frequencies where the off-resonance current or voltage drops to 70.7% of the level at the center or resonance frequency f_r . The drop in voltage to the 70.7% level corresponds to a loss of 3 dB as the *power* in the circuit drops to 50%. Therefore, frequencies f_1 and f_2 are sometimes called *half-power points*. At the 70.7% level, frequency f_1 is 10 kHz below f_r and f_2 is 10 kHz above f_r . Thus bandwidth is f_2 minus f_1 or 20 kHz.

Since $f_r - f_1 = f_2 - f_r$, we have two frequencies, equally spaced about f_r , which we call Δf . Bandwidth equals $2 \Delta f$.

Figure 4 illustrates the affect of circuit Q on bandwidth. The band-

width at half-power or 70.7% points is equal to f_r/Q . Curves are shown for Q's of 100, 50 and 25. Note that the slope or skirts of the curves steepen and bandwidth decreases as Q increases. Let's see how all this affects rf and i.f. selectivity.

Assume a simple 2-4-MHz superhet using an antenna coil with a Q of 100 at 2.5 MHz. There is a single i.f. stage (two i.f. transformers) and we can select either a 90- or 1600-kHz i.f. The graph in Fig. 5 shows the *universal* response curves for a single tuned circuit and for a double-tuned transformer with the windings adjusted for critical coupling. (Critical coupling produces the sharpest peaked response along with maximum voltage in the transformer secondary.) The values of a along the baseline are derived from

$$a = Q \times \Delta f / f_r$$

where Δf is the difference between f_r and an off-resonance frequency. S is the ratio of the output at f_r to the voltage at Δf for equal output voltages.

If we select 90 kHz as the i.f. for our receiver, the image frequency is 2500 plus 2×90 kHz or 2680 kHz; 180 kHz above resonance. The response of the antenna circuit at the image frequency can be found from the curve for the single circuit in Fig. 5. With the image represented by Δf , a is $100 \times 180/2500$ or 7.2. S is 14.4 and Δf is 23 dB below f_r .

Thus, if the station on 2500 is a distant one developing, say, 10 μV , a station on 2680 kHz need develop only around 144 μV at the antenna to produce the same amount of signal at the mixer grid as the desired signal. Actually, the interference signal can be quite a bit weaker and still make reception of the 2500-kHz signal impossible.

Now, let's see what happens to the image response if we use a 1600-

kHz i.f. The image frequency (5700 kHz) now is 3200 kHz above the resonance frequency. On the curve, a is now 128 and the ratio of signal voltages is about 240 or approximately 48 dB. Now the image signal would have to be 2.4 millivolts to create the same level of interference as a 144- μV signal in a set with a 90-kHz i.f.

I.F. selectivity

We've seen how a high i.f. improves the *apparent* front-end selectivity, so let's see how the i.f. affects the set's overall selectivity. The second curve is for a double-tuned transformer as might be used in a single-frequency rf amplifier or in an i.f. circuit. Here again, the bandwidth at any given point is directly related to Q.

Normally, we express i.f. bandwidth in terms of frequency range at specific points on the curve. For example, an i.f. transformer may have a response curve where the bandwidth is 6 kHz at -6 dB (also called 6 dB down), 16 kHz at -20 dB and 25 kHz at -26 db. "Six kHz at 6 dB down" means that for a constant voltage applied to the transformer, the output voltage drops to one-half at 3.0 kHz above and below the center frequency.

However, when comparing transformers designed for different frequencies, it is often better to specify loss in terms of percent-bandwidth. The reason for this is that, regardless of frequency, transformers having the same Q and coupling coefficient will have identical percent-bandwidth characteristics.

For example, assume that a 90-kHz i.f. transformer's drops to -6 dB at frequencies 6 kHz above and below resonance. For this transformer Q, the percent-bandwidth at -6 dB is $6/90$ or $1/15$. Now, for a 1600-kHz transformer of the same Q and degree of coupling, the -6 dB response occurs at points $1/15$ of the center frequency or 106 kHz above and below f_r .

Let's look at the transformer from another angle. Bandwidth between half-power points equals f_r/Q . Assuming 90-, 455- and 1600-kHz i.f. transformers with critical coupling and a Q of 50, the respective bandwidths are 1.8, 9 and 32 kHz, respectively. *Bandwidth varies directly as frequency. High i.f.'s provide good image rejection and low values give greater rejection of signals on frequencies adjacent to the one we want.*

Suppose that you need a receiver that will reject a strong signal 5 kHz from one on 3750 kHz. You have a choice of i.f.'s. You know that a 90-kHz i.f. is sharper than 455 or 1600 kHz; but do you know just how much

sharper it is?

The set will have a single i.f. amplifier (two transformers). The transformers have critical coupling and a Q of 100. Regardless of the i.f., the interference frequency is, in this case, 5 kHz away from the center of the i.f. The transformer curve in Fig. 5 can be used to plot i.f. selectivity. Note that the values of S and dB attenuation are for *one* i.f. transformer. For two transformers, use the square of S or double the attenuation factor. If you have three transformers, the value of S is the *cube* of the single-transformer value and the attenuation factor is multiplied by 3.

(With two or more identical i.f. transformers, the value of S is approximately $(4a^2 + 1)^{N/2}$; where a is $Q \Delta f/f$, and N is the number of transformers.)

Back to the problem of the three i.f.'s. Constant a is approximately 5.5, 1.1 and 0.3 for 90-, 455- and 1600-kHz i.f.'s respectively. At 1600 kHz, S is around 1.05 (for a single transformer) or 1.1 for the pair. The ratio of desired to unwanted signal strengths is so small that both will be received with about equal strength.

With a pair of 455-kHz i.f.'s, S is 4 and the interference is 12 dB down. By the same token, a pair of 90-kHz i.f. transformers will drop the unwanted signal more than 40 dB. Thus, for a given level of interference at the antenna, the interference at the output

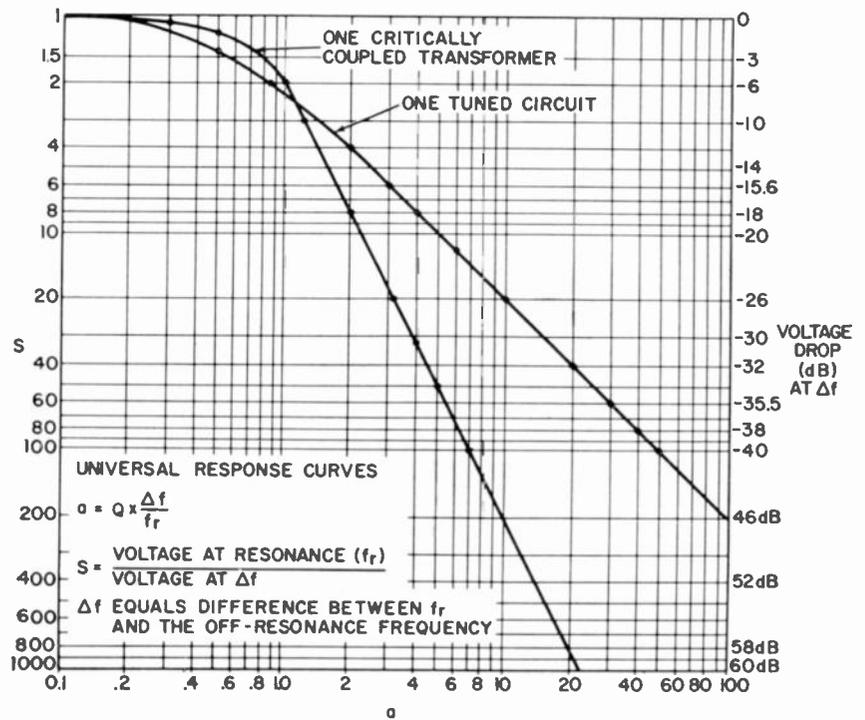


FIG. 5—ANTENNA CIRCUIT RESPONSE can be found using this graph. This curve can also be used to plot i.f. selectivity.

of the i.f. is over 100 times stronger with a 1600-kHz i.f. than with one tuned to 90 kHz.

NOTE: In discussing i.f. transformers, we assumed critical coupling and identical primary and secondary Q's. In actual practice, the Q's of the individual windings will be degraded by the impedance of tubes or transis-

tors shunted across them and the bandwidths at any given level will be somewhat greater than calculated from the curves.

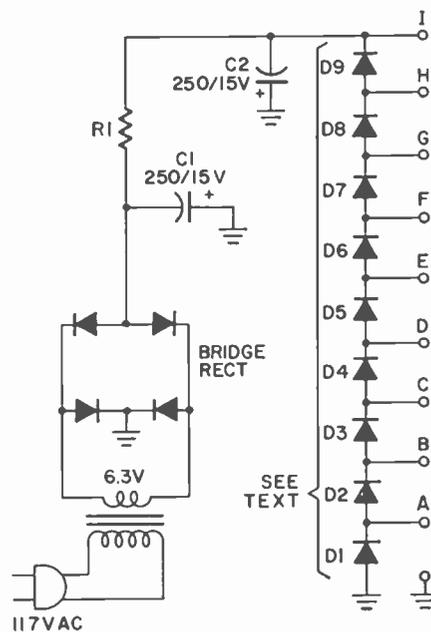
With selectivity, bandwidth and Q cleared up, you'll be better able to under Q multipliers and crystal, ceramic and mechanical filters when they are discussed in later columns. R-E

"Millie Volts" Power Supply

When experimenting with solid-state devices such as tunnel diodes we need a good, very-low-voltage power source. Multivibrators need 300 mV, amplifiers 400 mV, and to plot a curve or test, a variable supply.

The common method of placing a resistance in series with a 1.5-volt cell, while operable, is not appealing due to the high internal impedance with its inherent lack of stability. A low-Z regulated source is needed.

Short of a very elaborate electronically regulated power supply with go to zero provisions, Millie Volts offers the best source for the size. A look at the schematic diagram shows a 6.3-volt filament transformer with an epoxy bridge rectifier giving 8 Vdc at C1. R1 is chosen to drop the voltage to that appearing across forward biased diodes D1-D9. With a maximum load, (external load plus regulator drain) of 50 mA, a 75-ohm 1-watt will do nicely. For other values of voltage and current, use Ohms law:

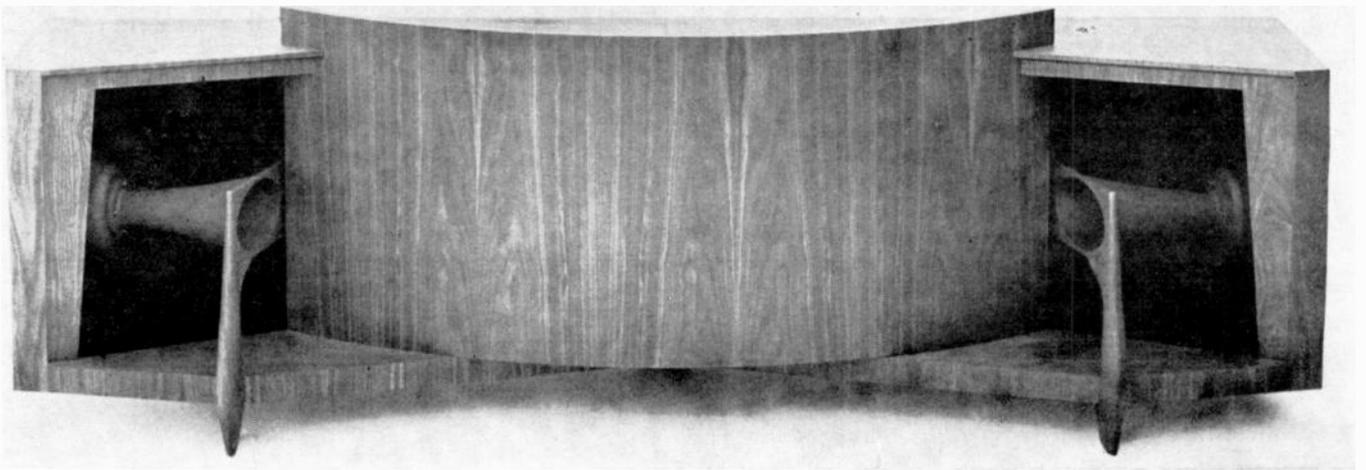


Circuit of the simple low-impedance regulated power supply.

$R = \frac{E}{I}$ where E is the voltage to be dropped across R1.

Since the voltage drop across a forward biased germanium diode operating above the square-law region is 220 mV and a silicon diode drops 700 mV, diodes 1 through 5 should be medium current germanium such as 1N91. This will give steps of: 220; 440; 660; 880; 1100 mV for points A through E. Diodes 6 through 9 can be general replacement type silicon of a suitable current rating. This giving voltages of: 1.8, 2.5, 3.2 and 3.9 Vdc at points F through I.

The entire unit was constructed on a phenolic board housed in a Mini-box. Points A through I were brought out on a barrier terminal strip allowing several voltages to be taken at once. Or, by grounding point G, in the external circuit, a balanced power supply of 1.4-0-1.4 Vdc can be taken between points I and E.—P. Roger Magrinye R-E



6 ways to improve your HI-FI system

The suggestions made here are simple, but you'll be surprised at the improvement they can make in your system

by **MATTHEW MANDL**
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

MANY OF US USE OUR RADIO, PHONO, or tape machines only as a convenient source of background music and bother with it only when it becomes defective. Others collect components with care and use them with pride, observing all the rules they know for getting the most from the equipment. It's for this latter group that this article is written. If you've been at it for a long time, it will re-emphasize facts you need to know or may have neglected. For newcomers, it gives the essentials for getting the most from your gear in six major areas.

Cartridge and record factors

If you've never checked the stylus pressure on your records by the cartridge and pickup arm weight the chances are it's higher than need be for the cartridge in use. The term *tracking force* is used in relation to grams of stylus pressure. If the tracking force of a cartridge is specified as from 3 grams to 5 grams, the weight adjustment of the arm should be set for 3 grams unless poor design of the arm or turntable does not permit good tracking at this pressure, as evidenced by the stylus jumping grooves.

If the pickup arm permits, it is highly desirable to use a cartridge with

a tracking force down around 1 gram. This will minimize record wear and increase stylus life. Many experts claim record wear increases dramatically above 2 grams, with subsequent distortion of low and high tones after a few playings. How soon this occurs also depends on stylus wear, since a worn stylus can chew up new records in short order.

For a tracking force of less than 1 gram you need a well-designed pickup arm which is finely balanced, free-moving vertically, and properly damped horizontally. Thus, as you seek cartridges with lower tracking forces, the cost of all items rises, and it becomes a matter of what you can afford. With the volume range incorporated in some of the newer record releases, a tracking force of at least 1 gram is often a necessity. I've been using a cartridge with 1¼ gram tracking force for some time with excellent results. After repeated playings the records still sound crisp and fresh, even those with high and shrill violin or brass passages.

If you don't have a stylus-pressure gauge you can improvise one easily with a piece of stiff cardboard, a pencil, and some coins. Did you know that a US nickel weighs exactly 5 grams, a penny slightly over 3 grams (about 3⅛g), and a quarter weighs 6

grams. To use these coins as a scale for your stylus pressure, cut out a section of cardboard measuring 5" x 1¼" as shown in Fig. 1.

Draw a line exactly across the center of the cardboard at the 2½" point. Also draw a line ½" in from each side, plus a line ½" in from one side as shown in Fig. 1. Place the cardboard center line over a round pencil or piece of dowel and use a strip of tape along the bottom to hold it in place. Now you have a fairly accurate balancing scale.

Place it on the turntable and lift the pickup arm onto the cardboard so the stylus rests on the right ½" line. Place a nickel on the left ½" line. If

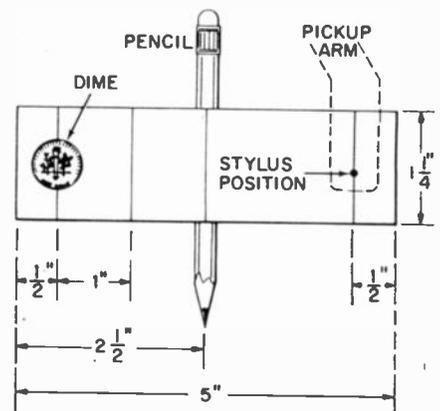


FIG. 1—STYLUS-PRESSURE GAUGE made from a few easy-to-obtain parts.

the pickup side goes down you know your cartridge-needle weight is over 5 grams.

If it is less, use a dime to see if it is less than 2 grams. Placing the dime on the next line (nearer the center) lets you check with approximately a 1-gram weight. For accuracy, use the back of the dime and align the torch symbol with the line 1½" in from the left.

If your phono has a turnover ceramic cartridge, make sure the stylus rests in the record grooves while in a true vertical position. Use a thin-nose pliers and bend the stop flanges at the rear of the cartridge until you get good alignment. Some cartridges do not have stop flanges. If the stylus is off in these you will have to use your own judgment as to the proper corrections.

If you plan to change from a ceramic cartridge to a magnetic, make sure your amplifier has a magnetic cartridge input (using preamps). When selecting a new cartridge, check for designated tracking force, channel separation, compliance, and frequency response. There is a 30-dB separation during FM broadcasting, so if the cartridge has a 30- or 35-dB separation it is excellent in this regard. Less than 20 dB is rather low compared to the many cartridges which do better.

Compliance is the ability of the stylus to move freely and follow accurately the groove variations of the record. Consider a rating of 35 x 10⁻⁶ excellent and a 15 x 10⁻⁶ good. Most good cartridges have a frequency response from 20 Hz to 20,000 Hz which should satisfy all but the absolute purists. For them there are cartridges available that cover from 6 Hz to 40,000 Hz. Keep in mind, however, that the frequency response of a system is only as good as the weakest chain in the link of amplifier, cartridge, and speakers. Also, below about 16 Hz the ear no longer recognizes the sound as a musical note—only a flutter. Similarly, 20,000 Hz is pushing the upper hearing limit of most of us.

The dust and lint which accumulates in record grooves will eventually clog up the stylus area in the cartridge. So check this often and use a small camel-hair brush to clean the area. Record dust is an abrasive and wears the record and stylus faster than normal. Special cloths and brushes are available for cleaning. If the dust can not be eliminated, brush it into one area on the record and use Scotch tape to blot up the filled grooves. This system often works where other methods only do half the job. Keep those inner jackets when you buy a new record. They're a little more trouble

when you remove and replace a record, but they do help keep out dust.

When a stylus is worn, the highs become fuzzy and the lows distorted and muffled. Waiting until this happens, however, is a poor way to find out the stylus needs replacement, because it is already damaging your records. Small 50-power pocket-size magnifiers are available at most hi-fi outlets and this (or a microscope) is best for periodic checks.

Often a separate plug-in cartridge is used for older (and mono) records which usually have a higher noise surface. This reserves the stereo cartridge for your newer and better records.

Turntable pointers

We often start using a new turntable without checking to see if it's level. If the turntable tilts slightly, it increases the possibility of record groove skipping or cartridge skating across the record. Good leveling is increasingly important as cartridge tracking force is decreased into the 1-gram region. So use an accurate carpenter's level at front and side and adjust for any tilt by resetting the bolt-spring nuts (if provided) or with cardboard shims under the sides of the unit.

Study the instructions which come with the turntable and familiarize yourself with the set-down adjustments, needle-pressure spring levers, etc. Use a lightweight machine oil and lubricate parts which turn or swivel, making sure the arm has free vertical and horizontal movement. If the turntable has an anti-skate device make sure it is set to conform to the tracking force of the stylus. If you use a stylus brush (usually attached to the front of the cartridge) you may have to readjust the weight, since the brush has some lifting force and may cause groove skipping.

If your turntable doesn't have an ac output plug for the amplifier, you can install one yourself as shown in Fig. 2. This saves wear and tear on the on-off switch of the amplifier and

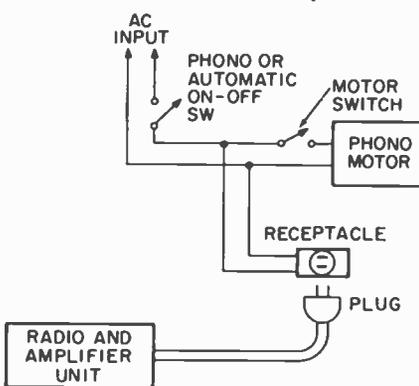


FIG. 2—AC OUTLET FOR AMPLIFIER lets phono switch control entire system.

with automatic shut-off turntables, the amplifier will also turn off. The extra switch nearest the motor is necessary if the amplifier is combined with the radio. This permits motor turn-off while the radio is being used.

Speakers and switches

With the amplifier shut off, check the wiring connections to the speakers. Tighten loose connections to avoid noise, intermittent operation and possible damage to the output stages of the amplifier. Avoid using thin (No. 20 or higher) wires. I prefer lamp cord or good twin-lead with No. 18 stranded wire. The twin lead has lower capacitive losses for highs in lengthy speaker connections.

A phasing switch is handy if you like to try various speakers (or for testing on the work bench). If your system doesn't include one, you can wire one in as shown in Fig. 3. Only

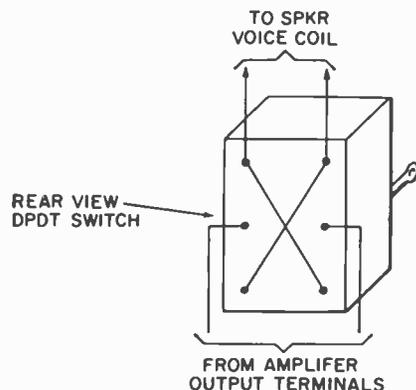


FIG. 3—ADD PHASING SWITCH if you like to try various speaker arrangements.

one such switch is needed, since a phase change for one speaker is in relation to the other.

You can test for correct phase by throwing the mode switch on the amplifier to mono, or by playing a monaural record in the stereo mode. When playing mono the sound should appear to come from between the two

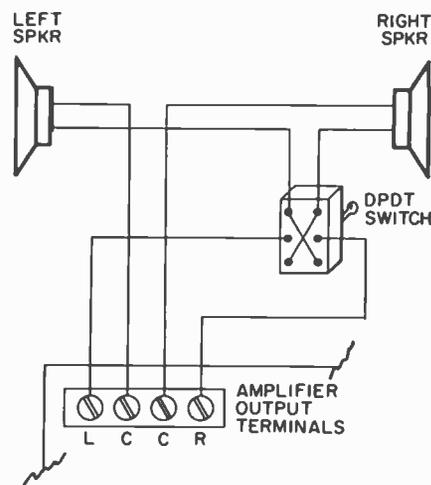


FIG. 4—CHANNEL-REVERSAL SWITCH lets you switch sounds right-to-left.

speakers (provided the sound level for each channel is balanced).

A channel-reversal switch is also a handy device since it permits you to switch the sound which normally comes from the right speaker to the left speaker and vice-versa. This adds a different approach to your favorite records and provides for additional variety. The hook-up is shown in Fig. 4. Again a double-pole double-throw switch is used. Note that this system is based on having common ground wiring for one leg of each speaker. Check the markings on the outlet terminal or the schematic to make sure one leg of each speaker terminal is at ground.

If the phasing switch of Fig. 3 is also used, it can follow the reversal switch wiring and tap in near either speaker.

Tape machines

Tape recorders, decks, cassette and cartridge units all need frequent cleaning of the head and occasional head demagnetization to remain in peak operating condition. After repeated plays some of the tape oxide piles up around the gap of the playback (and recording) head and results in fuzzy and weak tone. It is surprising how many tape machines are turned in for repair, that only require a good cleaning of the heads.

A cotton swab dipped in rubbing alcohol is ideal for cleaning heads, and while you're at it also wipe off the capstan drive roller. Slippage here results in uneven speed. If the heads have an abnormal accumulation of oxide or haven't been cleaned in some time, a stronger cleaner may be needed. You can get a small bottle of acetone from your druggist. It makes very effective cleaning fluid.

Don't get the acetone on plastic parts, since it acts as a solvent for some. Also, keep the bottle tightly corked as it is very volatile and can completely evaporate over night!

If you need a thin ribbon-type applicator you can use a shoe string. The best material I've found is $\frac{1}{2}$ " twill tape available in dime stores (sewing accessories departments) at about 25¢ for 3 yards. Cut off a 6" section, dip it into the cleaner fluid, and you have a good cleaning ribbon which you can pull through over the tape heads. A white ribbon is best because it shows how much oxide is being removed and gives you an idea of when the head is finally cleaned.

Head demagnetizers are available from many mail-order houses and local radio parts distributors. After repeated playings, the heads accumulate some residual magnetism and can affect the tape as it rides over the heads. Thus, the quality of reproduction as

well as the recorded material can suffer. Head demagnetization (degaussing) need not be done as often as head cleaning, but it should become a routine matter every few months for equipment used often.

Sections of recorded tape which have been stretched or creased because of rewind or threading troubles will clog heads after only one or two plays because of the loosened oxide coating. Such sections should be cut out of the tape, even at the sacrifice of a portion of the recorded material.

The moving parts around the heads, including the capstan drive roller, should be lubricated with light machine oil every few months; more often if the machine is used heavily. Make sure no oil runs over the drive roller or on the heads.

Noise reduction

Often the built-in ferrite-core antenna in an AM receiver provides satisfactory results except in very remote areas. With FM, however, a better antenna system is needed to eliminate or reduce background noise for stations beyond the immediate area. An outdoor antenna is best, though not always practical when a TV antenna is already on the roof. A two-set coupler can be acquired, thus permitting use of the FM set as well as the TV. However, some TV antennas deliberately attenuate the FM band. These antennas cannot deliver good FM reception.

A separate antenna can be constructed from twin lead and positioned as high in the room as possible (or in the attic). As shown in Fig. 5-a, a 5'6" long section of twin lead is used. The wires at the ends are stripped and soldered and one of the wires at the center is broken and fastened to a length of twin-lead that connects the antenna to the receiver. The pick-up pattern is shown in Fig. 5-b. You can

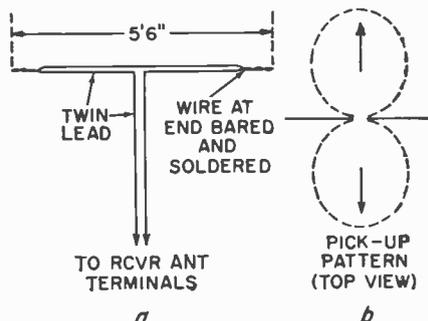


FIG. 5-a—SIMPLE FM ANTENNA. Its directivity pattern is illustrated at b.

bend the antenna portion in an "S" shape for pickup in a circular pattern. If stations are received only from one or two directions, however, you get more gain by keeping the antenna section straight.

Other noises can be caused by loose connections between amplifier and speakers, between amplifier and tape deck, etc., and these should be checked. Sometimes noise from motor brushes or arcing comes in through the ac line. Most receivers have a noise-filtering capacitor or two in the primary side of the power transformer as in Fig. 6. Check the schematic of your unit and add this filter if it isn't already there. In Fig. 6-a a single filter

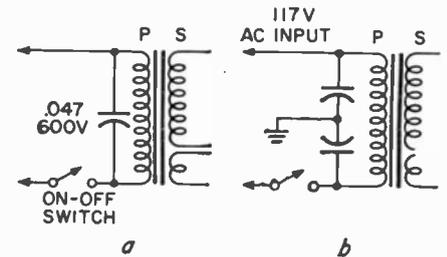


FIG. 6—TWO SIMPLE FILTERS that keep line noise out of your equipment.

is used, assuming we have a good ground system in the power mains. In Fig. 6-b two capacitors are used, with the common center junction connected to ground.

Often noise is also generated by nearby fluorescent fixtures. Turn these off and check to see if the noise stops. If so, try a new light initially and also check the starter. On rare occasions the internal inductor may be at fault and must be replaced.

And in conclusion . . .

If your radio or amplifier is several years old you might make quite an improvement by acquiring a newer model. Features include field-effect transistors (FET) in front ends for greater sensitivity, reliability, and performance, providing gain advantages comparable to the pentode vacuum tube without its faults. Most models have eliminated output transformers, providing better frequency response.

A variety of models and price ranges are available, depending on power output, circuit refinements, the number of front panel switches available, etc. My preference is for an amplifier with at least 40 watts of music power (20 watts per channel). Presently I'm running 60 watts total music power (8 ohms, with 75 watts into 4 ohms). This provides enough reserve for the increased dynamic range of some of the newer recordings and also permits me to put on an impressive demonstration for my visiting hi-fi friends.

Four-channel tape decks and receivers must also be considered now and you should listen to these and become familiar with their capabilities. Keep up with the new developments in the field for increased and sustaining fun with a fine hobby!

R-E

REPLACEMENT TRANSISTORS

by JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

Part II

Finding a suitable transistor substitute is often quite a job. Here is a sure-fire way to find the transistor you need

In concluding Part I, we introduced the Darlington pair (Fig. 6), two transistors with the emitter of the first direct coupled to the base of the second. This is a common-emitter circuit displaying low input impedance and high voltage gain. So, the combination of the two gives us a unit with a very high beta, often up to 1,000 or even more, a high input impedance, for getting the best results from high-impedance phono cartridges, microphones and guitar pickups, and all in a single case. The emitter-base connection is internal. Both collectors are tied together to a common collector terminal. Transistor Q1's base and transistor Q2's emitter are brought out at terminal B and E, respectively.

You will often find these units drawn on schematics as a *single* transistor! Look out for this. In the parts list, they will be identified as a Darlington pair. (They *look* like a single transistor, too.)

Testing Darlington

You might think that these could be tested on a standard transistor tester. They can, but they display some unusual characteristics. If you don't know about this, it could fool you. Leakage can be read just as before. (They can be either pnp or npn) However, for a beta reading,

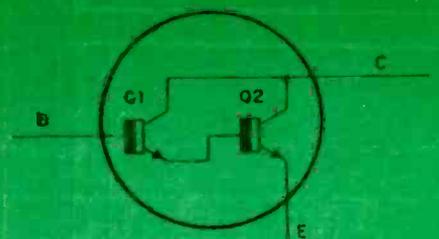
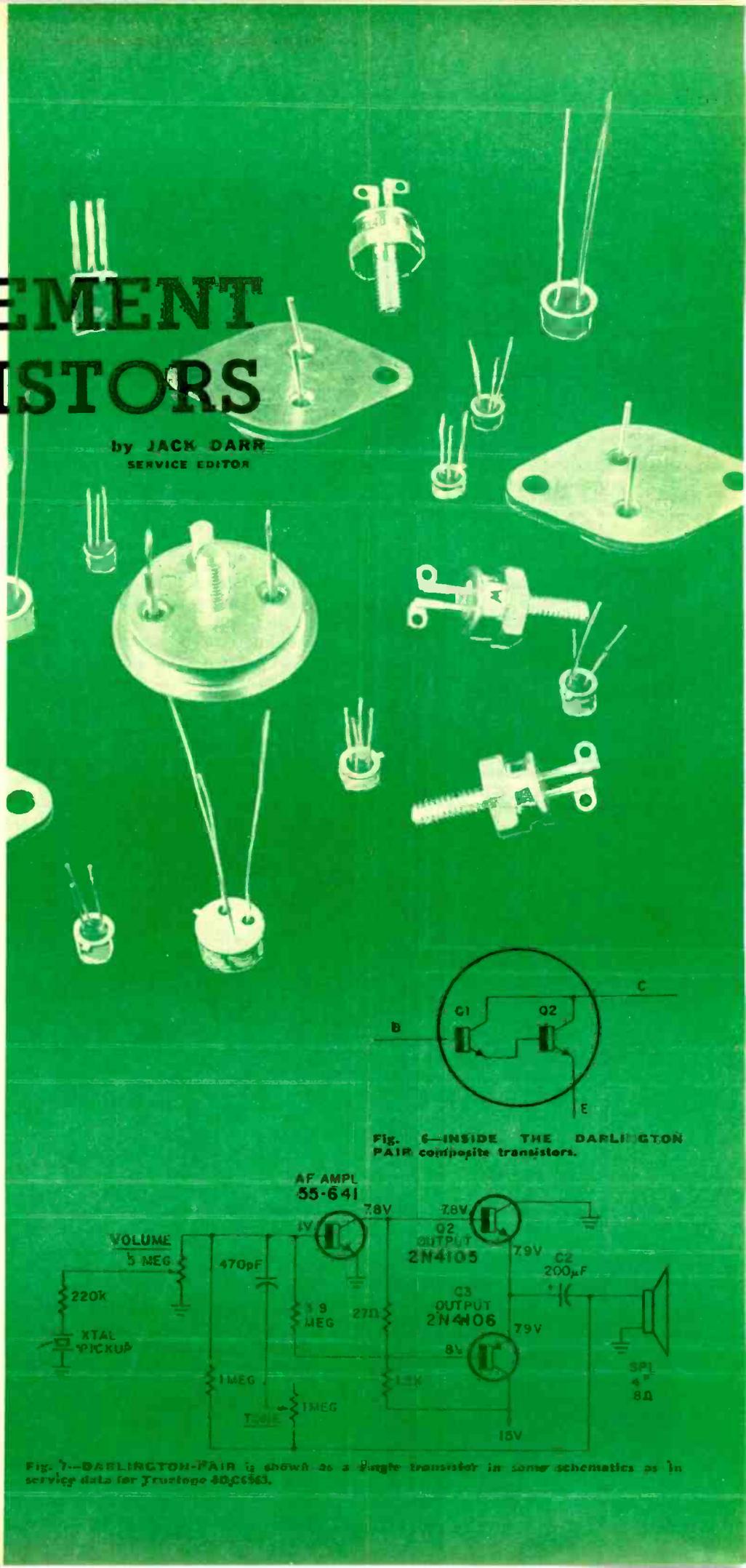


Fig. 6—INSIDE THE DARLINGTON PAIR composite transistors.

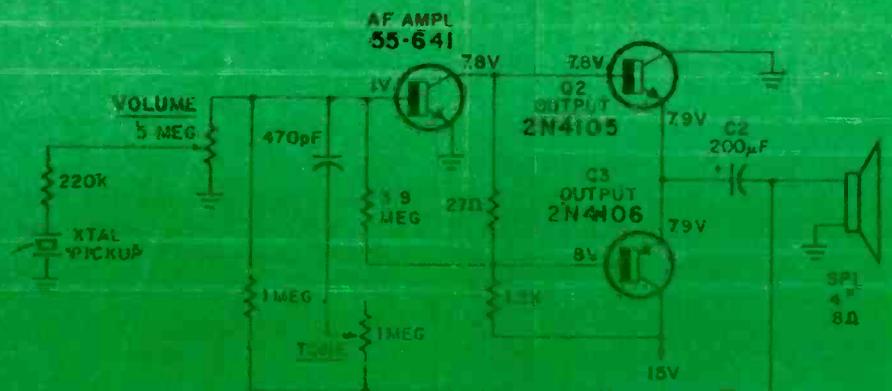


Fig. 7—DARLINGTON-PAIR is shown as a single transistor in some schematics as in service data for Frustone 40C1563.

you'll find that you can't get the meter to "Calibrate" to full scale, as it will with a single transistor. Sometimes it will go only to half-scale, or maybe even less. Push the TEST button, and the needle will go off scale to left (or right, depending on your tester) in-

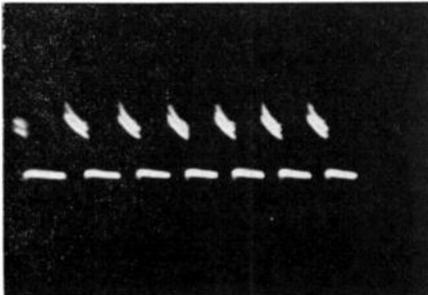


Fig. 8—DISTORTED WAVEFORM resulted when silicon and germanium transistors were used as complementary-symmetry pair.

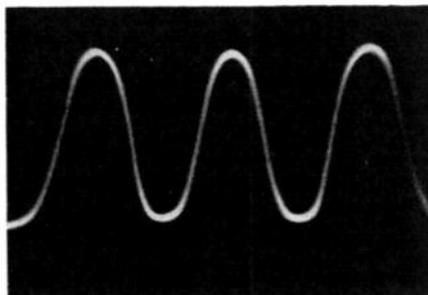


Fig. 9—DISTORTION CLEARED UP when two silicon transistors were installed.

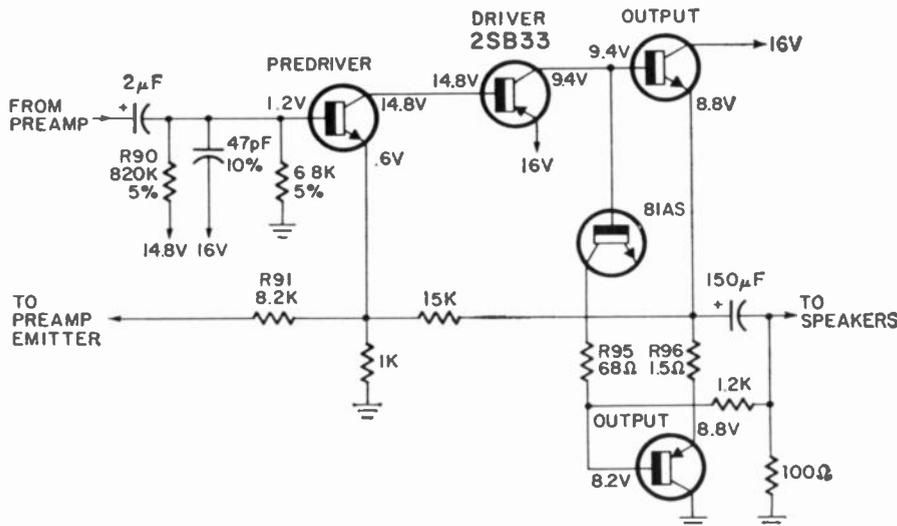


Fig. 10—DRIVER TRANSISTOR WAS BAD in one channel of a stereo combo.

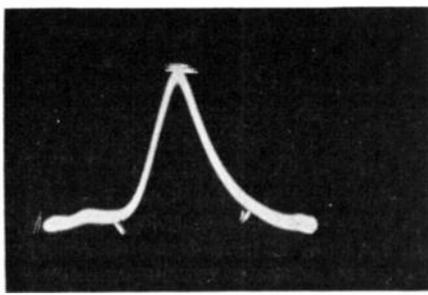


Fig. 11—NORMAL RESPONSE CURVE of AM radio. Input 1200 kHz, swept 25kHz.

dicating a very high beta reading.

If you want to verify this, take any two small-signal transistors, such as HEP-53's, SK-3020, etc. and make up a Darlington by twisting the leads together. Now, test this combination, and you'll see what a normal reaction will be.

Replacement

The best replacement for these is an exact duplicate, of course. However, we did make up a test Darlington connection, and tried it in a little phonograph amplifier. It worked very well. (See the case history on the Truetone 4DC6963.) In this particular unit Fig. 7, the Darlington was used as a direct-coupled driver for a complementary-symmetry output pair.

The collector voltage (base voltage of the output pair) was slightly higher than it had been. This was probably due to the transistors I used having a little bit higher beta than the originals. However, collector currents were not out of line, and the scope showed no distortion and ample peak-to-peak output voltage, so that it would probably be all right. If you get too much bias difference, in these direct coupled circuits, try another replacement transistor, with a lower or higher beta, to see if you can get the bias back to its original value, or very near it.

very likely, was the cause of the distortion, and the reduced gain.

Summation

Now, before we get into the actual case-histories, let's sum up this method. It's really a lot simpler than it sounds. For small-signal transistors, what do we need to know? This:

1. The breakdown voltage, which must be greater than the applied voltage, by at least a 25% or more safety factor.
2. The type; pnp or npn, and the material—germanium or silicon.
3. The base connections, in the circuit. (To avoid confusion, we should say "terminal connections" or something, but knowing us, we'll probably go on saying "base" as in a tube. As long as we know which is which, OK.)

With this information, we've got it made. For small signal audio transistors, this is all we need. For any transistor in a tuned circuit, we need one more: the high-frequency cutoff.

4. This must be well above the upper frequency limit in the circuit. For example, in TV i.f.'s, at 40 MHz, use transistors with a cutoff at least 150 MHz or better. The higher the better. For an rf amplifier in a TV tuner, vhf, at least 300 MHz, uhf, much higher. They're there; one transistor, RCA's SK-3039 goes to 1200 MHz! HEP-720 goes to 800 MHz, and so on.

For audio, rf, i.f., and similar transistors, the current rating will always be ample. We won't have to worry about this yet. Actual circuit currents will be very small.

Power transistors

For power transistors, all of the previous items apply, except the upper frequency cutoff. This isn't important, in power transistors; all of these will have a cutoff up to at least 600–700 kHz, which is pretty well outside the audio range, and some go to 2 or 3 MHz. However, you will now have to check for:

5. Maximum current rating. This should be the maximum in-circuit current plus at least a 25% safety factor, or more. (Better have too much than not enough!)

So, there you are. It takes more time to do it than it does to read about it! Make up this written list of the required characteristics, then look through the characteristics charts and lists in the replacement manuals, and come up with several types that will probably work. This is the method we used when making these tests, and it worked every time.

CAUTION: Due to the tremendous number of transistors listed,

once in a while you will run across a typographical error! No one's perfect, especially computers. So, when you find a certain type listed as a replacement, take the time to cross check its characteristics against your list.

In one case, I found a certain type listed as a replacement for a video output transistor in a b-w TV set. Everything was fine, but the in-circuit collector voltage was 120 volts. The replacement type had a collector breakdown rating of only 30 volts! Checking back later, I discovered that *one* digit had been incorrect.

You might be interested to know that I installed the first type, and it worked! When I turned the set off after a few minutes of operation, and started to take the transistor out again, I found out that it was hotter than a two-dollar pistol! (The hard way, of course.) THEN I checked the list and the characteristics and found out *why*. Despite the high overload, the transistor wasn't damaged! Modern junction transistors can be pretty rugged little beasts. If you insist, you can even install transistors with the leads in the wrong holes. They don't work particularly well, but it doesn't seem to hurt them. Not recommended as general practice, but it does happen now and then (and the less said about the source of that little nugget of information the better).

So, make it a habit, and most especially in circuits where you're apt to find high voltages, to cross check *before* you install the new transistor. This includes video and audio output, certain types of driver circuits, color oscillators, color difference amplifiers, and so on. Only takes a moment, and it can save trouble later.

Truetone 4DC 5929A-86

Output transistors bad. Someone had replaced these, but there was still considerable distortion. Cross-checking in the list showed that the previous technician had used one silicon and one germanium transistor, in a complementary-symmetry pair! This gave us an output waveform something like Fig. 8.

Checking the circuit and the list, we picked SK-3024/SK-3025, silicons. Voltages went back to normal, and the output now looked like Fig. 9. Tone was now very good.

As an example of "Don't stop till the job's done," after the output transistors had been replaced, I found that with no signal, the left channel output transistors were still *warm*. (Class-B outputs, like this, should draw practically NO current, without a signal.) The right channel outputs were cool.

Checking the bias, the base of the top transistor read about +11 volts;

its "opposite number" in the other channel read the correct +9.4 volts. This one was running cool. Resistor tests showed these were OK. The driver transistor, direct coupled to the output, was taken out and checked (suspecting leakage). No leakage; however, replacing this with a HEP-54 cleared up the trouble. Bias returned to normal, both channels ran cool with no signal.

Removing the new transistor, and comparing the two on the transistor tester showed that the beta of the original was considerably greater than that of the replacement. So, it was allowing too much "resting current" to flow and forward-biased the output transistor's base much too far. (Takes only a few tenths of a volt!)

Truetone DC-1046

The 2SB33 af driver transistor (Fig. 10) was out in one channel. The list of characteristics showed a pnp germanium, low voltage, so we picked a HEP-250 or RCA SK-3003. We were happy to find that the replacement lists agreed with us!

Original voltages	Replacements
E -0.2 V	E -0.2 V
B -1.0 V	B -1.0 V
C -1.5 V	C -1.5 V

Truetone DC-5925A86 AM radio

Figure 11 shows the original response curve, all the way through from the antenna, 1200 kHz swept 25 kHz. No change in curve, when original mixer and rf amplifier were replaced by SK-3018 RCA. HEP-54 same characteristics.

Truetone 4DC6963

This three-transistor (Fig. 7) phonograph amplifier uses a Darlington pair of amplifier driver. Note that it is *drawn*, and connected, exactly like a single transistor. Only a note in the parts list identifies it as a Darlington type!

A substitute Darlington was made up by twisting leads of a pair of HEP-53's, and this was connected in place of the 55-641 original. It worked. Output was normal, and distortion very low. Just for luck, a single HEP-53 was tried in the circuit; very low output, very high distortion resulted. Watch out for these; check the parts list, or test the original.

Truetone DC-1046 FM/AM radio

Original second i.f. transistor 2SA267, pnp germanium. Making the list, this showed a HEP-639 or SK-3006. Books confirmed this choice.

Original	HEP-53	SK-3006
E -0.3 V	E -0.2 V	E -0.2 V
B -0.6 V	B -0.5 V	B -0.5 V
C -6.0 V	C -6.0 V	C -6.0 V

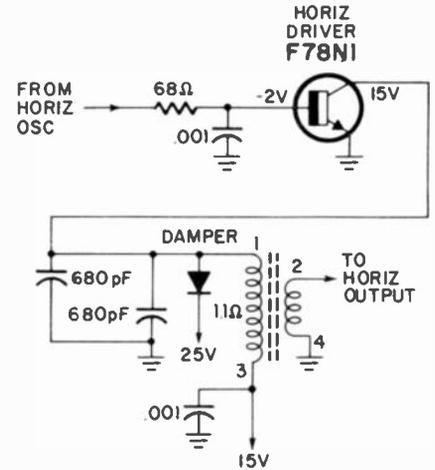


Fig. 12—HORIZONTAL DRIVER CIRCUIT. Many audio transistors are OK as replacements.

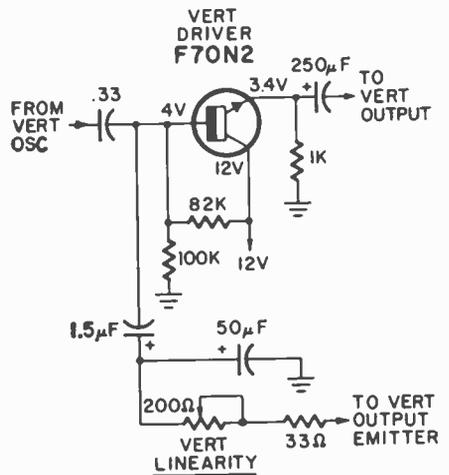


Fig. 13—VERTICAL DRIVER in Magnavox 908. Replacement transistors are plentiful.

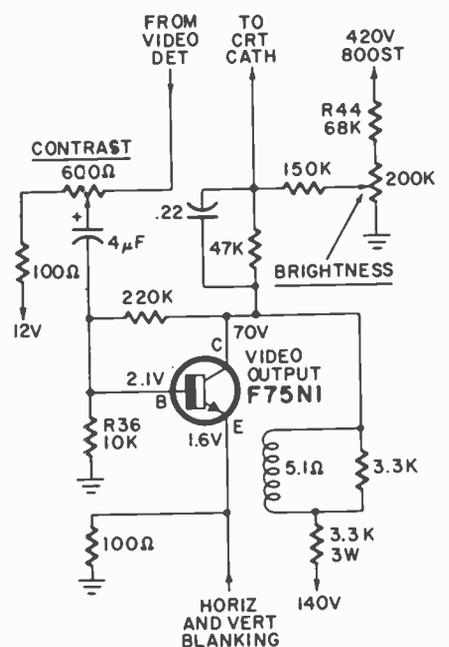


Fig. 14—VIDEO OUTPUTS have high voltages. Make sure replacement is adequate.

Zenith 8AT18X

FM converter. Original 921-56B, npn silicon.

Original	HEP-56	SK-3018
E + 0.6V	E + 0.6V	E + 0.6V
B + 1.35V	B + 1.35V	B + 1.35V
C + 13.0V	C + 13.0V	C + 13.0V

No change in sweep-output curve at 10.7 MHz: amplitude and curve shape same as normal. No change in dial frequency or calibration.

Zenith 8AT18X

FM rf amplifier. Original 921-55B, npn silicon.

Original	HEP-56	SK-3018
E + 0.3V	E + 0.3V	E + 0.3V
B + 0.7V	B + 0.7V	B + 0.7V
C + 17.5V	C + 16.5V	C + 16.0V

No change in output. Sensitivity good. Note: Rf and mixer transistors in FM must be reset exactly where original was, or you will detune the stage. Rf stages easy: can be realigned on air signal. Touch up rf trimmer capacitor.

Zenith 8AT18X

AM Converter. Original 921-57B, npn silicon.

Original	HEP-56	SK-3018
E + 1.65V	E + 1.6V	E + 1.6V
C + 11.0V	C + 11.0V	C + 11.0V
B + 2.5V	B + 2.2V	B + 2.2V

No change in performance or calibration.

Magnavox 908 b-w TV

Horizontal driver transistor F78N1 (Fig. 12). (Here, the "open holes" test was used.) Voltages were: E 0, B 0, C + 15 volts. This showed that the original was an npn. Making up the list, a HEP-54 was chosen, and the book agreed with us. SK-3020 also OK. In both vertical and horizontal sweeps, audio transistors are satisfactory; even 15,750 Hz is within the audio range. Both substitutes worked very well. Voltages checked with the schematic, and output were normal.

Magnavox 908

Original vertical driver is F70N2 silicon Npn medium-power audio transistor (Fig. 13) SK-3020 listed as replacement. OK. HEP-726 listed; since this was not in stock at the moment, a HEP-53 was substituted, from the characteristics chart. Worked nicely. All voltages returned to normal, vertical sweep good.

Magnavox 908

Original video output 75N1 (Fig. 14). On all video output transistors, watch out for high collector voltage. Some of the replacements given have

too low breakdown. HEP-712 (200 volts) and SK-3040 or SK-3045, with 120- and 300-volt ratings, will do. All of these proved very satisfactory in use.

(NOTE: There are no replacements given for horizontal and vertical output transistors in this chassis. 63N1 and 64N1, respectively. From your list, see if a HEP-707 doesn't look as if it would work for either of them. It will! Also, SK-3021.)

For the 71N1 audio output transistor, SK-3045 has enough voltage rating (original has almost 100 volts on collector), and in the right case, TO-66. HEP-240 same characteristics.

Motorola TS-612A TV

Age amplifier transistor (PIC) out. Pnp types HEP-716 and SK-3025 both work very well. Age action very good, no problems in picture, etc.

While we had this set, we tried a HEP-716 and SK-3025 in the horizontal pulse-shaper stage, thinking that this would be a fairly critical application. Both of them worked beautifully. Trying our list, we also checked a HEP-52, with the right characteristics. This works also.

The sync-separator, another critical stage, uses an A1V transistor. HEP-50 and SK-3020 both gave perfect results; plenty of sync, no change in waveform, etc. Voltages the same.

In the age keyer stage, an A2B transistor was replaced by HEP-53, HEP-736 (the one listed in the book) and SK-3024. All worked very well.

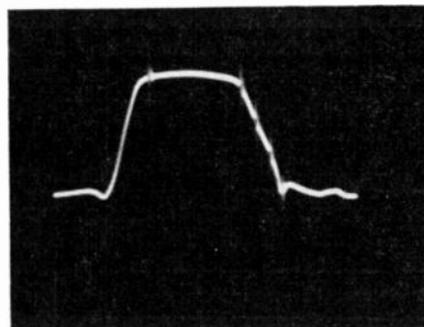


Fig. 15—RESPONSE CURVE with original first and second i.f. transistors in set.

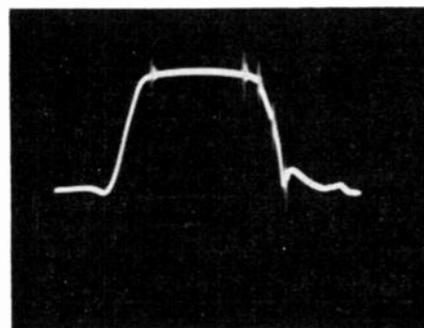


Fig. 16—RESPONSE CURVE unchanged when universal replacements were substituted in the first and second video i.f.'s.

No change in age action or voltages.

The A2T video amplifier was checked for replacement with a HEP-50 and SK-3018. HEP-738 listed. All worked fine. No change in video waveform, sync, sound, etc. Be sure to make scope check for possible sync clipping.

Video output stage, A1S. Watch for high collector voltage again! SK-3040 recommended; works. HEP-706 listed. Both of these have ample voltage ratings. Performance perfect. Be sure to replace the heat-sink!

For the A3F horizontal oscillator, the SK-3024 works. Also a HEP-53. Normal sweep, high voltage and drive to output transistor.

A2Y first and second video i.f. transistors. Sweep generator fed to antenna input, scope connected to video detector, markers set up on curve, and spotted on scope screen with grease pencil.

Both i.f. transistors replaced; SK-3018 or HEP-734 work well. No change in i.f. response curve shape or amplitude. Picture and sound good.

Magnavox 936; hybrid color TV

Original 100N1 transistors in first and second video i.f. Curve set up on scope as before, but with 45.00-, 41.25-, 42.17-, 42.67- and 41.67-MHz (color bandpass) markers. Figure 15 shows the set's original i.f. curve, with the vital markers. Figure 16 shows the curve with SK-3018 transistors in both first and second video i.f. stages. No change was seen in the curve waveform, p-p amplitude or slopes. No change in dc voltage. Color picture was perfect.

The 100N1 transistor in the chroma amplifier was replaced by the SK-3018. All voltages were the same, p-p output (color bar pattern read with demodulator probe at output) of "comb" was the same. Color on the screen showed no tint shift, loss of saturation or definition.

The 73N1 chroma bandpass amplifier was replaced with a HEP-53 and the SK-3018 under the same test conditions. No dc voltage changes at all were seen. Waveform, p-p amplitude and screen color pattern were all normal. No tint shift or loss of saturation.

The 83P1 sync separator in the Magnavox 936 was replaced with a HEP-57. No change in dc voltages in sync output, p-p amplitude or waveform.

The age amplifier in this set, a 79P1, was replaced with a HEP-716. There were very minor changes in the dc voltages, only a few hundredths of a volt, but the age action was very

(continued on page 82)

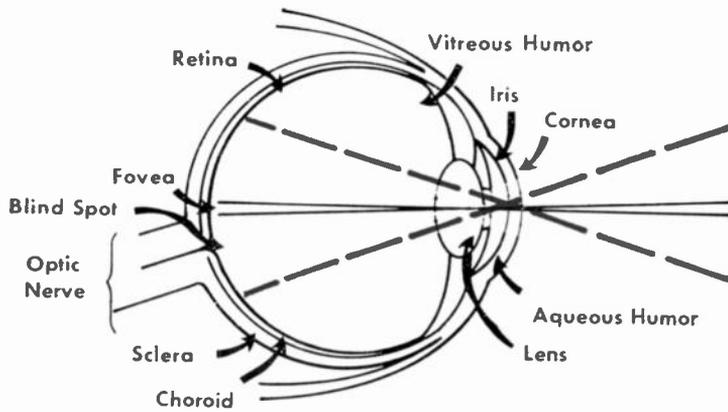


FIG. 11—THE EYE. A detailed drawing of all its elements.

THE LASER

by U.S. BUREAU OF RADIOLOGICAL HEALTH

Properties of laser light is the major subject area this month. Laser safety techniques and potential hazards are also detailed.

When we ended last month's section on the laser, we had just described how it can be used to destroy cancer cells. Unfortunately, like all good things, using the laser in this fashion also had disadvantages. Here are the two problems that must be faced when the laser is used medically for this purpose.

There are two problems with this treatment. First, the plume of debris from the laser impact contains viable cancer cells, posing a possible hazard to operating room personnel. Second, the impact drives some of the tumor cells deeper into uninfiltated tissue, thus spreading the cancer. The first problem has been solved by placing a cone over the laser head which catches the plume from the impact. This cone may even be attached to a suction device for vacuum cleaner action. The second problem may be overcome by improved techniques. Two types of cancer treatment have been practiced. A low energy beam has been used to selectively disrupt tumor cells. Higher energy beams are used to excise nodules from deeper tissues.

Bloodless surgery: The possibility of bloodless surgery with a laser scalpel has led to many new surgical techniques. It facilitates surgical procedures on organs such as the liver and kidney where blood loss is a problem. High energy argon lasers should soon become a tool for liver operations, with concurrent use of plastic adhesives to complete closure.

Transillumination: This is a technique for projecting a strong light through soft tissues to aid in detecting tumors. The skin is relatively transparent to light. You can demonstrate this by placing your thumb over a flashlight. Lasers hold promise for this type of examination allowing, for example, an immediate examination for breast cancer without the potential hazard or wait associated with X-rays.

Neurosurgery: Another promising area for laser use. Precisely controlled cutting is extremely important and can be done with lasers. Transection and tumor treatment will benefit from the use of lasers, and bloodless tumor removal may be within reach. A number of operations may be done in the brain using the laser, thus lowering the possibility of infection.

Dentistry: Some experimental work has already been done in the field of dentistry. Glazing teeth with a laser has been shown to reduce significantly the demineralization of enamel, and may also be effective against cavities. Dental cavities have been exposed to laser impact with favorable results. If cavities can be retarded or stopped by laser impact, dentistry will have gained a valuable tool.

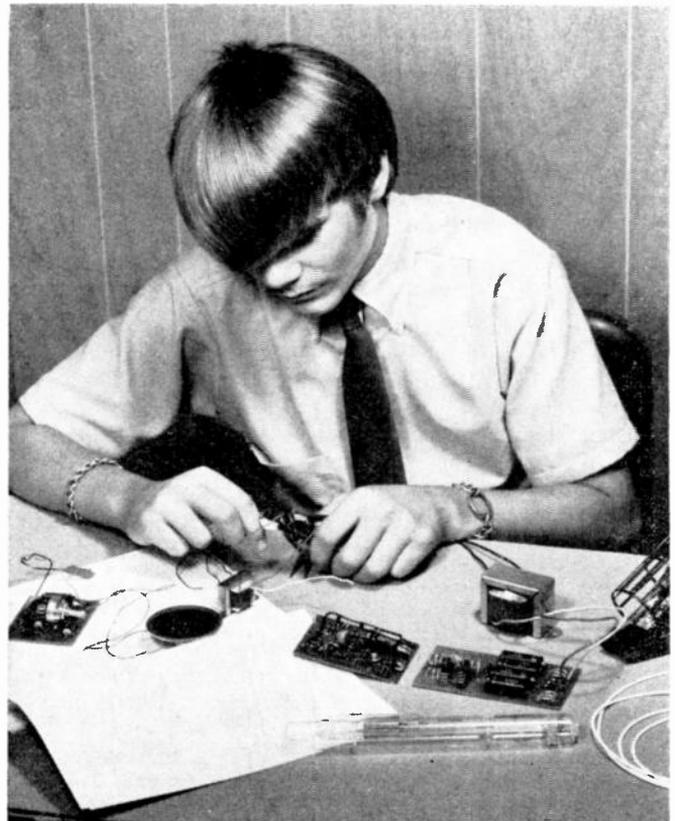
Cell identification: A new method of instant and positive identification of micro-organisms and tissues is being produced commercially. The sample in question is cooled to a low temperature and irradiated with ultraviolet laser

light. Under these circumstances the sample produces phosphorescent light whose frequency and decay time are unique for the organism. A small computer matches the frequency and decay time data with information previously stored and can identify instantly the presence of specific micro-organisms or tissues.

Laser safety for everyone

The U.S. Public Health Service has not, at the time this article was written, established radiation protection guides for laser irradiation. However, a number of private corporations, laboratories, and military and government groups have formulated internal standards for safe laser use. You can use these formulations to evaluate your own criteria for laser safety.

One note of warning. Most of the guides are compiled from work performed in determining the damage threshold for visible eye lesions. Because of the importance of these lesions to sight, the term "threshold" must be



GAS LASERS KITS are available for about \$100. The one shown here is made by Metrologic Laboratories.

carefully scrutinized. Just what is the lowest level of biological change one should use as the criterion for damage? No general agreement now exists.

PROPERTIES OF LASER LIGHT

THE LIGHT OUTPUT OF A LASER DIFFERS FROM THE OUTPUT of ordinary light sources. Four properties characterize the laser's output: small divergence, monochromaticity, coherence, and high intensity. These four properties are what make the laser so valuable and account for the ever-lengthening list of laser applications.

When light emerges from the laser, it does not diverge (spread) very much at all. *Thus the energy is not greatly dissipated as the beam travels.* Laser beam divergence is measured in milliradians or 1×10^{-3} radians. There are 2π radians in a circle so one milliradian equals about 3 minutes of arc. A typical He-Ne laser has a rated divergence of 0.5 to 1.5 milliradians.

Laser light is very close to being monochromatic. The term "monochromatic" means one color, or one wavelength, of light. Actually, very few lasers produce only one wavelength of light. A typical He-Ne laser emits light at 632.8 nm, which is orange-red, and at 1,150 nm and 3,390 nm in the near and middle infrared regions. The He-Ne laser is usually designed to emit only one of these three wavelengths of light and the variation in this wavelength is slight.

Coherence is a term used to describe particular relationships between two wave forms. Two waves with the same frequency, phase, amplitude, and direction are called spatially coherent.

No source of perfectly spatial coherent light is known. However, laser light comes so close that for most practical purposes it can be considered perfectly coherent. Sophisticated equipment is necessary to detect the variation from perfect spatial coherence.

Laser light can be very intense. The sun emits about 7×10^3 W/cm²/Sr/μm at its surface. Lasers can deliver more than 1×10^{10} W/cm²/Sr/μm. (Sr = steradian) (A source of light that exceeds the sun in intensity is extremely hazardous to vision.)

The magnitude 1×10^{10} W/cm²/Sr/μm is somewhat misleading, for it represents only a single pulse of light. Energy is a measure of capacity for doing work and is usually classed as potential or kinetic energy. It is commonly measured in joules (J) in the metric system. Power is the rate at which work is being done and is measured in watts (W). The following relationships hold:

$$\begin{aligned} 1 \text{ joule} &= 1 \text{ watt-second} \\ 1 \text{ watt} &= 1 \text{ joule/second} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, a laser that can emit 10 joules in one second is a 10-watt laser. If those same 10 joules are emitted as a single pulse of 1/100th second duration, then the laser is a 1,000-watt laser.

The output of pulsed lasers is usually indicated in terms of J/cm². The effect of the laser pulse is strongly dependent upon the amount of time it takes to deliver the pulse. Consequently, pulsed laser output is sometimes referred to in terms of $\frac{J/cm^2}{\text{sec}}$ or W/cm².

Biological effects of laser light

Laser light can damage living tissue. The extent of the damage depends primarily upon the frequency of the light, the power density of the beam, the exposure time, and the type of tissue struck by the beam.

Damage occurs in three ways: (1) a thermal effect; (2) acoustic transients; or (3) other phenomena. *The latter two effects only occur with high power density laser pulses.*

When laser light hits tissue, the absorbed energy pro-

duces heat. The resulting rapid rise in temperature can easily denature the protein material of tissue, much as an egg white coagulates when cooked. Since tissue is not homogenous, light absorption is not homogenous and the thermal stress is greatest around those portions of tissue that are the most efficient absorbers. Rapid and localized absorption produces high temperatures, steam, or results in explosive destruction of the absorber. Steam production, readily evident only at high exposure levels, can be quite dangerous if it occurs in an enclosed and completely filled area such as the cranial cavity or the eye.

A second interaction mechanism is an elastic or acoustic transient or pressure wave. As the light pulse strikes tissue, a portion of the energy is transduced to a mechanical compression wave (acoustic energy), and a sonic transient wave is built up. This sonic wave can rip and tear tissue and if near the surface, can send out a plume of debris from the impact.

Other phenomena such as free radical formation, are believed to exist during laser impact on biological systems, but have not yet been conclusively demonstrated.

The laser is usually a hazard to only those tissues through which the light beam can penetrate and which will absorb the wavelength involved. With potential hazard evaluation and safety in mind, the concern is primarily with the eye and the skin.

The eye hazard

Eye damage from light exposure has been recognized for over one hundred years. Retinal burns in rabbits were produced by using sunlight in the mid-1800's. In 1916, solar eclipse burns on the retina of observers were described.

The hazard to the human eye posed by the use of lasers is obvious. A source of light energy that exceeds the sun in irradiance must surely be considered as a hazard to the eye. To better understand this, let's look at the anatomy of the eye. Its cross-section is illustrated in Fig. 11.

The outer surface of the eye is a tough white tissue called the sclera. The anterior portion of the sclera is specialized into the cornea which is transparent to light. The cornea is the major focusing device of the eye.

Inside the eye are two fluid-filled cavities. Both are under pressure to give structural rigidity to the eye. The anterior chamber contains a slightly viscous liquid, the aqueous humor. The rear chamber is filled with a very viscous, collagenous suspension, the vitreous humor.

Separating the two chambers is the lens. It is attached by ciliary muscles to the sclera. These muscles alter the lens' shape for fine focusing of the incoming light beam. Overlying the lens is the pigmented iris, a muscular structure designed to expand or contract to regulate the amount of light entering the eye.

Lining the rear fluid filled chamber is the retina which contains the sensory cells for light perception. The retina itself is composed of tissue of two origins. The retinal tissue which the light encounters first is of neuro-ectodermal origin (about 150 μm thick) and contains the nerve cells for light perception. The underlying tissue is the pigment epithelium (about 10 μm thick) and contains great numbers of melanin granules. It stops light reflection, absorbs any scattered light, and supports the photoreceptor cells.

It is one of nature's quirks that light, before reaching the light sensor cells in the primate eye, must first pass through several membranes, nerve fibres, ganglion cells, bipolar cells and amacrine cells, and then must strike the photoreceptor cells from the rear.

The retina's photoreceptor cells are of two types: rod and cones. Rods are quite sensitive to low light levels but cannot distinguish color. Cones are not as light sensitive but can distinguish color. The two types are intermixed in

the retina with cones dominating near the center of the retina and rods near the periphery.

At the focal spot of the cornea-lens system lies the macula, an area of cones only. Within the macula is the fovea, a small region perhaps 250 to 300 μm across, in which the cones are densely packed. This is the center for clear or critical vision. To one side of the macula is a blind spot at which point the nerve fibres from the photoreceptors exit the eye to form the optic nerve. The retina subtends, in cross section, a visual angle of about 240° . It is loosely bound by connective tissue to the muscular choroid, which in turn is firmly attached to the sclera.

Light is focused by the *cornea and lens* onto the fovea of the retina. In this process, the energy density of the light is concentrated by a factor of 10^4 to 10^6 over that falling on the pupil. This is why laser light can be a serious hazard to the eye.

The human eye is relatively transparent to light between about 400 to 1400 nm. This includes not only the visible range of 400 to 700 nm, but also a portion of the infrared which is not perceived. Fig. 12 is a curve of op-

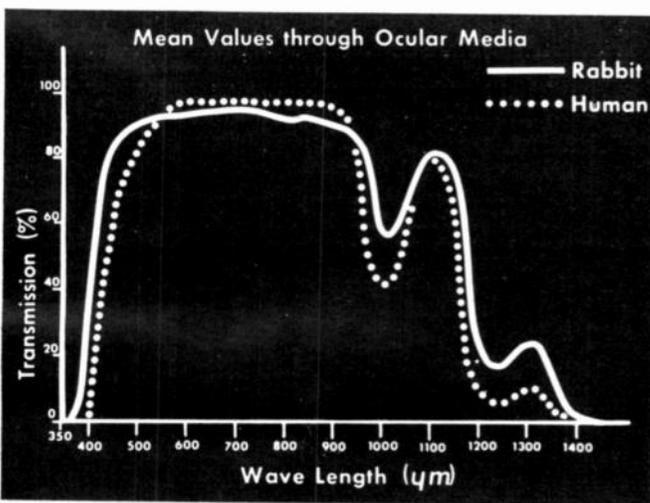


FIG. 12—OPTICAL TRANSMISSION OF LIGHT through the eye. Note that response is greatest in the visible light area.

tical transmission of light through the ocular media for both human and rabbit. As you can see, the greatest transmission occurs in the visible range.

The portion of the eye affected by the laser depends upon the wavelength of the light. The ruby laser, for example, emits at 694.3 nm. From the transmission curve, you can see that more than 90% of the light is transmitted through the ocular media to the retina. Of the light reaching the retina, about 60% is absorbed in the neuro-ectodermal coat. Almost all of the rest of the light, 40%, is absorbed in the pigment epithelium. Since the pigment epithelium is only 10 μm thick, the greatest absorption per unit volume of energy occurs here, and this layer is the most susceptible to damage. Lesions can be produced here without the receptor cells being damaged. Helium-neon, krypton, argon, and xenon lasers all operate in the visible range, and all affect the eye in a manner similar to the ruby laser.

Neodymium laser light at 1060 nm is absorbed to a greater extent in the ocular media and less of its energy reaches the retina than visible light. Thus there is a greater chance of damage by steam production than from other lasers. The aqueous and vitreous bodies are colloidal suspensions in water, and the absorption characteristics of the media are similar to those of water.

Carbon dioxide lasers produce light at 10,600 nm. The eye is not very transparent to this frequency range and danger at low power densities comes from lesions produced on the cornea.

Research on eye damage has been under way for some time. The search for laser effects began shortly after the invention of the laser and is continuing. Most of the work has been aimed at determining the minimum amount of irradiation that can cause a visibly detectable retinal lesion from an acute exposure. Current studies have been conducted with monkey, rabbit, and human eyes. The latter were eyes with some medical problems.

In truth, power density at the retina cannot be measured but must be calculated on the basis of transmission and focusing of the beam. The power density which can be measured is that on the cornea. Measuring at the cornea, lesions can be caused by as little as 10^6 J/cm² from a pulsed ruby laser.

At present, threshold values for visible lesion production are approximately:

Q-switched ruby laser	@ 0.07 J/cm ² on the retina
Pulsed ruby laser	@ 0.8 J/cm ² on the retina
Continuous white light	@ 6.0 W/cm ² on the retina
CO ₂ laser	@ 0.2 W/cm ² at the cornea

Light levels below those producing visible lesions can also produce some permanent damage such as partial "bleaching" of the pigment for one particular light color. Work is now under way to detect such damage by histochemical means as well as by electroretinography.

Damage can result from laser impact on numerous eye structures. (See Fig. 13.) Oblique beam entrance can

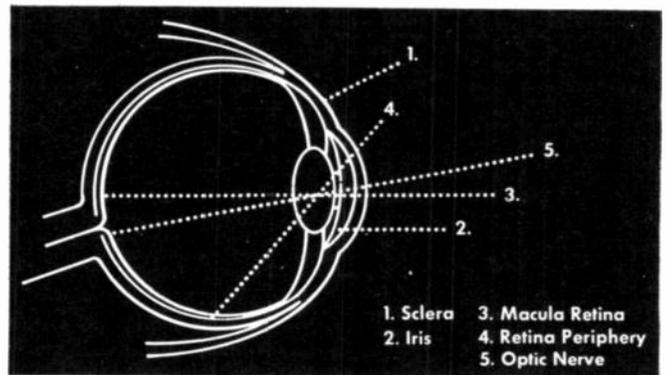


FIG. 13—DAMAGE TO EYE caused by laser hits can fall in any of the five areas shown in this illustration.

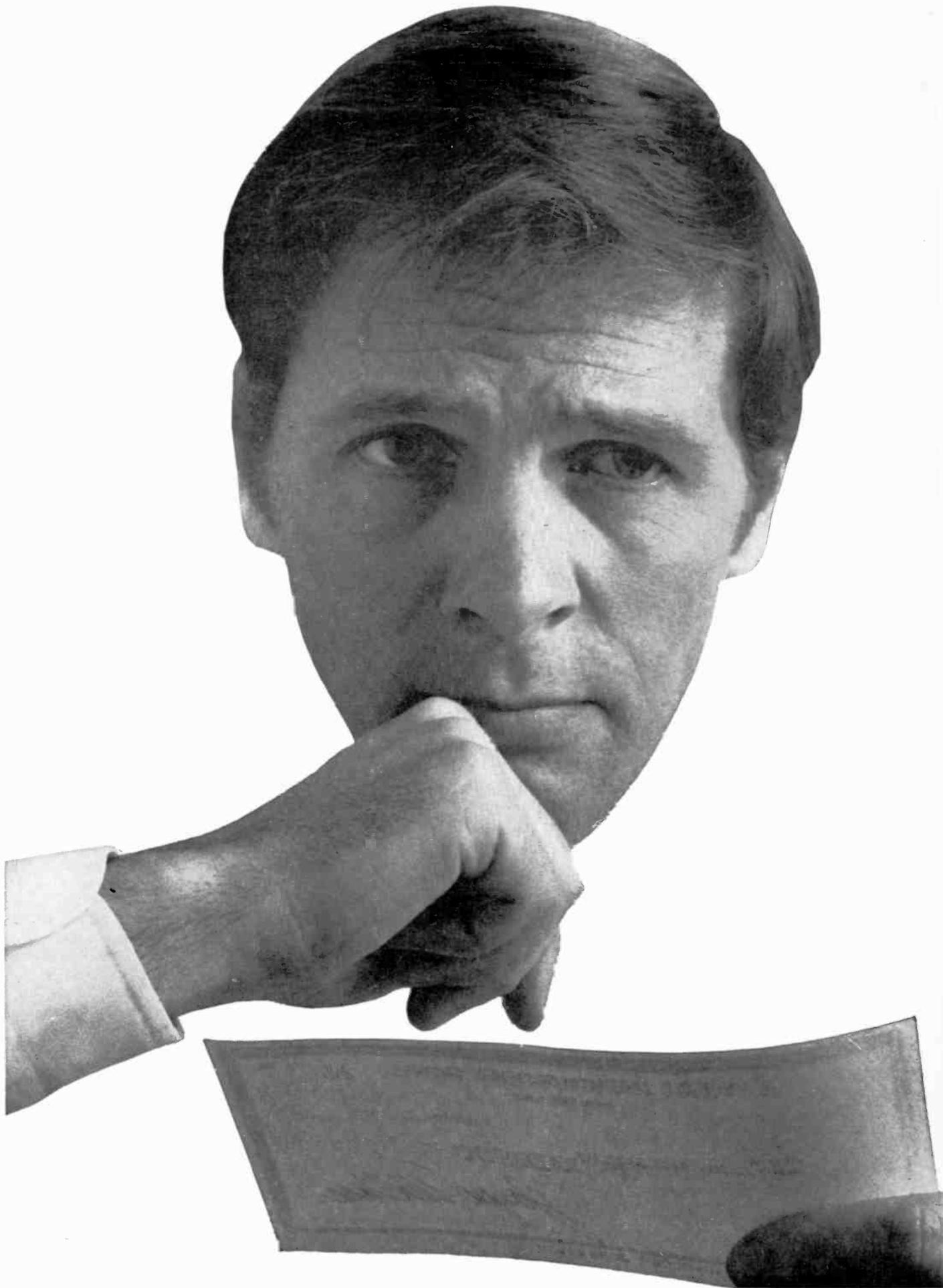
cause a lesion in the retina which goes unnoticed. A hit upon the optic nerve could result in complete destruction of vision. The iris is dark colored and quite susceptible, while the whole sclera can fall victim to high energy beams.

A special mention must be made of the CO₂ laser, whose infrared emission can destroy the cornea. Corneal opacities are produced at a level of 0.2 W/cm² for 30 minutes continuous irradiation. This is a rather high intensity as compared with other threshold levels, but CO₂ lasers produce very intense beams and users are quite likely to encounter CO₂ lasers with continuous kilowatt outputs.

Maximum permissible exposure levels are calculated on a "Worst Case" analysis of the hazard. The laser beam is assumed to be aimed directly at the fovea, the iris is dilated to produce a large pupil diameter, and the eye is focused at infinity. These circumstances produce maximum irradiation of the retina. (continued next month)

FRAZER AND HIS LASER

A lazy researcher named Frazer
decided to shave with a laser;
using too many joules
shot his chin full of houles,
so he's back to his old-fashioned razor.
Jack Darr



Your paycheck says a lot about you

It tells you more than how much you make. It tells you how far you've come. And if your paycheck looks very much the same as it did last year, or the year before, it simply means that *you* look very much the same as *you* did last year and the year before.

But times change, and you should be changing with them. Old dull jobs are disappearing. New exciting ones are being created. There are challenging new fields that need electronics technicians...new careers such as computers, automation, television, space electronics where the work is interesting and the earnings are greater.

RCA Institutes has one of the nation's largest and most respected home study schools devoted to electronics. They can get you started even if you've had no previous training or experience. RCA Institutes has developed a faster, easier way for you to gain the skills and the knowledge you need for a fascinating, rewarding electronics career. And you don't have to quit work and go back to school. With RCA Institutes Home Study Plan you can do

both. You set your *own* pace depending on *your* schedule.

Check over these RCA benefits:

- You get Hands-On Training—over 300 experiments and as many as 25 kits with some programs.
- You get RCA's unique "Autotext" method of learning—individual programmed instruction, the *easy, faster, simplified* way to learn!
- You get the widest choice of electronics courses and programs—everything from Electronics Fundamentals right up to Solid State Technology and Communications Electronics.
- You get a selection of low-cost tuition plans!

Sounds great, and it is! For complete information, without obligation, send in the attached postage paid card...or return the coupon below. That will say a lot about you.

Veterans: Train under new GI Bill. Accredited Member National Home Study Council. Licensed by N.Y. State—courses of study and instructional facilities approved by the State Education Department.

RCA Institutes

Home Study Dept. 758-003-1
320 West 31st Street, New York, N. Y. 10001

Please rush me FREE illustrated catalog.
I understand that I am under no obligation.

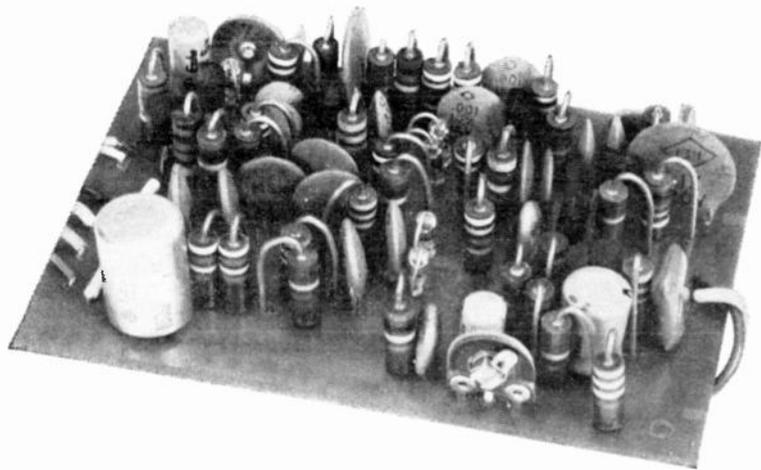
Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Veterans: Check here

If reply card
is detached—
send this
coupon today



BUILD FM stereo adapter

No coils or transformers are needed for this add on. That means no tricky alignment is required. Add it to your FM radio

by **LEONARD D'AIRO**

AS TRANSMITTED BY AN FM BROADCAST station, a stereo multiplex signal consists of an upper channel containing the so-called left minus right information, a lower channel containing left plus right information, and a 19-kHz pilot carrier. It is the 19-kHz signal that is multiplied to 38 kHz in the stereo multiplex adapter and used to separate the composite multiplex signal into its left and right components.

Conventional multiplex adapters use tuned transformers to generate the 38-kHz signal, but in the transformerless version described here the tuned transformers are replaced by simple R-C type notch filters. The advantage of using these filters is simplified alignment by eliminating the need for a

stereo multiplex generator, and no special components are required, thereby reducing overall cost.

The notch filter has a very sharp reject capability (Fig. 1) and can be tuned over a limited range by an inexpensive potentiometer. When used in the feedback leg of a high-gain amplifier stage, it will cause the stage to act as a narrow bandpass filter (Fig. 2). This characteristic occurs when the signal frequency is the same as the notch frequency of the filter. At this point the series resistance of the filter approaches infinity, the signal fed back to the base from the collector is reduced to almost zero and the output signal approaches maximum. At frequencies other than the notch frequency, the series resistance of the filter is low, the signal fed back is large,

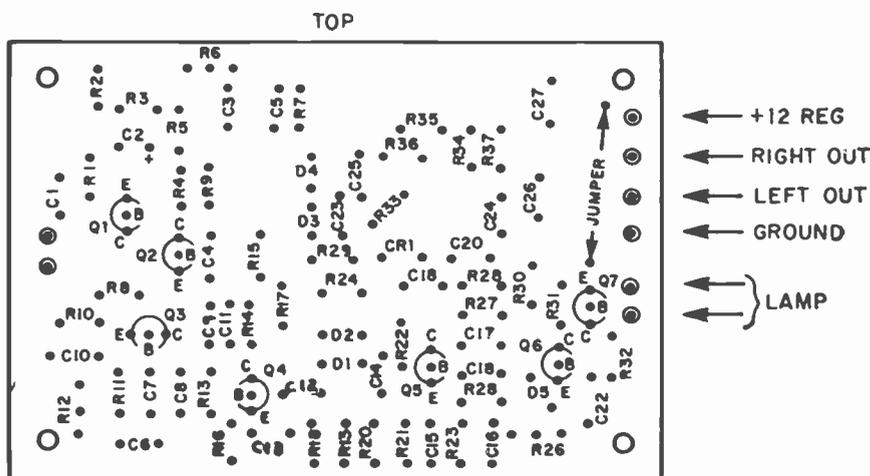
and amplifier gain is reduced. Thus we have in effect a tuned amplifier stage without the use of inductances.

Multiplex adapter design

The major problem is designing any stereo multiplex adapter is to generate a clean and stable 38-kHz signal that is in the proper phase relationship with the 19-kHz signal that is transmitted by the broadcast station. Unless this is done, separation of the composite signal into its left and right components will not occur and a monophonic output will result.

The required conditions are met by this transformerless version. The 19-kHz signal is amplified, filtered, doubled, amplified again, and then applied to the demodulator matrix in proper phase.

PARTS LAYOUT AND PATTERN FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT. Both drawings are full-size. Note the two large holes near the center of left edge on the layout drawing. The upper one is the input and the lower is ground. On foil pattern, the left edge (as shown) corresponds to the top in the parts layout. Circuit board, G-10, drilled is available as part RE371B for \$4.50. All semiconductors for this unit as part RE371T \$4.75. Complete kit of all parts and board \$19.50. Order from Photolume Corp., 118 E. 28th St., New York, N.Y. 10016.



Examining the schematic diagram (Fig. 3), the composite multiplex signal from the FM tuner is passed through a broadband, high-gain amplifier (Q1, Q2). This amplifier has an input resistance of about 100,000 ohms so as not to overload the FM detector output. Amplifier gain is high so it will operate with only a 5-mV signal. This makes it compatible to use with low output solid-state tuners. When used with high-output tuners, such as the vacuum-tube types, it is necessary to insert a 500,000-ohm potentiometer between the tuner and adapter to reduce the tuner output level to an operating level where overdrive and its resulting distortion will not occur.

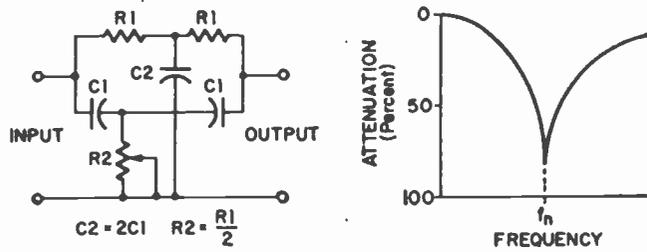
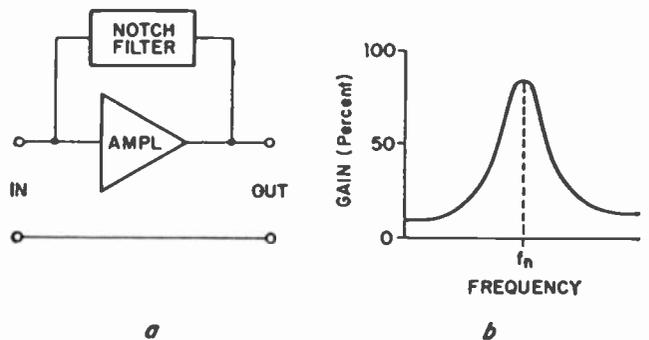


FIG. 1—A TWIN-T R-C FILTER (a) and its response (b).

FIG. 2 (right)—FEEDBACK loop (a) provides bandpass curve (b).



After amplification, the signal is passed through a 19-kHz bandpass filter stage which amplifies only the 19-kHz signal. This is done with a notch filter and transistor (Q3).

The 19-kHz signal is then passed through a phase-splitter (Q4) and doubled to 38 kHz by diodes D1 and D2 in a push-push doubler circuit. The resulting 38-kHz signal is then amplified by the 38-kHz bandpass amplifier (Q5), producing a clean, stable signal that is in the proper phase relationship with the transmitted signal.

Now that the 38-kHz signal has been generated, the next step is to apply it to the stereo demodulator matrix along with the upper and lower channel information so it can be pro-

cessed and separated into left and right channels. This is done by splitting off the upper channel information (through C5), combining it with the 38-kHz signal, and applying it to the diodes (D3, D4) of the demodulator matrix.

At this point, with just the upper channel information applied to the matrix, the output of the adapter contains only the left minus right information. If connected to a stereo amplifier system a monaural output on a stereo signal would result with no output on a monaural signal.

To get stereo output on a stereo signal from the matrix, the lower channel information must also be applied. This is done by resistive sum-

All resistors 1/2-watt 10% unless noted

- R1, R22—33,000 ohms
- R2—390,000 ohms
- R3, R8, Q25 R35—22,000 ohms
- R4, R10, R23, R28—1000 ohms
- R5—27 ohms
- R6—potentiometer, 50,000 ohms, subminiature Lafayette 99T6145 or equal)
- R7, R29, R30—10,000 ohms
- R9—220,000 ohms
- R11, R13, R21—5600 ohms
- R12—potentiometer, 5000 ohms, subminiature (Lafayette 99T6145 or equal)
- R14—470,000 ohms

R15, R16, R17, R18, R19, R24, R25, R27—4700 ohms

- R26—potentiometer, 1000 ohms, subminiature (Lafayette 99T6142 or equal)
- R31—2700 ohms
- R32—100 ohms
- R33, R36—68,000 ohms
- R34, R37—47,000 ohms
- All capacitors miniature ceramic disc, 50 WVdc, 20% unless noted
- C1—.05 μ F
- C2—30 μ F, 12V, submin electrolytic
- C3, C22—10 μ F, 12V, submin electrolytic
- C4, C5—470 pF

C6—.003 μ F

- C7, C8—.0015 μ F
- C9, C11, C19, C20, C21—.01 μ F
- C10, C15—.01 μ F
- C12, C13, C26, C23, C24, C25—.001 μ F
- C14—330 pF
- C16—.004 μ F (two .002 μ F in parallel)
- C17, C18—.002 μ F
- C27—100 μ F, 15V, submin electrolytic
- Q1, Q7—MPS3702 or equal
- Q2, Q3, Q4, Q5, Q6—MPS3393 or equal
- D1, D2, D3, D4, D5—1N60
- LM1—miniature pilot lamp: 6V, 60 mA (Lafayette 99T6262 or equal)

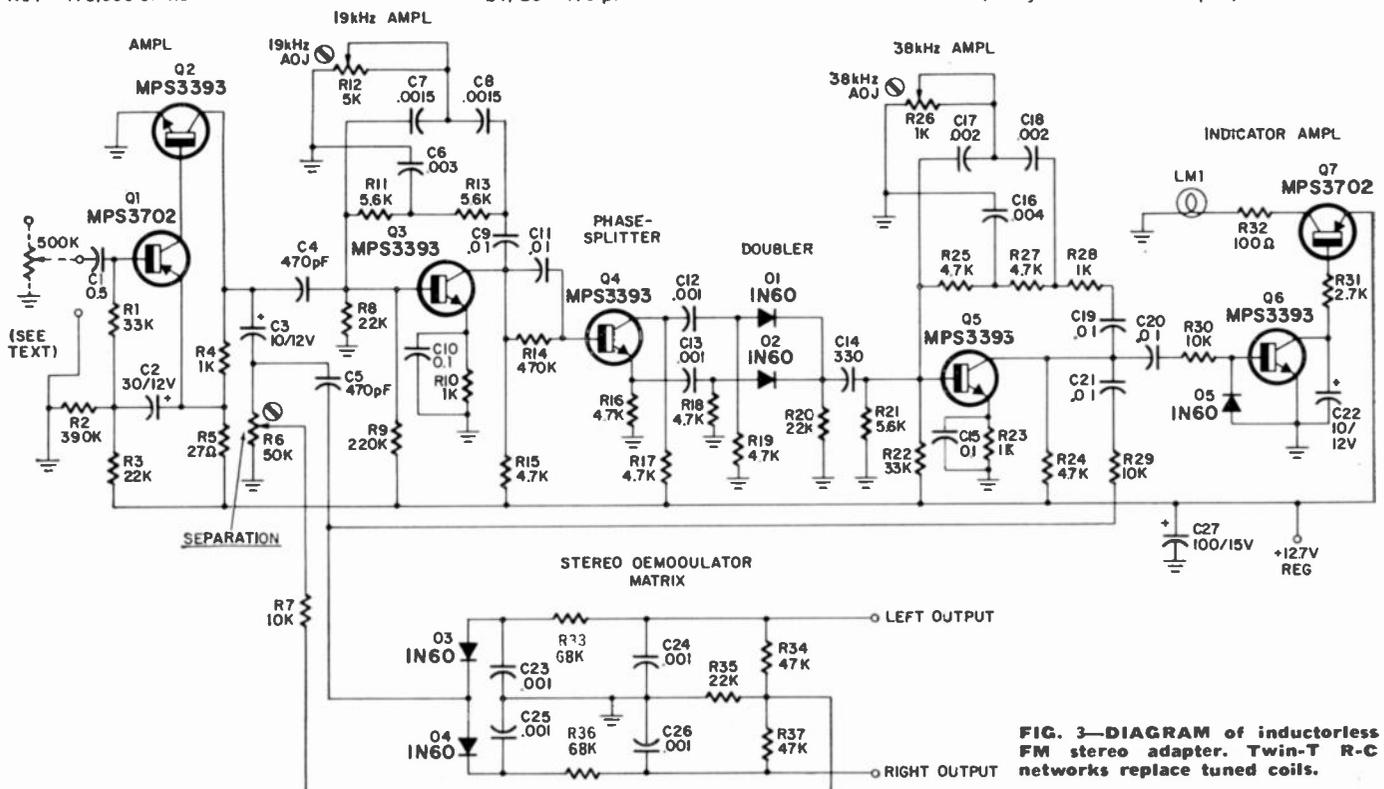


FIG. 3—DIAGRAM of inductorless FM stereo adapter. Twin-T R-C networks replace tuned coils.

ming of the lower channel information into the two legs of the matrix. When the amplitude levels of both channels of information are the same, then maximum stereo separation occurs. Matching amplitude levels is done via the separation control, R6.

An indicator lamp (LM1) is used to show when the multiplex adapter is operating. This lamp, connected in series with current limiter resistor R32 to Q7's collector, lights only when a 38-kHz signal is at the collector of Q5. The signal is detected by diode D5, amplified by Q6, and applied to Q7. The sensitivity of Q6 is such that the lamp will light to full brilliance only when the 38-kHz signal is strong enough to operate the demodulator matrix.

Proper adapter operation will produce a stereo separation of at least 30 dB from 50 Hz to 15 kHz, and 40 dB from 100 Hz to 10 kHz. Power requirements are approximately 8 mA at 12 volts, increasing by 60 mA when the indicator lamp is lit. A regulated power supply, such as shown in Fig. 4, should be used for optimum performance.

Construction and test

The adapter was built onto a 2½" X 3½" printed circuit board. Any method of construction suitable to the reader can be used. The only restriction is to be careful when wiring and keep lead lengths to a minimum.

Whether using a printed circuit board or any other method of construction, a simple and mistake-proof assembly method is to wire and test one circuit at a time.

The broadband amplifier is assembled first, making sure that the correct components are placed in their proper places. Upon completion, connect a scope to the collector of Q2, and apply a 5 mV, 19-kHz signal to the input. Watch the waveform on the scope to make sure no clipping or other distortion is present.

When operation of the amplifier

is satisfactory, wire the 19-kHz band-pass amplifier. Connect the scope to the collector lead of this stage and apply voltage. With the 19-kHz signal still applied to the input amplifier, adjust R12 for maximum output. If the waveform is clipped or otherwise distorted, reduce the input level to the input amplifier, and again adjust R12 for a peak in output. If distortion still persists, or if R12 will not cause a peak, replace Q3 with another transistor or transistors to clear up the problem. Although the adapter was designed to accept and use almost any silicon transistor in the 50 to 200 beta range, it is still possible for a given type not to function properly in the circuit. In this case transistor replacement is the only remedy.

The next stage(s) wired is the phase-splitter (Q4) and frequency doubler. Connect the scope to the output side of the diode doubler. The waveform at this point will be slightly distorted due to diode unbalance, but the waveform amplitude should be constant. The frequency of the waveform should also be twice that applied to the base of Q4. That is, if four cycles appear at the base of Q4, then eight cycles should appear at the output of the diode doubler. If not, either replace the diodes or further reduce the input to the high gain stage.

Once the previous stages are operating satisfactory, wire up the 38-kHz stage next. Operation and test of this stage is the same as that of the 19-kHz stage, except for frequency. Any troubles encountered are to be corrected in the same manner as that previously described for the 19-kHz amplifier.

The indicator lamp is wired and tested next. The only precaution is to twist the leads for the lamp together to prevent the possibility of any 38-kHz signal feedback to the input which would cause a high noise level in the output.

Finally, the demodulator matrix is wired. Make sure the diodes are

wired correctly. Testing the matrix is done with an "on the air" signal.

Alignment and operation

When the adapter is complete, connect the adapter input to the detector output of an FM tuner (ahead of the de-emphasis network) using the 500,000-ohm potentiometer mentioned earlier if necessary. The connecting cable should be short, preferably 18 inches or less. This avoids high cable capacitance that could attenuate the high frequency components of the multiplex signal. Tune to a station that is broadcasting stereo.

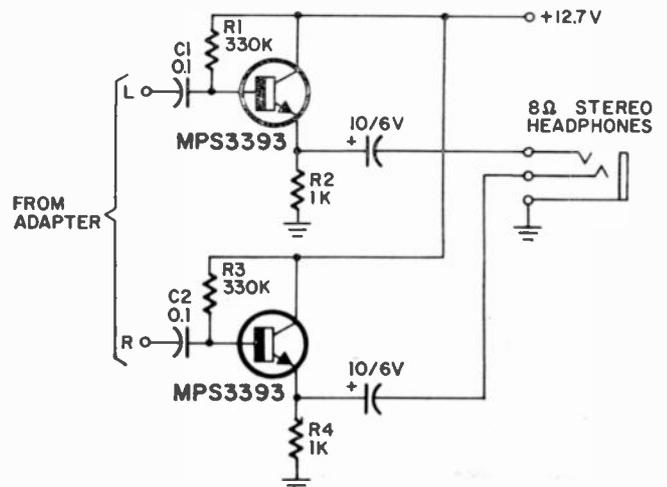
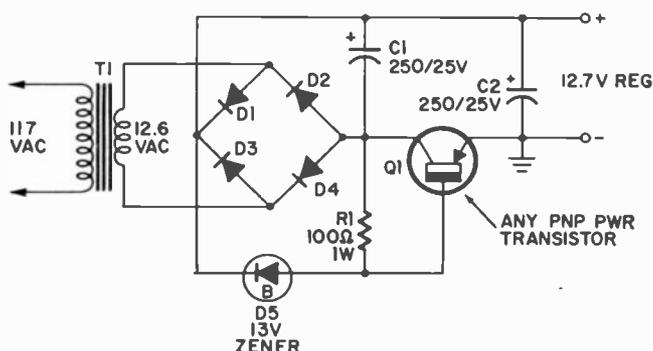
Connect an oscilloscope to the collector of Q3, apply voltage, and adjust R12 for maximum output. If you have trouble, reduce the input level to the adapter with the potentiometer. Next connect the oscilloscope to the collector of Q5 and adjust R26 for maximum output, adjusting the input level to the adapter as required. Make sure the waveform at this point has twice the amplitude as that observed at Q3. During this portion of the alignment, the stereo indicator lamp should light whenever R26 is adjusted for maximum output. The lamp should go out whenever the tuner is detuned from a stereo signal.

After alignment is complete, connect the left and right adapter output leads to a stereo amplifier system. Adjust the separation control, R6, for maximum separation. If separation does not occur, or is poor, then either the diodes are defective or backwards.

In field tests of this multiplex adapter, the FM detector output of a pocket portable FM receiver was used to provide the multiplex signal. The left and right output were connected to emitter-follower stages, the outputs of which were connected to miniature earphones of the type usually supplied with portable sets. Performance was excellent. Power for the adapter was supplied by 8 penlite cells. Fig. 5 shows the arrangement of this setup.

R-E

FIG. 4—SIMPLE REGULATED POWER SUPPLY for the adapter operates from a 12-volt filament transformer and fullwave bridge. FIG. 5 (right)—AUDIO AMPLIFIER for stereo phones.



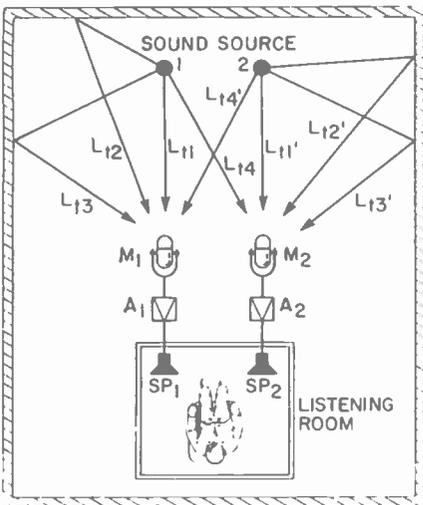
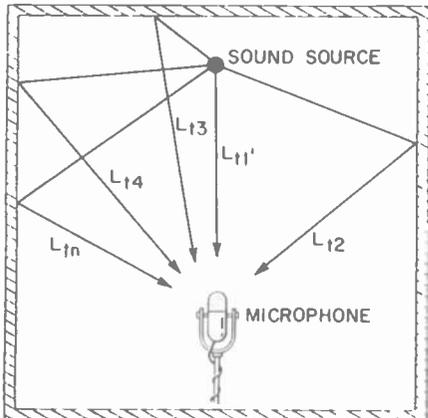
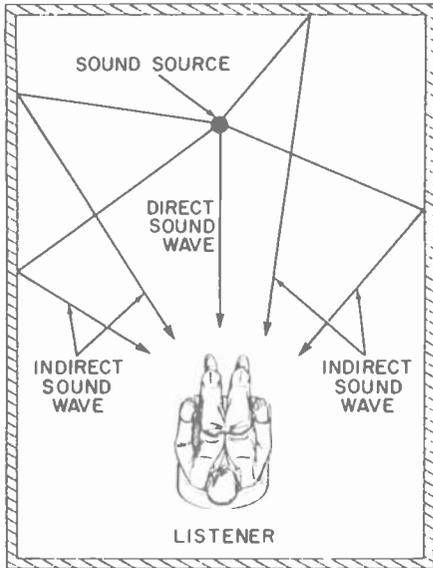
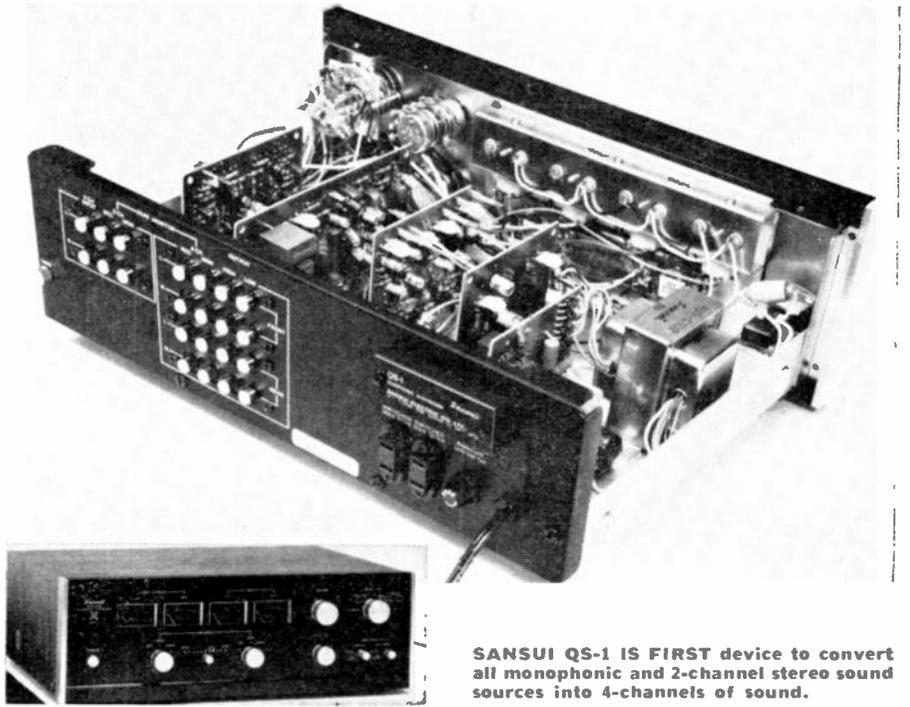


FIG. 1—(top) IN LIVE SOUND FIELD there are an infinite number of direct and indirect sound waves reaching the listener.

FIG. 2—(center) SINGLE MIKE records all sound waves that reach it. Unfortunately this eliminates presence.

FIG. 3—(bottom) FOR 2-CHANNEL STEREO a pair of microphones are used to pick up the sound field for recording.



SANSUI QS-1 IS FIRST device to convert all monophonic and 2-channel stereo sound sources into 4-channels of sound.

4-Channel Stereo Synthesizer

Get four-channel sound now. New device converts all existing program material into room-filling four-channels

by CHESTER H. LAWRENCE

AS ALL OF US HAVE LEARNED over the past several years, two channels of sound are better than one. And as I've been hearing in the past several months, four channels are better than two.

In a live sound field such as a concert hall, an infinite number of direct and indirect sound waves combine to create a feeling of presence (Fig. 1). The human ear feels this sound field by detecting the relative phase differences and time delays of these sound waves arriving from numerous directions.

If a single microphone is placed in such a sound field, it simply converts all these sound waves with their individual phase differences, into a single sum signal (Fig. 2). While this sum signal can be used to reproduce the sound of music, it cannot possibly reproduce the original sound field.

For 2-channel stereo, a pair of microphones are used to pick up the sound field (Fig. 3). In this way the numerous sound waves in the live sound field are converted into two sum signals which transmit far more information than the single sum signal of the monophonic system. But they still fail to reproduce the full effect of the original sound field.

In a 4-channel recording four microphones are used to pick up the sound waves, and four playback channels are used. The result is sound that is even more real than conventional 2-channel stereo. Even this falls short of the ideal arrangement (Fig. 4) where an infinite number (n) of microphones are used. So while the more channels we record, the truer the reproduced music, 4-channels is the maximum number of practical sound information bearing channels that can

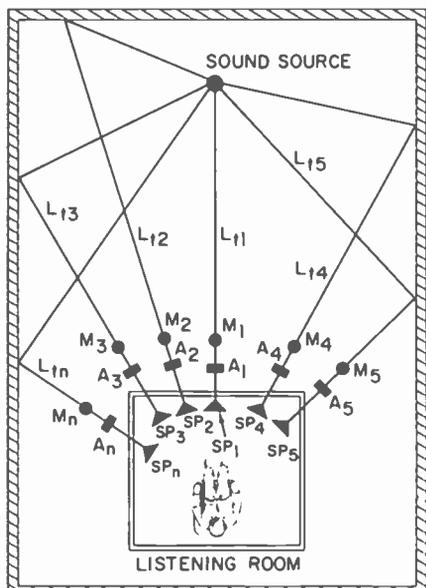


FIG. 4—IDEAL SYSTEM uses an infinite number of mikes to record and an infinite number of playback channels.

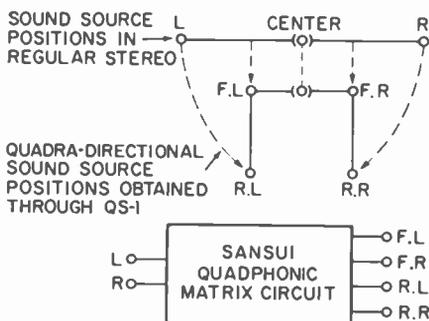


FIG. 5—MATRIX CIRCUIT rearranges sound on playback to create the type of room-filling effect shown here.

be recorded and reproduced at this time. And as the more channels you have the more real the sound is, 4-channels are better than two for re-creating the atmosphere of the original live performance.

As we have seen, 4-channels are better, but they are also a problem—what do we play through them. Existing material for 4-channel reproduction is available but quite sparse. There are 4-channel reel-to-reel tapes and RCA's new 4-channel tape cartridges, but that is about it. Sure, there's experimental FM broadcasts today and 4-channel records just over

the horizon, but they are not here in real numbers today.

Fortunately, there is equipment available that will turn existing two-channel stereo sources—tape, disc, FM or whatever, into 4-channel sound. The newest piece of equipment to do this is the Sansui QSI Quadraphonic Synthesizer.

You simply feed your two-channels input into the unit and take out four. But what happens in between isn't this simple. Inside the QSI is a patented reproducing matrix that analyzes and synthesizes four separate direct and indirect sound component-channels from standard 2-channel stereo signals. Through this process the unit re-organizes the left and right stereo channels into a comprehensive sound field comprised of four sound sources, front left and right; and rear, left and right (see Fig. 5).

Using this system any musical instruments or voices located at the left end of the stage when recording are heard near the rear left corner; any sound sources located slightly to the right of those just mentioned are heard near the front left corner; sound sources in the center of the stage remain there; sound sources located to the right of center are heard near the front right corner; and finally, any sound sources heard near the front right corner would be heard near the right rear corner.

No mechanical echo or delaying devices are included. They are not

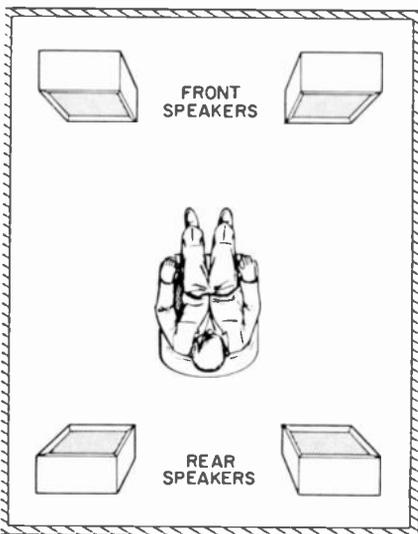
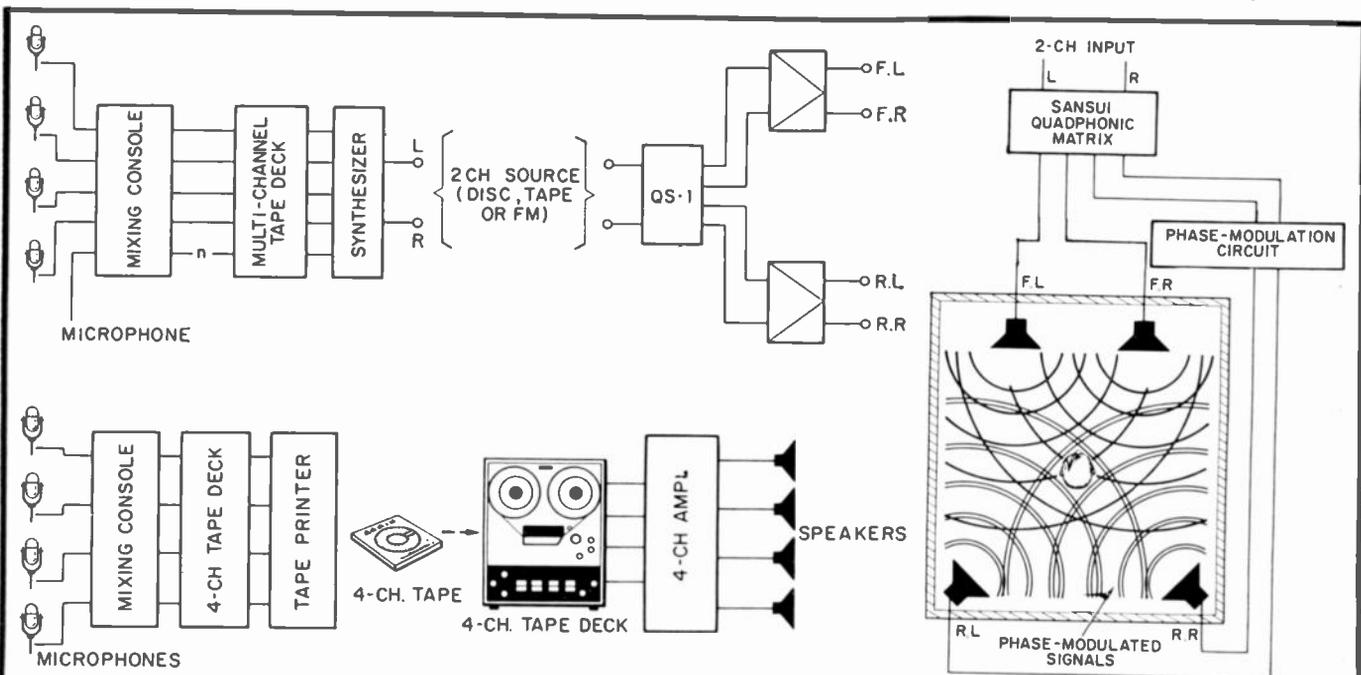


FIG. 6—LISTEN TO 4-CHANNEL playback with four speaker systems situated in the corners of the listening area.



Here's how the Sansui QS-1 system operates. At the top left you can see how the synthesizer is used with a 4-channel recording setup to combine 4-channels of input sound into a conventional 2-channel recording (tape, disc or FM). Then playback is through the synthesizer and on to 4 playback channels. At the bottom left is a setup for conventional 4-channel

recording and playback. Unfortunately, this is currently restricted to tape as this is the only available 4-channel source right now. At the far right you can see how the 2-channel inputs are fed through the synthesizer, which includes the phase modulation circuit, and then on to the speakers. The field inside the listening room is also illustrated.

needed since most (but not all) 2-channel recordings already contain enough echo components, so that when they are matrixed by the QS1 into 4-channels they fill the room with a natural performance atmosphere. These echo components are usually stored in opposite channels (the echoes of the right channel sounds are recorded in the left channel and vice versa).

A live sound field comprises an

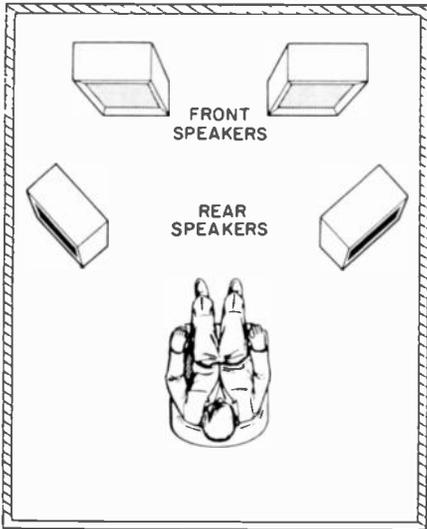


FIG. 7—SPEAKER POSITIONS can be varied to conform with this arrangement for some types of music reproduction.

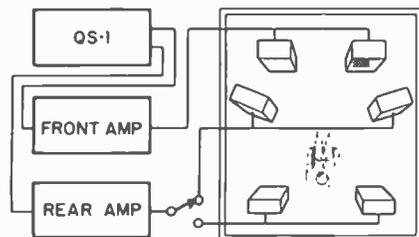


FIG. 8—SIX SPEAKER SYSTEMS and a switch provide a combination of speaker arrangements shown in Fig. 6 and Fig. 7.

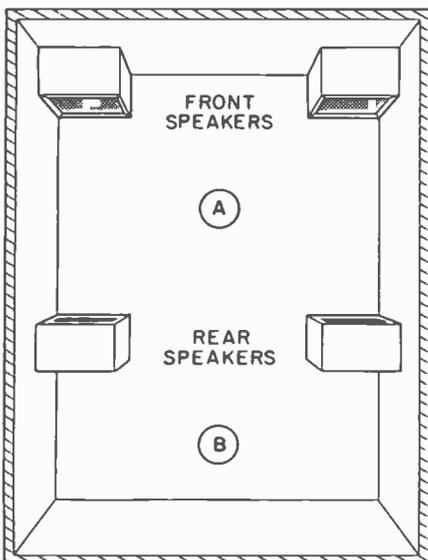


FIG. 9—DUPLICATE EFFECT of speaker arrangement in Fig. 8, but use only four speaker systems.

almost infinite number of sound waves with their individual phase differences. While the QS1 matrix does create a 4-channel effect, the total amount of information transmitted is much smaller than that in a live program. To correct for this and expand the information, the indirect sound components are phase-modulated before being fed to the rear speaker systems. As a result, when they rejoin the untreated direct sound components from the front speakers, they create an enhanced atmosphere. This phase modulation effect takes advantage of a well-known phenomena.

When two speakers are connected in phase, the reproduced sound they deliver is located at a point between them. However, if you connect these same speaker systems out-of-phase, they fail to produce a clear sound image. Phase modulating the signals of either speaker system (even if the pair is connected out-of-phase) produces the same effect as several speaker systems placed between the two speakers—a living wall of sound.

Positioning speaker systems

There are two ways to position speaker systems with the QS1 for the best possible sound. The method shown in Fig. 6 can be called a 2-2 system. Here the four speakers are located in the four corners of the room and face each other. It's great for mood music, 4-channel ping-pong, and popular vocals.

The second basic system is in Fig. 7. This is called the front 2-2 system. Here all four speakers are located in front of the listener. This approach is excellent for reproducing concerts, operas, chamber music and big-band jazz.

For actual use the ideal setup would use six separate speakers connected as in Fig. 8. Here, simply throwing a simple switch converts the listening system from a standard 2-2 to a front 2-2, which lets the listener easily determine the arrangement that produces the best possible 4-channel effect.

Another commonly used setup is in Fig. 9. This time the speakers in the rear of the room are moved forward. When the listener sits at point A he is in the middle of a 2-2 system. If he moves to position B he is listening to a front 2-2 system and has avoided the expense of two extra speaker systems as used in the "ideal" system.

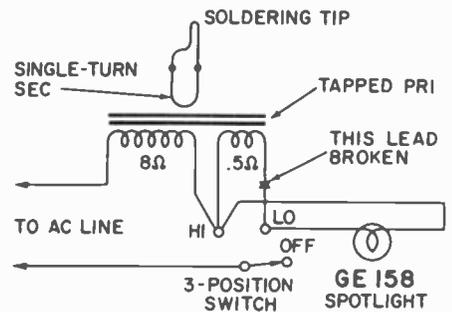
We hope you will try some of these speaker setups with your 4-channel setup. If you do, drop us a line, tell us what you have tried and what you think of the results. We'll pass the word to other readers. R-E

SERVICE NOTES

GUN TROUBLE

I own a Weller model 8200-N, dual-heat soldering gun. One day, during use, the spotlight burned out. I found that even larger radio supply houses do not stock this item (G-E No. 158), and finally located a pair of them in a large electrical supply house. In the meantime, I had continued to use the gun but found that it was effective only on high-heat. I presumed the switch had broken down. It has 3 positions: OFF, LOW-HEAT and HIGH-HEAT.

I inserted a new lamp, but it burned out instantly when I pressed the switch to the LOW-HEAT position. It appeared that the lamp may have



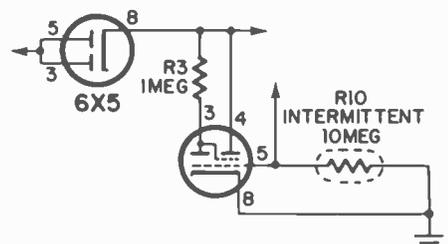
been defective, so I plugged in my last one. Again, a bright flash! That did it!

I took the gun apart and discovered a broken lead. See diagrams. Note how this break prevented a low-heat connection (without the lamp), and also caused instant burnout of a good lamp. The lead that broke is very short (perhaps accounting for the break) so I extended it about one-half an inch with additional wire before resoldering it to terminal.

If you run into the same problem, investigate before you plug in a new lamp. They are difficult to find, and they cost about 25¢ apiece!—I. Queen

ETCO 950B R-C BRIDGE

The shadow on the 1629 electron-ray indicator became intermittent, making accurate measurements difficult. The trouble was traced

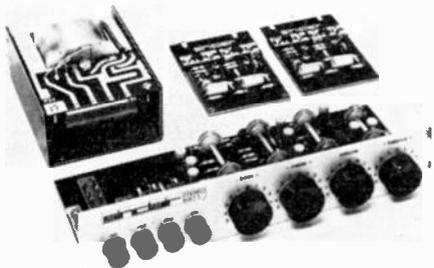


to resistor R10, a 10-megohm resistor in the grid return of the 1629. A replacement restored normal operation.—Pierre Cappaert R-E

NEW PRODUCTS

More information on new products is available from the manufacturers of items identified by a Reader Service number. Use the Reader Service Card on page 101 and circle the numbers of the new products on which you would like further information. Detach and mail the postage-paid card.

STEREO AMPLIFIER, Project 60, consists of a stereo preamplifier/control unit, choice of two audio amplifier modules, three power supply modules, optional filter module. Project 60 group utilize silicon epitaxial transistors throughout.



Wideband response, ultra low distortion, low cost are key factors. Items may be purchased separately. Project 60 complete with 2 Z-30's, one Stereo 60, one PZ-6, \$84.95.—Audionics, Inc., 9701 S.E. Mill, Portland, Ore. 97216.

Circle 31 on reader service card

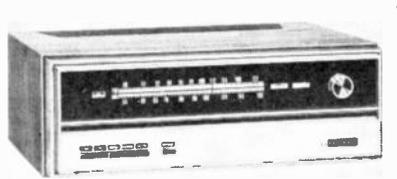
AEROSOL DEGREASER, LUBRICANT, COOLER. Several aerosol can spray products include: *Tuner Cleaner*, which dissolves and flushes away foreign material to restore tuner contacts, clean switches and relays. 24 oz. cans. \$3.25. *Tape Head Cleaner* removes dirt, film and tape oxide. 6 oz. cans. *Chroma Foam*



is a TV tuner cleaner and lubricant which removes built-up grease, dirt and corrosion. After spray dries protective lubricant remains. 8 oz. and 16 oz. cans. *50° Below*, cools components to -50° F. Use to troubleshoot intermittents. 15 oz. cans.—Channel Master, Ellenville, N.Y. 12429.

Circle 32 on reader service card

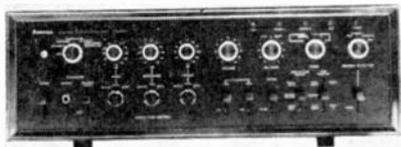
TUNER AND AMPLIFIER, models AJ-29 and AA-29, are separate component versions of Heathkit's Stereo Receiver AR-29. The amplifier, AA-29, delivers 50 watts IIF per channel at 8 ohms, 35 watts rms per channel. Harmonic & IM distortion is below 0.25% at full output. Frequency response is flat from 7 Hz to 60,000 Hz. Separate input level controls for each input of each channel are provided. The rf tuner, preassembled, factory



aligned, provides 1.8- μ V sensitivity. Computer-designed 9-pole LC filter eliminates i.f. alignment and gives greater than 70 dB selectivity. Push-button "Blend" function attenuates any on-station FM hiss; push-button "Mute" control attenuates between-station noise without affecting tuner sensitivity. AA-29 kit less cabinet \$149.95. AJ-29 kit less cabinet \$169.95.—Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022.

Circle 33 on reader service card

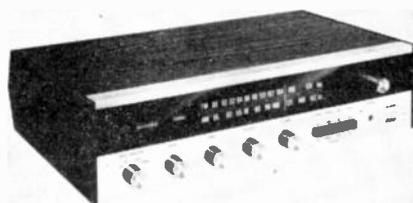
CONTROL AMPLIFIER, model AU999. Combines two recorders or decks in tape-copying operation while independently handling other program material. Basic power amplifier boasts frequency response of 5 to 100,000 Hz \pm 1 dB at normal listening levels, music power output of 180 watts (4 ohms, IIF), and



distortion less than 0.4% (either total harmonic or intermodulation) at rated power output. Features include a frequency-equalizing system using three tone controls, each calibrated, stepped selector switch, with separate selection of crossover frequencies. \$299.95.—Sansui Electronics Corp., 32-17-61 St., Woodside, N.Y. 11377.

Circle 34 on reader service card

ALL-SILICON SOLID-STATE UNITS, Cortina models 3780, 3080, 3300. Quality stereo kits: 50-watt AM-FM receiver, 50-watt amplifier, and an AM-FM tuner.

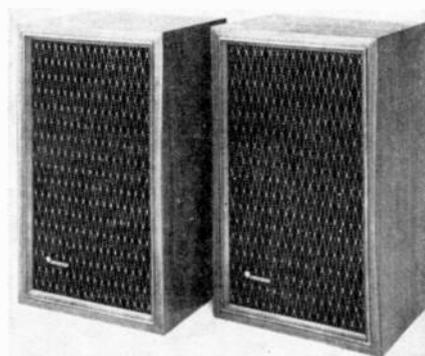


FM section features tuning range of 88 MHz to 108 MHz, usable sensitivity (IIF): 3.5 μ V for 30 dB quieting, har-

monic distortion less than 1.75%. All prices include vinyl-clad cabinet. Receiver, 3780, is \$109.95 for kit. Amplifier, 3080, and Tuner, 3300, are each \$69.95 for kit.—EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., 283 Malta St., B'klyn, N.Y. 11207.

Circle 35 on reader service card

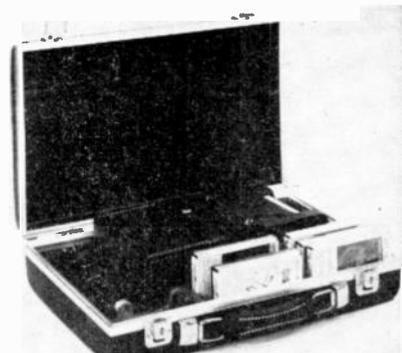
3-WAY, 4-SPEAKER SYSTEM, model KL-5060, features a 12" free-edge woofer, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " cone squawker, and two horn-type tweeters. With a power input of 60 watts and an impedance of 8 ohms, the



unit has a crossover frequency of 600 Hz and 5,000 Hz, a frequency response from 30-22,000 Hz, and a crossover network of 12 dB/octave. A built-in tone selector provides midrange and high frequency level adjustment. \$139.95.—Kenwood Electronics, Dept. P, 15711 S. Broadway, Gardena, Calif. 90247.

Circle 36 on reader service card

CASSETTE ATTACHE CASES, Kari-A-Tape, consists of 3 models. KA-27 holds 27 4-track cassettes in their plastic cases. 8T-27 holds 27 8-track cartridges showing labels up for easy identification. KAM-9 holds 9 cassettes plus most portable cassette machines. All units are



scuffproof with washable leatherette covers. Available in two color combinations. \$14.95 to \$16.95.—Modern Album, Inc. 119-01 22nd Ave., College Point, L.I. N.Y. 11356

Circle 37 on reader service card

RHYTHM CONSOLE, model KG-393, electronically creates the sounds of bass drum, snare drum, claves, cowbell, maracas, and high and low bongos through a microphone or instrument amplifier. Volume and tempo of the beats can be

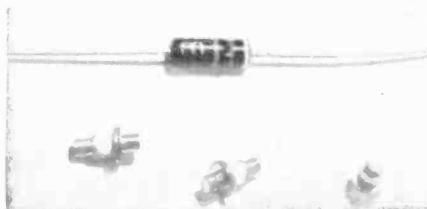


controlled. Cymbals can be added in varying degrees to all rhythms except the rumba, mambo, and cha-cha.

Assembly of the solid-state kit is simplified as most parts are already soldered to the printed circuit boards. Critical circuits are wired and tested at the factory. Complete with 10 foot output cable for connection to any amplifier. \$99.95—Allied Radio, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60680.

Circle 38 on reader service card

AMATEUR RADIO VARACTORS. Models #VC6607, #VC6615, and #VC6633 are high Q, medium-capacitance varactors designed to provide high circuit efficiency from 6 meters to 160



meters, good efficiency on 2 and 1½ meters, and fair at higher frequencies. Other uses include afc, fine increment tuning of transceivers, remote tuning of VFO, and in rf/i.f. filters to provide variable characteristics. All models have a temperature compensating stabistor, type ST24 for stable operation over wide temperature ranges, as in mobile ham equipment. \$6.50 each.—Eastron Corp., 25 Locust St., Haverhill, Mass. 01830.

Circle 39 on reader service card

4-CHANNEL TAPE DECK, model TCA-40, Simultrak. ½-track, 2-channel stereo playback and 4-channel stereo playback (in-line). Includes ½-track, 2-channel erase and record heads, auto-



matic reverse, built-in solid-state pre-amplifiers. Model TCA-40 suitable for duplicating or copy deck use. \$365.00.—Marketing World, TEAC, 11 E. 44th St.,

New York, N.Y. 10017.

Circle 40 on reader service card

HI-FI STEREO TURNTABLE, model PL-A25, 33½ rpm and 45 rpm. 4-pole outer rotor high torque hysteresis synchronous motor for constant turntable speed. Less than 0.1% wow and flutter. PL-A25 provided with stylus-protecting automatic lead-in device, adjustable for use with 7", 10" or 12" records. Fea-



tures automatic cut, return, and repeat device. comes complete with cartridge, base and cover. Unit mounted in oil-finished walnut cabinet with smoked acrylic dust cover. \$129.95.—Pioneer Electronics, 140 Smith St., Farmingdale, N.Y.

Circle 41 on reader service card

TEST-JIG KIT, Econo-Jig. 19" color kit complete with all necessary components including deflection and convergence yokes, anode, CRT, and yoke extensions,

IT'S LIKE HAVING AN ELECTRONICS WAREHOUSE OF 70,000 PARTS RIGHT IN YOUR HANDS!

Now Available—The "Most Wanted" Catalog in Electronics

- ✓ Over 70,000 Items
- ✓ Over 700 Manufacturers
- ✓ Detailed Descriptions of Parts and Equipment
- ✓ The 616-Page "Bible of the Industry" Backed Up With a 450,000 Sq. Ft. Loaded Warehouse

FEATURING

P&B RELAYS

Allied stocks Potter & Brumfield Relays in depth: General-purpose, power, high performance, mercury wetted contact, reed, telephone types, impulse/sequence, subminiature, microminiature and many other special purpose types.

People in the electronics business call it the "Bible of the Industry" because it describes in detail, more parts and equipment than any other catalog. Compiled to meet the needs of industry, institutions and government agencies, it's also the catalog for you if you're looking for one dependable source for hard-to-get items . . . one or a thousand. Get a copy now!

There's an Allied Electronics Catalog Order Desk at each Allied Radio Shack Store!

Gentlemen: RE-2 

Please Send Me a Copy of your
New 1971 Catalog No. 710
I Enclose \$2.00 (Credited to my first Order)

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

ALLIED ELECTRONICS

A Subsidiary of
the Tandy Corporation

2400 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill. 60612
Phone: (312) 421-2400

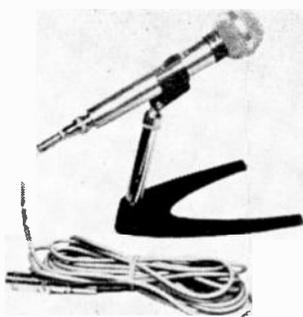
except a 19" CRT. Unit will accept any 19" color tube now on market. *Econo-Jig* is housed in a wood grain finished com-



compact metal cabinet designed for portable or bench operation.—UXL Corp., Telematic, 2245 Pitkin Ave., B'klyn, N.Y. 11207.

Circle 42 on reader service card

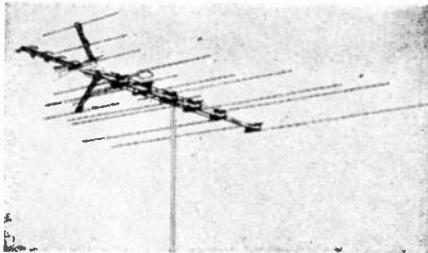
CARDIOID MICROPHONE, model



37-105. Unidirectional mike is hand-held model. Has a dual impedance of 600 and 50,000 ohms. Sensitivity: -60dB/1,000 cps. Complete with mike-holder, shielded cable, and built in off/on switch, \$29.95.—Weltron Co. 514 E. Peabody St., Durham, North Carolina 27702.

Circle 43 on reader service card

OUTDOOR ANTENNAS, *Permacolor* model 4BG23, has polypropylene insulators with a permanent connection strap riveted to element and feed line, to eliminate reception problems caused by poor continuity. Insulators pivot and lock together to form rigid, truss-like struc-



ture. Line includes uhf-vhf-FM combinations, as well as vhf-FM models. All but three largest models are completely assembled, ready for installation, in a blue and gold vinyl finish.—RCA Parts & Accessories, 2000 Clements Bridge Rd., Deptford, N.J. 08096.

Circle 44 on reader service card

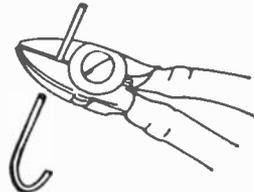
DIAGONAL CUTTING PLIERS, *Copaloy*, hold cut-off pieces of wire, pre-

venting them from dropping into hard-to-reach places or flying out and causing injury. Model MS54W is standard pliers with new wire holding feature, model

HOLDING EDGE



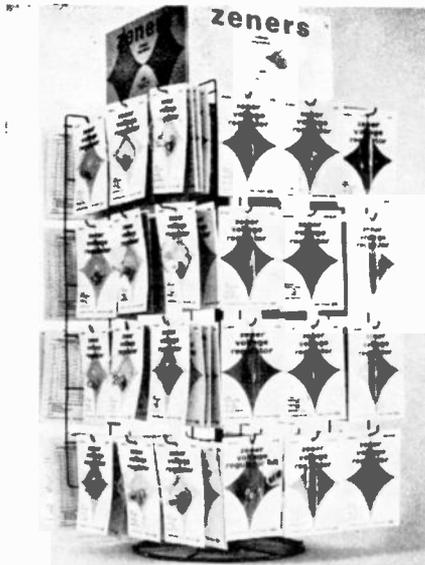
CUTTING EDGE



MS54GW is similar, but blades cut flush. Both have recoil springs and dipped, bonded plastic handles.—Diamond Tool and Horseshoe Co. Duluth, Minn.

Circle 45 on reader service card

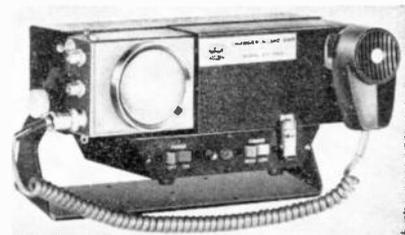
ZENER DIODE LINE, for hobbyists. 48 most popular Zener voltage regulator diode types, including 400 milliwatt, subminiature glass, 1 watt axial lead,



metal case, 10-watt stud mounted, and 50-watt power types.—International Rectifier, Semiconductor Division, 23 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif. 90245.

Circle 46 on reader service card

BATTERY ADAPTER, model CII 2913, is a mobile adapter with Charger and Audio Booster. Allows full use of any 2300 series FM transmitter receiver. Designed for continuous duty operation, it combines a nickel-cadmium battery charger and a 5-watt audio amplifier as



a single unit. Its all solid-state circuit is designed for low power consumption and can be used in any vehicle having a 12-

QUAD®

For 20 years and throughout the world the trade mark QUAD has identified the high quality audio equipment made by this Company.

Because others are now seeking to use the name in other ways we have to make it clear that by itself or combined with other words or numerals, QUAD identifies only audio equipment, components and related goods of our manufacture or sponsorship.

All other use of QUAD in connection with such goods is either a misuse, abuse or infringement which must and will be prosecuted.

ACOUSTICAL MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.,
Huntingdon, England

volt dc, negative ground electrical source. Features two charging rates, the high rate capable of recharging a fully depleted battery in 12-14 hours. The low rate can be used for an indefinite recharging period with no danger of overcharging. It has provisions for connecting an external trumpet speaker. Size 9½" x 4¾" x 4¾". \$135—Sonar Radio Corp., 73 Wortman Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.

Circle 47 on reader service card

POWER SUPPLY,

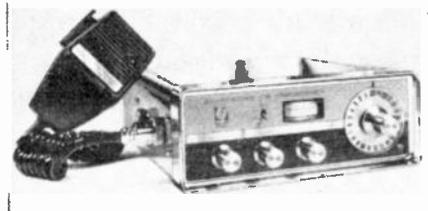
Blulyne PS-60 Series.

Continuously variable regulated power supply delivers output voltages from 1 to 30 volts while continuous current ratings as high as 2 amperes are available. May be purchased in package of one, two or three basic units. Output of each basic unit can be combined in any manner, series or parallel, to meet requirements including voltages to 90 volts and currents to 6 amperes.—Blulyne Electronics Corp., 3 Sand Springs Rd., Williamstown, Mass. 01267.

Circle 48 on reader service card



MOBILE TRANSCEIVER, Guardsman SFT-900. Features 23 channels with all crystals supplied plus a built-in PA with on/off volume control, auxiliary speaker/phone jack, delta tuning, squelch control TVI suppression trap, 5" x 3" speaker, detachable noise cancelling



microphone, and an S-rf meter. Automatic noise limiter reduces ignition noise when receiving weak signals. Battery drain 0.2 amperes.—Fanon Electronics, 100 Hoffman Place, Hillside, New Jersey 07205. R-E

Circle 49 on reader service card

NEW LITERATURE

All booklets catalogs, charts, data sheets and other literature listed here with a Reader's Service number are free for the asking. Turn to the Reader Service Card on page 101 and circle the numbers of the items you want. Then detach and mail the card. No postage required!

VOLTAGE AND CURRENT PROBE, Model 650 is an easy to operate instrument to check the CRT high voltage and monitor the cathode current. Catalog sheet presents details.—Polaris Industries Inc. P.O. Box 4222, Pasadena, Texas 77502.

Circle 50 on reader service card

HEADPHONE CATALOG SHEET, model 7. Describes new addition to Sharpe's stereo headphone line. Complete characteristics are presented.—Sharpe Audio Division Scintrex, 400 Creekside Dr., Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150.

Circle 51 on reader service card

(Write direct to the manufacturer for information on the following items.)

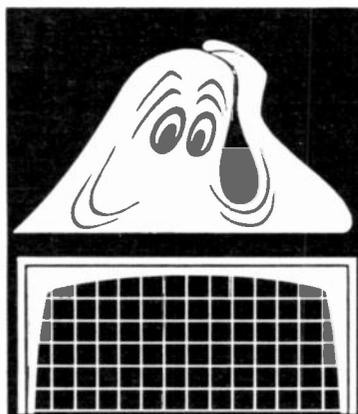
CCTV CATALOG, #970 S 1, presents an illustrated selection of new and used TV cameras and associated equipment, broadcast and closed circuit TV audio and video systems. Listing of amplifiers, lasers, lenses, microphones, oscilloscopes, projectors, test equipment, transmitters, tubes, and other items. 143 pages. \$1.00—Denson Electronic Corp., P.O. Box 85, Longview St., Rockville, Conn. 06066.

PSYCHEDELIC SHAK 1971 CATALOG offers a large collection of psychedelic lighting. Includes items such as the Lite Monster that creates moving, blending, and shape changing of all the colors of the rainbow. Also features hi-

intensity strobe lights, color organs, light boxes, plexiglass cubes, and op lights. \$1, which is applied towards first order.—The Psychedelic Shak, 5920 S. Dixie Highway, South Miami, Fla. 33143.

SEMICONDUCTOR AND IC's, 1970 catalog, includes semiconductor devices, digital and analog integrated circuits and memory networks made by a large number of manufacturers. All products tested and certified to current military specifications, when appropriate.—Starnetics Company, 10639 Riverside Drive, North Hollywood, Calif. 91602.

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS 1971 CATALOG lists over 70,000 items from more than 700 manufacturers. Detailed specifications, descriptions, and illustrations covering semiconductors, integrated circuits, tubes, relays, transformers, etc. Other sections feature test instruments, power supplies, sound equipment, and technical books. \$2,—which is applied to first order. Allied Electronics, 2400 West Washington Blvd. Chicago, Ill. 60680. R-E



Two new B&K digitals that don't stand a chance of a ghost.

Ghosts, blurs, wiggles, jitters . . . whatever you call them, you won't get them with our two new digital color generators. You can converge, install or trouble-shoot color TV's quickly and accurately. Because these two units employ totally new concepts that take the trouble out of trouble-shooting.

Integrated circuit flip-flops perform all binary counting functions. Just no way they can jump a count. Result: Crisp, clean, stable test patterns.

And all IC's (nine of them) and transistors are silicon devices, which means they can withstand severe weather changes with no effect on performance.

The 1243 is a basic 6 pattern color generator. The deluxe 1246 has nine patterns, three more than the 1243, and

also features a 4½ MHz sound carrier, crystal controlled RF for channels 3 and 4, gun killers, and comes with its own instant-use case.

All the accuracy and reliability of a computer in these compact units, and they're guaranteed to be maintenance free, making your job a lot easier.

So don't get a CBG that may come back to haunt you. Get one of B&K's new digital generators: They don't have a chance of a ghost.

B&K Products of
DYNASCAN CORPORATION
1801 W. Belle Plaine
Chicago, Illinois 60613
The new standard of stability

(Ask your distributor or write us for complete catalog)

1. B&K Model 1246 Color Generator \$149.95



2. B&K Model 1243 Color Generator \$99.95



Circle 63 on reader service card

If You Were the BOSS and Had to CUT BACK, **WOULD YOU FIRE YOU?**

If you were the boss, how would you choose who to let go?

1. You'd probably fire the man who never completed his electronics education. This man may have a solid foundation, but he *quit learning* before he went far enough.
2. You'd probably fire the man who is only a "tinkerer" because his electronics education went *far enough* but *not deep* enough. A specialist must really understand before he can really perform.
3. You'd probably fire the man who has been in electronics for many years but has *not kept up to date* in this rapidly changing industry. Nothing becomes obsolete so quickly as the man who does not study.

Who Will YOUR Boss Fire When He Has To Cut Back? **DON'T BE THE MAN TO GET THE AXE!**

Investigate *now* the Grantham college-level program in electronics engineering, offered (by correspondence) to working technicians while they remain on their jobs. Grantham lessons place heavy stress on fundamental concepts of logic and mathematics (taught so you can understand them), and build from there in a systematic manner, covering physics, circuits, and systems. The lessons are easy to understand because they are carefully written, with step-by-step explanations and consistent review and regrouping of ideas.

Now is the time, not only to protect yourself from unemployment, but also to *prepare yourself for the greater demand in engineering* which is sure to come. You can't become an engineer in a few short weeks; it takes many months. You can be upgrading yourself in your present job while the economy is "slow", and then *be ready to move into engineering* when the national economy gets going again. Yes, now is the time to prepare, so that *you* will be ready to take advantage of opportunity when it presents itself.

Upgrading in your career begins when you begin studying the very first lessons of the Grantham ASEE Degree program in Electronics Engineering. You may very well move up *from* electronics technician to electronics *engineering* technician upon completion of the first 100 lessons (out of a total of 400 in the entire program). Upon completion of the program and receiving your ASEE Degree, you are then ready to work as an *electronics engineer*.

Accreditation and G.I. Bill Approval

Grantham School of Engineering is *accredited* by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study, is *approved* under the G.I. Bill, and is *authorized* under the laws of the State of California to grant academic degrees.

Not For Beginners

The Grantham educational program in electronics engineering is *not for beginners*. Every point is explained just as carefully as if you were a beginner, but this program is designed, written, and taught *for* and *to* experienced technicians; beginners are not accepted for enrollment. As a technician, you already know the "hardware" side of electronics, and you can upgrade from technician to engineering technician, and then to engineer, while you continue your employment in electronics.

Grantham School of Engineering

• Established in 1951 •

1505 N. Western Ave.
Hollywood, Calif. 90027

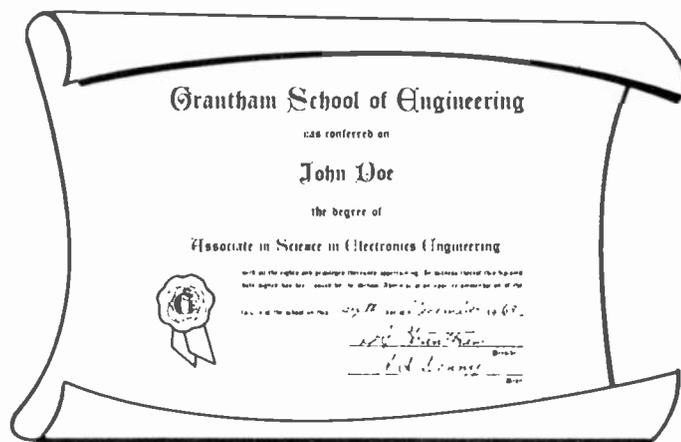
Telephone:
(213) 469-7878



Get complete details. Fill out and mail the post
■ card, or the coupon printed on the next page.

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS:

If you really want
to go places in this
Age of Electronics...



EARN YOUR DEGREE

AND GET INTO ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING!

Advance beyond the technician level. Become an engineer. If you are a high school graduate and have at least one year of experience as an electronics technician, you can earn the Degree of Associate in Science in Electronics Engineering

MOSTLY BY STUDYING AT HOME

while you remain on your present job. Grantham School of Engineering (GSE) offers a home-study program, followed by a two-week graduation seminar held at the School, for the ASEE Degree.

In this college-level program (presented at the same level as resident-college engineering courses), the lessons have been prepared especially for *home study*. They have been written, revised, added-to, revised, expanded, revised, re-oriented, revised, etc., over a period of many years, by home-study experts in the teaching of engineering, with the one objective of providing a *better way* for technicians to learn engineering.

This *accredited* ASEE Degree program includes a review of basic electronic circuits and systems, a thorough coverage of applied engineering mathematics (including algebra, trigonometry, and calculus), classical and modern physics, technical writing, computer science, electrical networks, and semiconductor circuit analysis and design.

We award the *associate* rather than the bachelor's degree because our educational program covers only engineering and engineering-related subjects and does not cover general subjects such as English, History, Foreign Languages, etc. Notice, however, that it is a degree in *engineering* rather than the usual junior-college kind of associate degree.

We Teach Better Because We Specialize

The main purpose of the GSE educational program is to *upgrade* electronics technicians to the *engineering level*. Therefore, as a GSE student, you are not, for example,

studying math with accounting students or studying physics with medical students. Instead, all of the lessons covering all subjects are written for students just like yourself — for electronics technicians upgrading to the engineering level. This method allows electronics engineering examples and applications to be tied in with the study of all subjects in the curriculum.

Since all of our students have backgrounds similar to yours and the same professional objective as yours, we can teach all of the required subjects more directly to the point — the way they should be taught (for maximum advantage) specifically to electronics technicians who are upgrading to the engineering level — not generalized to the extent that they apply equally well to a dozen different professions! So *our way* of teaching electronics engineering is more applicable to *your need*.

For complete details, mail postcard or coupon.

Grantham School of Engineering RE-3-71

1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90027

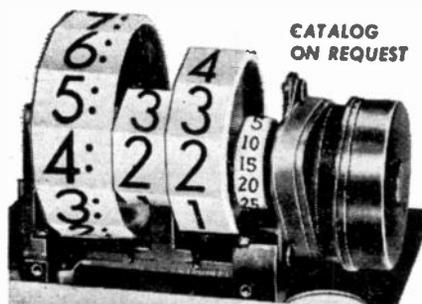
Gentlemen:

I have been in electronics for _____ years. I am interested in the Grantham degree program in Electronics Engineering. Please send me your free bulletin.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



CATALOG
ON REQUEST



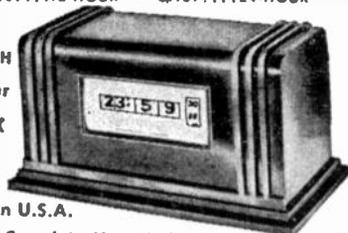
CLOCK MOVEMENTS

DIGITS RESETTABLE INDIVIDUALLY

Available in 50, 60 cy., all voltages, AC. UL approved motor, cord. One Year Guarantee.

#130...12-HOUR #131...24-HOUR

#100-24H
24 Hour
CLOCK



Made in U.S.A.

Complete Line: Delay, Interval
and Cycle Timers, Digital Computers

PENWOOD NUMECHRON CO.
TYMETER ELECTRONICS
7249 FRANKSTOWN AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA. 15208

Circle 65 on reader service card

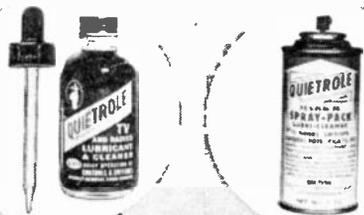
Who Needs a Tuner Wash?

Use

QUIETROLE Mark II Spray Pack

The product that cleans and lubricates better than any product you can buy and has been used for more years than any product of its kind.

The Choice of "Better
Servicemen" Everywhere



manufactured by
QUIETROLE COMPANY
Spartanburg, South Carolina

Circle 66 on reader service card

REPLACEMENT TRANSISTORS

(continued from page 60)

satisfactory. Age voltages unchanged.

The HEP-716 was also used to replace the first and second video amplifier transistors in the Magnavox 936. Voltages once again came out exactly the same, and there was no change in the video signal, either waveform or amplitude.

RCA CTC-44 Solid-State Color TV

Color-difference amplifier (3552 npn silicon) is another of those high-collector-voltage cases (110 volts applied). A HEP-712 and SK-3024 were substituted, using a color bar pattern, and scope

No difference in the color bar pattern: no hue shift, no change in saturation. Dc voltages came out exactly the same on the original and both replacements. This replacement was made with the R-Y color-difference amplifier. Other colors use same transistors and circuit.

The 3.58-MHz color oscillator (Q708, 3546). Nothing listed in replacement books yet for this npn silicon transistor. Chose HEP-724 and SK-3018.

Very minor variations in dc voltages, but no difference in CW output. No hue change, no loss of saturation.

Burst amplifier Q701 (3545). A npn silicon with +84 volts on collector. HEP-712 and SK-3040 chosen as replacements. No change in dc voltages in hue or saturation. Burst amplitude same at output, on color-bar signal.

This leaves us with only one thing not so far discussed: transistor tuners. Frankly, these are going to be the most difficult of all. Not where the selection of replacement transistors is concerned. Here, we'll still be able to use our lists, characteristics charts and all of the other helpful things.

However, tuners are undoubtedly "tight." In a great many of them, the transistors are mounted on the *inside* of the chassis: even in the turret tuners, the turret or drum must be removed to get at the transistors.

When replacing tuner transistors, be *sure* to make a sketch of the location, and placement of the original unit. Try to get the new one in exactly the same position, with the same lead lengths, etc. If you're lucky, you may not have to do any touchup alignment after you get through.

I would recommend that you *always* run a sweep-curve check on a tuner after replacement of transistors. This is not so much for any difference in the transistor characteristics, but for the simple mechanical placement

of the new transistor, with the resulting change in stray capacitance. This will cause some detuning that will show up on the sweep curve. It would probably be best to make a "link alignment" check, using the loading networks provided with such generators as B & K 415 and Heathkit IG-57, to get only the results of the tuner's response.

Realignment, from our experience, has not been difficult. In some cases, you will be able to straighten it up by simply moving the transistor with an insulated screwdriver or alignment tool. In others, a touchup of the trimmer capacitors will take care of it.

Replacement transistors aren't hard to find. An SE5020, for example, used very often in rf and mixer stages, can be replaced by a HEP-709 or SK-3018. Just make sure that the replacement you choose has a good high-frequency cutoff, higher than the highest normal frequency to be handled.

Conclusion

So, there you are. Because of space limitations, we haven't been able to cover all of the possible circuits, (Couldn't anyhow: too many of 'em!) but these were all real circuits in real sets, and we used commonly-available replacement transistors and standard test equipment. However, I believe you'll find at least one of every possible standard circuit in here.

Using the methods outlined in this article, you should be able to make replacements for unknown transistors without a great deal of trouble. If you have *any* data at all, such as the schematic, it'll be a lot easier. Even without anything, you'll still be able to get the things working again. And that's the name of the game—good luck!

R-E



"Mr. Sam, you were recommended to us by Fix-Fast TV Service."

HOME APPLIANCE ELECTRONICS
(continued from page 26)

peres. An auxiliary scale below the current scale is calibrated directly in watts, which are, of course, "E X I". Wattage is based on the standard ac line voltage of 117 volts. Conversion tables are included in the instruction book, so you can find the true wattage if the line voltage is high or low. The line voltage is indicated on the top scale as soon as the instrument is plugged in.

If you find a dead short, the instrument is protected by a 10-ampere circuit breaker and its meter by a shunt diode. This is a much safer way to find dead shorts than plugging it in and looking for smoke! In normal use you can plug an appliance in, turn it on with your hand on the line cord, and watch the meter. If the needle hits the peg and you know this thing's only supposed to draw 300 watts, *yank!* You can usually pull the plug before the breaker trips, but if you're a bit slow, no harm is done.

Another handy use is for checking such things as ac solenoids for possible internal shorts. Assume that a solenoid normally draws 100 watts, or roughly 1.0 ampere. You can disconnect one lead, hook the ammeter in series with the test-leads and turn it on. If the solenoid shows more current than normal, say 1.5 or 2.0 amperes, it has shorted turns and must be replaced.

As one last check, this instrument is invaluable for finding out whether a power transformer is really shorted, or whether overheating is due to external overloading. This works with all transformers; radio-TV-hi-fi, etc. and with any of the numerous small power transformers found in appliances, for supplying low-voltage control systems, sensing elements, solid-state control circuits, etc.

To find out, disconnect one side of the secondary winding to remove all external loading. Then, plug the primary into the wattmeter. If this isn't possible, break one side of the primary supply and hook the wattmeter in series with it. Now, under completely "no-load" conditions, turn it on. All you should see is a small wiggle of the wattmeter needle. This is the "iron-loss" current of the transformer, and even in good-sized transformers should be almost nothing. (Not over 5 watts.) If you see a reading as low as 30 to 40 watts, no-load, the transformer is definitely bad. Actually, this would be a very high-resistance short indeed. Normally, a transformer with a shorted turn will draw 300 to 400 watts or more and you'll be sure.

You can rely on "power-drain" as an accurate method of testing any ac-powered unit. Use it more often. **R-E**

DID YOU MISS?

4-Channel Stereo Synthesizer tells about an instrument that turns all your 2-channel stereo music into fill-the-room 4-channel stereo. It's on page 68.

NEW BOOKS

AUDEL™ TELEVISION SERVICE MANUAL by Edwin P. Anderson. Revised by Robert G. Middleton. Theodore Audel & Co., division of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206. 5½ x 8½ in. 535 pages. Hardbound, \$5.95.

Completely revised and updated book reflects the present state of the art. Set up as an all-inclusive volume it encompasses the entire scope of video scope and transmission, providing a complete coverage of system and circuit theory, systems standards, installation and maintenance procedures. Explanations of transistor and integrated circuit developments in the TV field are

also included. Space is also devoted to antenna arrays, transmission lines, and antenna system design and installation. Color TV is covered with particular concentration on those circuits which have no counterparts in monochrome receivers.

DIGITAL COMPUTERS MADE EASY, by Saul Heller. Ameco Publishing Corp. 314 Hillside Ave., Williston Park, N.Y. 11596. 128 pages. 6" x 8½". \$1.75.

Primarily for the layman with no experience in technical fields. This guide explains the basics for understanding what a computer is, how it functions, and where it takes us. **R-E**

FREE!

Lafayette's 1971 Golden Jubilee Catalog



468 PAGES

*Your 1st Guide
To Everything
in Electronics*

- Stereo/Hi-Fi Components • Musical Instruments and Amplifiers
- Photography Equipment • Ham and CB Gear • Public Address Systems
- Tools and Test Equipment • Educational and Optical Equipment
- Black and White/Color Televisions • Police and Fire Monitor Receivers • Books and Parts

Plus Thousands of Additional Items



Send For Your Free 1971 Lafayette Catalog Today!
LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS Dept. 17031
P. O. Box 10, Syosset, L. I., N. Y. 11791

**Mail This
Coupon Today
For Your
1971 Catalog
No. 710**

Send Me the Free Lafayette Golden Jubilee 1971 Catalog 710

Name 17031

Address

City

State Zip

(Please include your zip code)

Circle 67 on reader service card

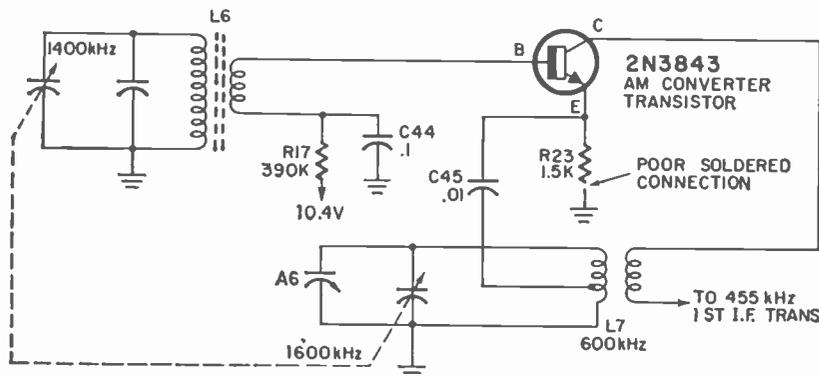
TECHNOTES

PHONOLA MODEL 5103

This AM-FM stereo combination came in with intermittent AM recep-

tion on all three elements. This indicated an open emitter circuit.

Upon checking R23, we found a



tion. Since the phono and FM section were normal the intermittent condition had to be in the AM converter section. The 2N3843 converter transistor was sprayed with cold spray and the radio cut out. Other in-circuit tests also pointed to a bad 2N3843.

We replaced the 2N3843 with a RCA SK3018 universal type. The radio played for two hours and then cut out. When the AM radio was in the non-playing condition voltage measurements were made upon the converter transistor. We found +11 volts

poor solder connection between the resistor and common ground return. A good solder connection and reinstalling the original 2N3843 restored the set to like-new operation.—David Mark

A CRAWLING VERTICAL PICTURE

This 6 months old CTC 17XE color chassis had a vertical crawling action in the picture. The picture would crawl and then spread out as it went up the screen.

Many times vertical crawling can

be caused by filter capacitors. Shunting a 100- μ F electrolytic capacitor across the various filter capacitors in the power supply located the defective one. An 80- μ F electrolytic capacitor (C136A) feeding the vertical output section was defective.

The hookup wire was real taut and had pulled the capacitor positive terminal to one side so contact was actually broken inside the electrolytic, leaving C136A open.—Homer L. Davidson

THE INTERMITTENT FORD 4-TMF AUTO RADIO

This radio is actually a Motorola chassis. At times it would play like a champ. According to the customer, it did its best in cold weather. During the warmer season it would roar at him, growl, change stations, and stutter. If things got real hot, the radio would quit altogether until he kicked it—at which time it came on with a blast that made the good fender rattle. This is the customer's version.

Anyhow, after several dash-board withdrawals, as many reinstallations; after talks, discussions, arguments and telephone calls, the troublesome component finally was exposed. It wasn't a transistor—I had changed them. It wasn't a crack in the printed-circuit board. It wasn't anything anybody had ever heard of before, I believe. It was something new that had been added!

This set and many other listed models use a newly designed oscillator trimmer capacitor—a double ceramic type—which is rated at having a nominal fixed capacitance of 270-pF plus. The 'plus' capacitance of the component is adjustable with the spring-leaves, mica insulators, and the screw. The 270-pF fixed value of the unit is a silvered-mica insert placed between the bottom plates of the trimmer and adding their total value to the adjusted capacitance. This insert is easily cracked by adjustment pressure and the resulting oscillator voltage leakage does the rest.

Original part replacement, carefully installed and adjusted, is one way of solving the problem. The method I used was to carefully dismantle the trimmer, leaf-by-mica-spaced-leaf, until I discovered the silvered-mica insert. This section was taken out and the unit again assembled. I then added a fixed NPO 270-pF ceramic capacitor, bridging the trimmer. Adjusted the variable—and the customer didn't have to buy a new radio after all.—George D. Philpott

R-E

Low Cost, Compact Oscilloscope

If shelf space is critical, and budgets are small—you have 2 reasons for choosing a KIKUSUI oscilloscope!

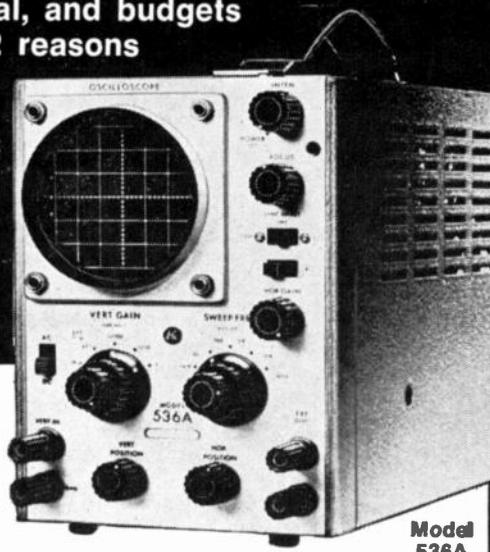
1-7½" high, 5½" wide, 14" deep

2-ONLY \$167⁰⁰ complete

Compare these features:

- Solid state circuitry
- High sensitivity of 20 mv/cm
- Bandwidth of 1.5 MHz
- Controls grouped by function for easy operation
- AC/DC coupled
- Flat 3 inch CRT face for sharper traces
- 3 step attenuator with variable control
- Excellent for lab or field use

Call or write for FREE specification catalog



Full line of electronic test instruments include: trigger, dual trace trigger, alignment and standard oscilloscopes.

kikusui
ELECTRONICS CORP.

Address all inquiries to:
Marubeni-lida (America) Inc.
200 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10017
Telephone 212-973-7152

Circle 68 on reader service card

EQUIPMENT REPORT

EICO 3780 AM-FM Stereo Receiver

For manufacturer's literature, circle No. 18 on Reader Service Card.

THIS NEW LINE OF AUDIO EQUIPMENT is comprised of three elements: a tuner, model 3300; an amplifier, model 3080; and the receiver reviewed here, (model 3780) which combines the tuner and amplifier into a single package. This combination forms a low-priced component stereo line bearing the name Cortina-2.

In any kit that includes an FM receiver, assembly and alignment of the tuner section can present major difficulties to the kit builder. EICO gets around these problems by supplying the tuner board—front end and i.f. strip—fully pre-assembled and aligned. The kit builder faces only assembling the amplifier, front panel, power supply and interconnections between these elements.

The amplifier consists of a single circuit board which speeds construction as well as simplifies it. Total construction time ran 14 hours. This is a bit more than the time EICO says the kit should take, but the kit builder was building his first major kit and this accounts for the difference.

The first step was to check the parts in this kit and this did turn out to be a time saver as we found that the stereo indicator lamp was broken.

By ordering a replacement at the beginning, it had arrived by the time we were ready to install it.

Assembly went smoothly and before we knew it the tuner was complete. When plugged in, it did not work the first time. The trouble was exactly what might be expected—a cold solder joint. Another example of why it's worth spending the time to check all soldering carefully before going on to the next step. Well at least our beginner kit builder will know better next time.

A little reassembly, a little resoldering and the unit was back together—working properly this time.

We've used it with speakers and headphones and find its performance lives up to the published specifications (you'll find a detailed list at the bottom of this page.)

Front-panel controls provide all the versatility a music lover might desire. The wide range of the tone controls (see table below) is more than adequate to compensate for any personal tastes in sound emphasis. All controls and the headphone jack are on the front panel. All input and output connections are in the rear.—*Joe Shane*

MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS

FM SECTION:

Tuning Range: 88 MHz to 108 MHz
Usable Sensitivity (IHF): 3.5 μ V for 30 dB quieting
Harmonic Distortion: Less than 1.75%
Capture Ratio: less than 4%
Signal-to-Noise Ratio: 60 dB
Image Rejection: 75 dB
Selectivity (alternate channel): 20 dB
Full Limiting: 100 μ V
AM Suppression: 40 dB

FM MULTIPLEX SECTION:

Stereo Suppression: 33 dB at 1 kHz
19 kHz Suppression: 35 dB
38 kHz Suppression: 35 dB

AM SECTION:

Tuning Range: 535 kHz to 1640 kHz.
Usable Sensitivity (IHF): 200 μ V/m
Signal-To-Noise Ratio: 45 dB
Selectivity: 30 dB
Image Rejection: 40 dB.
IF rejection: 40 dB
Harmonic distortion: 2%

AMPLIFIER PREAMP SECTION:

Power (4-ohms):
50 Watts
32 Watts (IHF)
22 Watts (continuous rms into 8 ohms)
Frequency Response:
20 Hz to 20 kHz \pm 3 db
Harmonic Distortion
0.75% at 1 kHz at 8 Watts output
0.4% at 1 kHz at 4 Watts output
Hum & Noise:
70 dB below rated output
Channel Separation: 45 dB
Input Sensitivity:
3.8 mV mag phono input
300 mV all other inputs
Damping Factor: minimum 30 dB with 8-ohm load
Power Bandwidth: 20 Hz to 30 kHz at 1.5% distortion
Rise Time: 4.5 μ sec
Tone Control Range:
Treble, \pm 13 dB at 10 kHz
Bass, \pm 13 dB at 100 Hz
Balance Range: \pm 20 dB
IM Distortion: 1.7% at 5 watts
Output Impedances: 4-16 ohms

NEW exciting NRI home training plan



BE A COMPUTER TECHNICIAN

PROGRAM INCLUDES COMPLETE, OPERATING DIGITAL COMPUTER WITH MEMORY. AS YOU BUILD IT YOU LEARN ORGANIZATION, DESIGN, OPERATION, CONSTRUCTION, PROGRAMMING, TROUBLE-SHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE.

What you see above may well be the most unique educational aid ever developed for home training. Not simply a "logic trainer," but an actual small scale integrated-circuit digital computer. It's yours as part of NRI's newest home training in Complete Computer Electronics. NRI is the way to go in the "Computer Age." Qualified men are urgently needed. Exciting NRI program gives you the priceless confidence to step into a Computer Technician's job and know just what to do.

TRAIN WITH THE LEADER

This exceptional new course has been planned from the start to include unique training equipment in the NRI tradition. Training is as much fun as it is education. Mail coupon. NRI Catalog you get tells about new Computer training plus other NRI training plans. No obligation. No salesman will call. NRI, Washington, D.C. 20016.

MAIL FOR FREE CATALOG



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Washington, D.C. 20016 94-031

Please send me FREE Catalog giving complete facts about your NEW Complete Computer Training. (No salesman will call.)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____

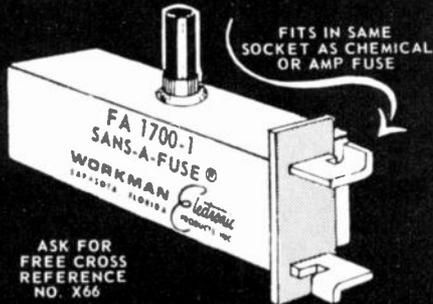
State _____ Zip _____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

A PROVEN IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENT FOR TV SERVICING

14 MODELS

SANS-A-FUSE®



ASK FOR FREE CROSS REFERENCE NO. X66

COLOR CODED CIRCUIT BREAKER REPLACEMENT FOR CHEMICAL OR AMP FUSE

SAVES TIME AND FUSES WHEN LOCATING SHORTS IN TELEVISION CIRCUITS

DEVELOPED AND MANUFACTURED BY

WORKMAN Electronic PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 3828 SARASOTA, FLORIDA 33578

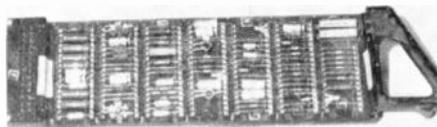
Circle 69 on reader service card

POWER TRANSISTORS

STOCK NO.	TYPE	POWER	MFG	CASE	PRICE
B4022	{2N1546 MP1546*}	100 w.	Mot.	TO-3	.75 3/2.00
B4023	{#108 2N1100}	40 w.	{Delco Mot.}	TO-36	.75 3/2.00
B4028	2N1011	35 w.	Mot.	TO-3	.75 3/2.00
B4016	2N1137B	80 w.	{Mot. T.I.}	TO-3	.60 6/3.00
B4107	2N3766	20 w.	Trans.	TO-66	.60 6/3.00
B4108	2N555	10 w.	Kearf.	TO-3	.40 6/2.00
B4109	2N2015	150 w.	{Mot. RCA}	TO-3	ea. 1.25
B4110	2N1487	75 w.	RCA	TO-3	ea. 1.00

*MP1546 is high reliability version of 2N1546
All above power transistors are Germanium, except 2N3766, 2N2015, and 2N1487, which are silicon.

HONEYWELL COMPUTER BOARDS



Honeywell Computer boards, 4 1/2" x 12". Transistors, diodes, zeners, capacitors, precision resistors, heat sinks, trimmers etc. 2 Different boards \$1.00. Stock No. B9082.

Stock No. B9040

Honeywell Boards 5 1/2" x 6". Loaded with late no. transistors, diodes, resistors and capacitors. 2 different boards \$1.25.

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

B2040 Sangamo or Pyramid	4 1/4" x 1 3/4"	4000 MFD 50V	.65 5/3.00
B2049 Sangamo or Pyramid	4 1/4" x 1 3/4"	3500 Mfd. 55V	.65 5/3.00

Many other items—send for new 28 page catalog. Please include sufficient postage, excess will be refunded.

\$1.00 FREE WITH \$10.00 ORDER
MINIMUM ORDER 3.00

DELTA ELECTRONICS CO.
BOX 1, LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS 01903

Circle 70 on reader service card

In the Shop . . . With Jack

By JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

SAME TROUBLE, DIFFERENT CAUSES!

THINGS CAN GET PUZZLING, NOW AND then. A while back, I was awarded the job of working over a pair of identical TV chassis with the same symptoms. Both had a vertical height of about 2 inches! Plenty of width, etc., but this was a little bit short.

Fig. 1 shows the vertical circuit used—both were Magnavox 908 solid-state black and white sets. My scope soon showed me that the drive signal waveform, on the base of the 64N1 vertical output transistor wasn't all that it should be!

brought me to the possibility of a bad transistor in the vertical driver stage. After some struggling the transistor was pulled and checked. Sure enough. Very bad (leaky).

The original was a type F70N2, an npn silicon. A GE-10 or HEP-53 is a good replacement. So I stuffed the leads through the holes, and tacked it in. Cross fingers, apply power. Waveform comes up almost instantly, now looking a lot more like "what it says in the book." When the single tube in this set (the picture tube) warmed up, I had a full raster. A few adjustments and a check on the collector current of the

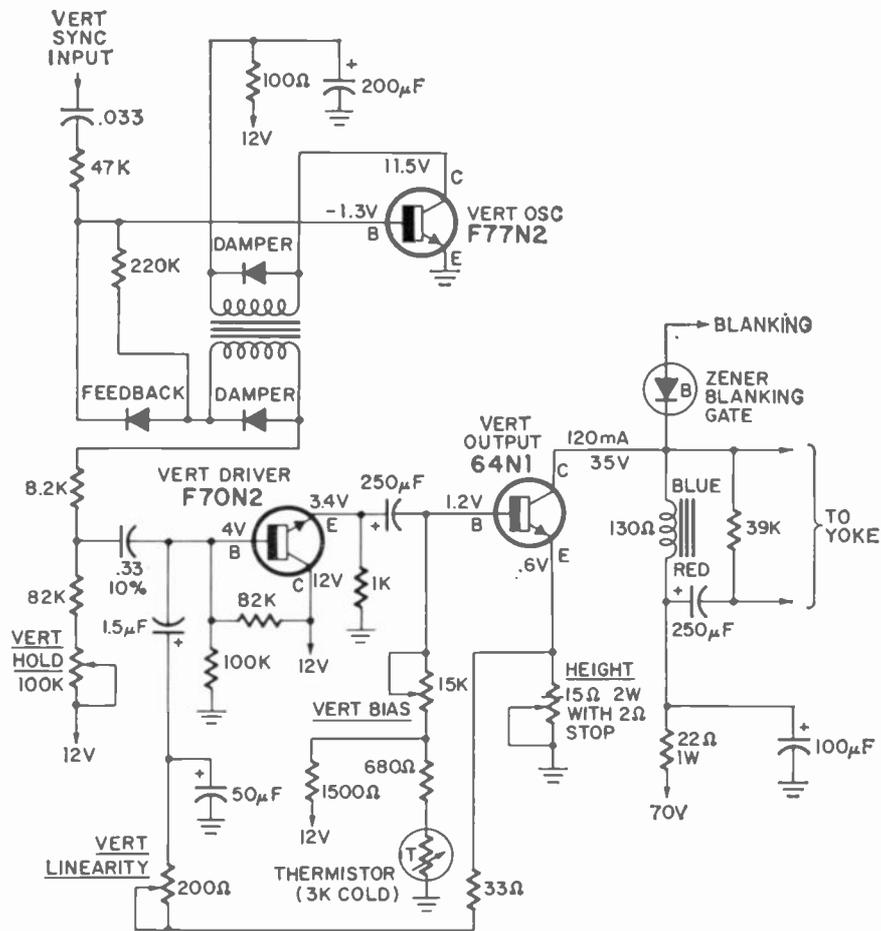


FIG. 1

It was on-frequency, all right, at 60 Hz. (In fact I could see a locked picture on the wee raster, so I knew that already.) but the amplitude left a bit to be desired. It was about 0.2 volt and the waveform was severely flattened, as you can see in Fig. 2.

Something was chopping this thing off right at the knees. A few dc voltage measurements around the driver stage

vertical output transistor to make sure that it wasn't pulling too much current, and that took care of that. Back in the box with you, Junior.

Now I get out the other one. Same symptoms. In fact, identical; my scope showed exactly the same waveform on the base of the vertical output transistor! Same amplitude, same clipping, everything. "Ho, hum. Gets monotonous

doesn't it? "I say to myself, taking out the vertical driver transistor again.

Things were different now, though. You never saw a better transistor than this one. At least that's what my reliable transistor tester tells me! No leakage, plenty of beta, and everything. Huh? What's this? Just for luck I reached for a new replacement transistor and temporarily tacked it into the circuit from the underside.

Firing it up showed that I still had the same chopped-off waveform! No raster, or at least no more than I had to begin with. Well, well. Maybe this isn't so monotonous after all! So I set out after the cause.

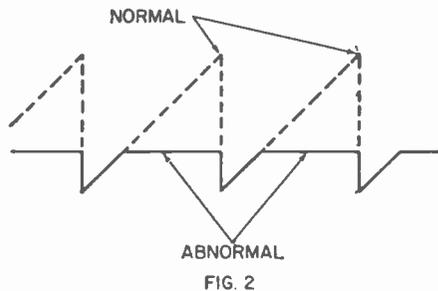


FIG. 2

A few resistance readings around the driver stage with the transistor out, showed something odd. There was not enough resistance to ground from the base. Since this was normally "blocked" by a 0.33- μ F coupling capacitor back to the oscillator, and a 1.5- μ F capacitor to the vertical linearity control, I should have had at least 50 to 60,000 ohms from the open base terminal. (100,000 to ground, 82,000 to the +12-volt source. Normal resistance should have been these two in parallel.)

Instead, I had about 2,000 ohms. Incidentally, base and emitter voltages on this transistor should have been 6.2 and 5.6 volts, and they were both very low, about 1.0 volt. (They had been the same on the other one, with a bad transistor!) A little judicious unhooking of things and rechecking resistances soon showed up the culprit.

It was a capacitor

The 1.5- μ F shaping capacitor, from base to vertical linearity control, had about 2,000 ohms leakage. Since this went directly to a 50 μ F electrolytic, it was shunting the vertical drive signal and causing drive signal clipping and knocking down the bias voltages on the driver transistor, all at the same time. I had a hard time finding this capacitor! I'd pull the solder out of the terminals from below, then reach up and feel what I thought was it; however, it wouldn't pull out! I eventually turned the board over, and found that the offending capacitor was one of those mini-tantalum units that looks exactly like a silicon rectifier!

So, I replaced it and stuffed that one back, then sat there and looked at them. I finally decided that you never know what you're going to find, in this business. I guess that's why we like it.

R-E

Service Clinic

By JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

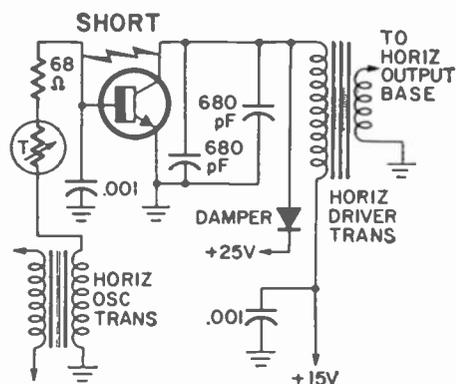
This column is for your service problems—TV, radio, audio or general and industrial electronics. We answer all questions individually by mail, free of charge, and the more interesting ones will be printed here.

If you're really stuck, write us. We'll do our best to help you. Don't forget to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Write: Service Editor, Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Ave. South, New York 10003.

MAGNAVOX 908; DRIVE LINES?

I had some problems in the horizontal circuits of a Magnavox 908 solid-state B/W TV. Replaced shorted horizontal output transistor with a HEP-707, and got my HV back. Now that I've got a raster, I've two very heavy, bright vertical lines in the raster.

One's near the center, like a drive-line, but the other is off to the left side. I get a high, sort of triple-peaked spike on the collector of the horizontal output



transistor. About 750 volts p-p. What is causing these drive-lines? Is it the new output transistor?—A. M., Rockford, Illinois.

No. Either the HEP-707 or HEP-747 (same as 707 but with higher peak voltage rating) will replace the original 63N1, which is a silicon npn. The most likely cause for this ringing, and the "drive-lines" (which aren't precisely drive-lines, though they look like them) would be an open .0082- μ F yoke-damping capacitor, C615. It has caused this.

RCA TRAP WON'T WORK FOR TVI REDUCTION.

I've got a problem with TVI between stations. We're close to a strong local channel 10 station, and when we try to set an antenna for four other sta-

Build this magnificent Schober Theatre Organ for only \$1730!*

*Includes finished walnut console. Amplifier, speaker system, optional accessories extra. Only \$1256 if you build your own console.

You couldn't touch an organ like this in a store for less than \$3500—and there hasn't been a musical instrument with this vast variety of genuine Theatre Organ voices since the days of the silent movies! Haunting tibias, biting strings, blaring reeds—the whole A to Z gamut of real pipe sounds that make the simplest playing a thrilling experience and give the professional organist everything he needs. If you've dreamed of the grandeur of authentic big-organ sound in your own home, you won't find a more satisfying instrument anywhere—kit or no kit.

You can learn to play it. And you can build it, from Schober Kits, world famous for ease of assembly without the slightest knowledge of electronics or music, for design and parts quality from the ground up, and—above all—for the highest praise from musicians everywhere.

Send right now for your copy of the full-color Schober catalog, containing specifications of the five Schober Organ models, beginning at \$499.50. No charge, no obligation—but lots of food for a healthy musical appetite!

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RE-88
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

- Please send me Schober Organ Catalog and free 7-inch "sample" record.
- Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 71 on reader service card

NOW A ONE STOP SHOPPING CENTER FOR YOUR AUTO RADIO AND 8 TRACK STEREO PARTS. AT FACTORY DISCOUNTS

WE ARE AUTHORIZED PARTS DISTRIBUTORS FOR:

- DELCO
- BENDIX
- MOTOROLA
- LEAR JET
- TENNA
- RANGER
- METRA
- AUTOMATIC ON GUARD
- CRAIG
- PANASONIC
- PHILIPS
- BELLE WOOD
- WARD
- QUICKMOUNT
- DEWEKO
- AC SPEEDO
- STERO LOCK MOUNTS
- SPARKOMATIC

SEND YOUR ORDERS WITH PART NUMBERS TO

Laran Electronics, Inc.

3768 Boston Road
Dept. 200 Bronx, N.Y. 10469
OR SEND MODEL, MAKE AND DESCRIPTION OF PART WANTED

Circle 72 on reader service card



What chemical events take place within living muscle tissue? How does muscle work? Why does it waste away in diseases like muscular dystrophy? At the Institute for Muscle Disease, answers to these questions are being sought on a broad scientific front—ranging from the study of single muscle fibers to an exploration of the body's complex metabolic pathways. The Institute, a tower of hope to millions suffering from disorders of the neuromuscular system, is sponsored by

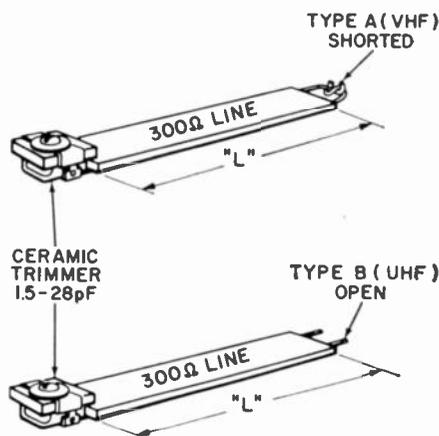
MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY ASSOCIATIONS OF AMERICA, INC.

1790 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019

tions about 30 miles away, the channel 10 signal interferes! When we try to get the channel 8 station, we always have a channel 10 signal floating around in the background.

I've tried RCA's little trap, shown in their service publications, but it doesn't work at all. Any ideas on what we might do?—A. P., Tarpon Springs, Florida.

Yep. You're probably using the original RCA trap circuit, with a 4 3/8" length of 300-ohm twin lead, shorted at one end, and a 2.5-14 pF trimmer across the other. If you'll look closely



CHANNELS	LENGTH L
CH. 2-6 & FM	8" VHF TYPE A
CH. 7-13	3" VHF TYPE A
CH. 14-50	5" UHF TYPE B
CH. 51-83	3" UHF TYPE B

at the diagram, you'll see that it "tunes sharply from 40 to 170 MHz".

Channel 10 is 192-198 MHz! So the original trap is out of its range. Try the later versions (see diagram) from the April 1967 *Plain Talk*. Cut your channel-10 trap to only 3 inches of twin-lead, and I think you'll find that it works a lot better. Also, use a 1.5 to 28 pF trimmer, of a lowloss ceramic type. Tape this to the leadin, preferably between the set antenna terminals and the tuner, as close to the balun as possible.

CONVERGENCE DRIFT ON CHANNEL CHANGE

I got a screwball symptom! When I change channels on this Zenith 23XC38, the convergence drifts off! After about 3-5 seconds, it slowly comes back to normal; shows up worse on a dot pattern. Even if you just move the channel-selector off-station then back, it pops out of convergence then slowly comes back.—R. C., Gorham, Maine.

You know, I'm kinda sorry you asked! Seriously, though, this seems to be due to the "switching transient" caused when you change channels. From the symptoms, you have an electrolytic capacitor somewhere in there that is either charged or discharged, and takes 3-5 seconds to "re-

cover". During this time, it evidently affects the convergence waveforms.

I can think of one capacitor in this chassis that will do just that. It's the big electrolytic in the cathode of the vertical output stage. This looks like an ordinary cathode bypass, and is, but it has another function. It feeds dynamic convergence pulses into the convergence board.

So if this capacitor were intermittent, as many of them are, and can be "shocked in or out" by a transient, this could be the cause of the drift. I do know from personal experience that trouble in this capacitor; high power factor, or intermittent opening, can upset dynamic convergence. Try a new one in there. If that doesn't do it, look for other coupling capacitors which feed pulses to the convergence board.

STREAKS IN RASTER, WITH BRIGHTNESS CONTROL?

I've a weird symptom on a Magnavox 919. There are tiny horizontal streaks and flashes in the raster. They get worse as you turn the brightness control up, and disappear if you turn it down far enough. However, at that point you can barely make out the picture! High voltage ok, and so on, color ok. What is?—R. D., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Take the bottom plastic cover off the 3A3 socket, and push all of the socket pins firmly down, while holding the tube's plate-cap. In some cases, one of these will be just a little bit loose, making poor contact. This arcs, when you increase the beam current (turn up the brightness). The more current, the heavier the arcing.

Normally, this will hold until the tube is replaced, or taken out of the socket again. However, the socket ought to be replaced the next time this set is in the shop.

REPLACEMENT FLYBACK FOR OLD STROMBERG

I need a flyback transformer for a Stromberg-Carlson TC-19 TV set. Don't seem to be able to find a replacement flyback in any of my lists. Can you help?—J. H., Charleston, W. Va.

Not a heck of a lot I'm sorry to say! I went through my extensive lists and came up empty too. However, I finally found a listing on this chassis, in a very old Thordarson-Meissner catalog! The replacement given for the S/C 16124 flyback was a "FLY-1".

By some extensive cross-referencing, I also found that a Triad D-11 will work. The original was referenced to the very popular (in them days!) RCA 211T1/211T3 flyback. Many, many sets used it, and there should be one floating around somewhere. Hope you can find one. R-E

SOLID-STATE DESIGN

(continued from page 50)

ciple must be used. This method dictates that when more than one supply is used in a circuit, the effect of each supply upon a circuit factor must be considered individually. The sum of the effects of all supplies are totaled algebraically.

Let us apply this method to the circuit in Fig. 13, using the steps outlined below. Refer to Fig. 14 for clarification.

1. First break the connections between the load and the supply circuit at A — B.

2. Short the negative supply. The voltage at A — B due to + E_{CC} alone is (+ E_{CC}) (R_X) / (R_B + R_X).

3. Short E_{CC}. The voltage at A — B due to + E_{BB} alone is (- E_{BB}) (R_B) / (R_B + R_X). If this is not too obvious, note that when E_{CC} is shorted, the top terminal of R_B is connected to ground or point B. R_X and R_B form a voltage divider.

4. The total Thevenin voltage is the sum of the voltages due to these two sources. It is V_{TH} = E_{CC} R_X / (R_B + R_X) - E_{BB} R_B / (R_B + R_X).

5. Short both voltage sources. Looking into terminal A — B, R_B is in parallel with R_X. The Thevenin resistance is this parallel combination or R_{TH} = R_B R_X / (R_B + R_X)

Now draw the total Thevenized circuit in conjunction with the base circuit of the transistor. This is shown in Fig. 14-b. Once again, the quiescent base current is I_B = V_{TH} / (R_{TH} - β R_E), and the idling collector current is beta multiplied by I_B.

Another method of biasing a transistor, is shown in Fig. 15. It uses an emitter supply and not a base voltage source.

A resistor in the emitter is reflected as a resistor in the base circuit, but multiplied by a factor of beta. Thus R_E appears as a resistor β R_E in series with the base lead.

In a similar manner, any resistor in the base circuit is reflected into the emitter circuit as a resistor divided by beta. R_B appears as a resistor R_B / β in series with R_E.

The emitter (and collector) current flowing through the transistor is V_{EE} / (R_E + R_B / β). The base current is this value, divided by beta.

The final circuit to be considered, sometimes referred to as the self-bias circuit, is shown in Fig. 16. Note that the sum of the collector current and base current flow through R_C. The current flowing through the collector resistor is (E_{CC} - V_C) / R_C = I_B + I_C, while the base current is I_B = V_C / (R_B + β R_E).

There are many variations of the circuits just described. These will be considered in the future as specific audio circuits are discussed. The next article covers bipolar transistor bias circuits.

(to be continued)

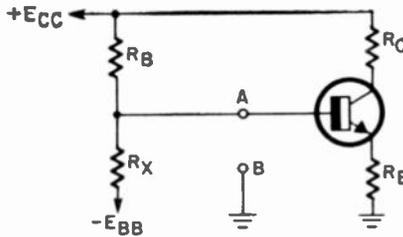


FIG. 13—TWO VOLTAGE SOURCES are used to bias the transistor base.

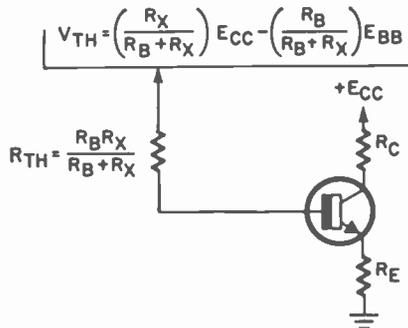
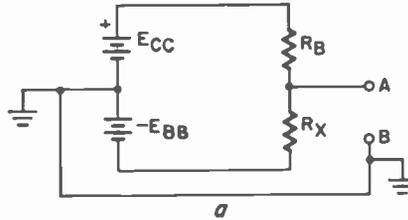


FIG. 14—APPLYING SUPERPOSITION and Thevenin methods to circuit in Fig. 13.

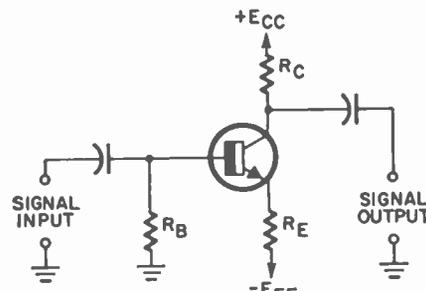


FIG. 15—CIRCUIT USING BIAS SUPPLY voltage in the emitter.

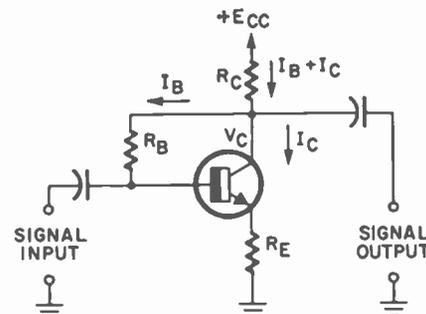
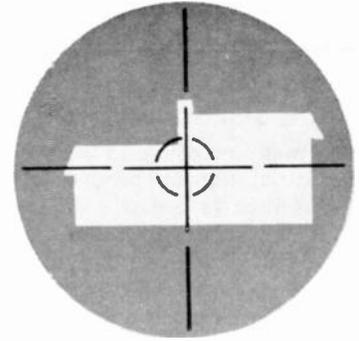


FIG. 16—BIAS CIRCUIT using a combination of both ac and dc feedback.



TONIGHT, YOUR PROPERTY COULD BE SOMEONE'S

Target

PROTECT IT WITH DELTAlert!

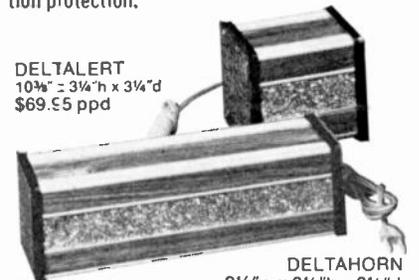
Don't let unwanted visitors set their sights on your home or business. For total family and business safety get DeltAlert protection... before it's too late.

Enjoy new peace of mind with a reliable DeltAlert detection and alarm system. DeltAlert detects motion in 150 to 300 sq. ft. of critical space with a silent ultrasonic blanket... turning on lights automatically to drive away prowlers.

When the separate DeltaHorn is plugged into the DeltAlert unit, the intruder faces the additional obstacle of loud, ear-shattering noise. A built-in 20-second delay switch allows authorized persons to turn off the horn when entering the monitored area. The sturdy units, finished in handsome walnut veneer, are maintenance-free, economical and need no installation.

At home or work, proven economical security begins with DeltAlert alarm and detection protection.

DELTAAlert
10 3/4" x 3 1/4" h x 3 1/4" d
\$69.95 ppd



DELTAHORN
Made in U.S.A. 3 1/4" w x 3 1/4" h x 3 1/4" d
\$24.95 ppd

Order your DeltAlert Security System today!
Superior Products At Sensible Prices

DP 70-26
DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 1147 R E / Grand Junction, Colo. 81501
(303) 242-9000

Please send me literature immediately:
Enclosed is \$ ____ Ship ppd. Ship C.O.D.
Please send ____ DeltAlert(s) @ \$69.95 ppd.
Please send ____ DeltaHorn(s) @ \$24.95 ppd.

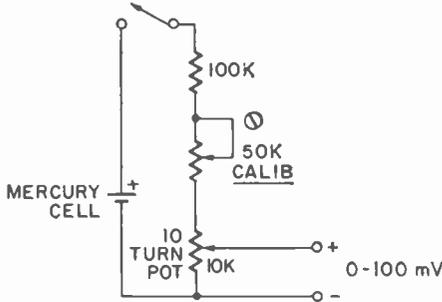
Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____ Zip _____

Circle 74 on reader service card

NOTEWORTHY

RECORDER AND MILLIVOLTMETER TEST SOURCE

On many occasions, when servicing industrial test or process equipment, a source of a few millivolts is required to test for operation and/or calibration of chart recorders or electronic millivoltmeters. Test equipment is available to meet this need; however in many cases the need is not great



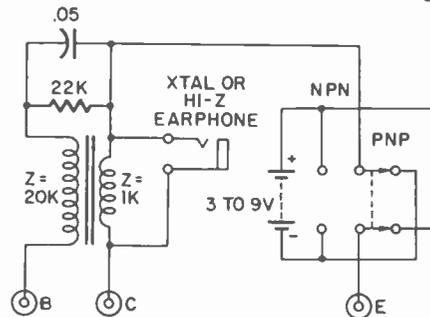
enough to warrant purchase. A simple solution is available in the form of the 10-turn linear potentiometers which are so often already in stock. A 10,000-ohm pot in conjunction with a fixed and variable calibrating resistor combination and a mercury battery makes a very simple and accurate substitute (see diagram). Initial calibration is made using a meter of known

accuracy. When fitted with a 10-turn Duodial or similar knob, the dial will read out to 1/10 mV.

Actual values may be varied to suit the components available as long as the ratio is maintained. Bear in mind, however, that calibration retention and battery life will suffer if too much current is allowed to flow through the voltage divider.—William P. Turner

TRANSISTOR IN-CIRCUIT TESTER

When servicing inoperative solid-state equipment, unsoldering transistors for servicing is time consuming



and there is always the possibility that the part may be damaged when removing or replacing it. Here is a simple in-circuit tester that will detect most defective transistors.

To use the tester, turn off the equipment under test and connect the tester's E-B-C leads to the emitter, base and collector of the doubtful transistor. Set the switch to match the transistor type. If the transistor is good, the tester circuit will oscillate and you'll hear an audio tone from the earphone.—Tang Quoc Cuong

SOLID STATE FAIL-SAFE CIRCUIT

The circuit of Fig. 1-a was designed to provide automatic fail-safe power for a burglar alarm circuit. With the appropriate component alterations to suit particular dc circuit requirements, it may be useful in various other applications.

Diode D1 replaces the usual relay found in this application. When a relay is used, it is usually connected as illustrated in Fig. 1-b. It is across the primary line and is a continuous-duty type. When primary power fails, the relay drops out, connecting the load circuit to a standby power source.

There are several advantages to be realized in using the circuit in 1-a. A major one is cost, as the diode is usually priced at a fraction of that for a relay. Other important advantages are reliability, compactness, silence, no

UNBEATABLE BARGAINS

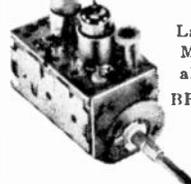
FREE \$1 BUY WITH EVERY 10 YOU ORDER Only applies to "\$1" Buys FREE GIFT WITH EVERY ORDER

- ### KNOB SPECIAL
- 100 — ASSORTED RADIO KNOBS All standard types... \$1
 - 50 — TV KNOBS — POPULAR TYPES For most sets... \$1
 - 25 — VERTICAL LINEARITY KNOBS Long shank... \$1
 - 30 — VERTICAL LINEARITY KNOBS Side mount... \$1
 - 25 — KNURLED RADIO KNOBS Hard to get... \$1
 - 25 ASSORTED CLOCK-RADIO KNOBS Best assortment, Most popular types... \$1
- ANY 6 KITS FOR \$5

- TRANSISTOR RADIO asst type good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck... \$1.50
- TAPE RECORDER—assorted types good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck... \$4
- 300 — ASST. 1/2 W RESISTORS Top Brand, Short Leads, Excellent Selection... \$1
- 100—ASST 1/4 WATT RESISTORS stand, choice ohmages, some in 5%... \$1
- 100—ASST 1/2 WATT RESISTORS stand, choice ohmages, some in 5%... \$1
- 70 — ASST 1 WATT RESISTORS stand, choice ohmages, some in 5%... \$1
- 35 — ASST 2 WATT RESISTORS stand, choice ohmages, some in 5%... \$1
- 50 — PRECISION RESISTORS asst. list-price \$30 less 98%... \$1
- 20 — ASSORTED WIREWOUND RESISTORS, 5, 10, 20 watt... \$1
- 4 — TOGGLE SWITCHES SPST, SPDT, DPST, DPDT... \$1

- 12—MINIATURE ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS For Transistor & miniature work... \$1
- 10 — MINIATURE 456KC IF TRANSFORMERS Exceptional value —PC—1/2" x 1/4"... \$1
- HEAVY DUTY COLOR FOCUS RECTIFIER 14,000 PIV @ 1 ma... \$1
- 50 — OIL IMPREGNATED TUBULAR CAPACITORS Porcelain, Axial Lead—Most popular values... \$3.95
- COLOR-TV RECTIFIER — Used in most color sets—6500 kv... \$1.95
- 15 — ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES all popular types \$20 value... \$1
- 15 — G.E. #NE-2 TUBES Neon Glow Lamp for 101 uses... \$1
- 150' — BUSS WIRE #20 tinned for hookups, special circuits, etc... \$1
- 50 — .0033 DISC CERAMIC CAPACITORS C.R.L... \$1
- 3—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS most popular number 50/30—150v... \$1
- 7 — TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS desirable types... \$1
- 5 — 6' LINE CORDS #18 Stranded Copper Wire... \$1
- MOTOROLA PWR TRANSFORM 110v, CT 150, 150v, 6.3v... \$1
- 25 — #130 WESTINGHOUSE PILOT BULBS 5000 Hours... \$1
- 25—WESTINGHOUSE PILOT BULBS Your choice of #241, #154, #PR-23... \$1
- 3—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS C.D. 500 mfd—200 volts... \$1
- TV TUNER — asst. all new standard makes, Less tubes... \$1

SARKES TARZIAN TUNER 41mc



Latest Compact Model good for all 41 mc TV's. BRAND NEW—

Best TUNER "SARKES TARZIAN" ever made—last word for stability, definition & smoothness of operation. An opportunity to improve and bring your TV Receiver up-to-date. COMPLETE with Tubes \$7.95

- WESTINGHOUSE STANDARD TUNER Series Type... \$4
- UHF TUNER — TRANSISTOR TYPE Used in all TV sets... \$3.95
- STANDARD TUNER — TRANSISTOR (GUIDED GRID) 4 Channel closed circuit... \$1
- COLOR POWER TRANSFORMER — Good for most sets 20R150... \$6.95
- 5 ASSORTED GLOBAL VARI-SISTOR Popular replacements for most COLOR TV... \$1
- 10—ASSORTED SLIDE SWITCHES SPST, SPDT, DPDT, etc... \$1
- STEREO HEADPHONES Hi-Fi Quality... Complete \$5.95 with Stereo plug

- 4 — 36" HI-FI CABLES RCA Molded Phone plug at one end stripped and tinned leads on other end... \$1
- 3' JUMPER CABLES Male RCA Type Plug on Both Ends, 2 For... \$1.19
- 50 — ASST. TERMINAL STRIPS all types, 1-lug to 6-lug... \$1
- 2—G.E. PIECES OF EQUIPMENT stacked with over 200 useful parts... \$1
- \$20 — SHURE M7D DIAMOND NEEDLE exact replacement... \$3
- ASTATIC #13T STEREO CARTRIDGE dual in. power point... \$3.78
- RONEITE STEREO CARTRIDGE latest dual sapphire flipover type... \$2
- 6 — TRANSISTOR RADIO EARPIECES wires complete with plug... \$1
- 100 — FINEST NYLON DIAL CORD best size, .028 gauge... \$1
- 10 — SETS PHONO PLUGS & PIN JACKS RCA type... \$1
- 3—PRINTED CIRCUIT IF TRANSFORMERS 1-lug, 150 KC... \$1
- 25 — 3900-OHM-7w RESISTOR 10% Corning glass... \$1
- 20 — .47-600V CONDENSERS White Ceramic C.D.—American... \$1
- AF POWER AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR GE-12, RCA-SK3021, IIFP-240... \$1.95
- GE-2, RCA-SK3000, IIFP-230... \$1.39
- 13 Pcs. SCREWDRIVER & NUTDRIVER SET regularly \$4.50 \$4.95
- ENCLOSURE WITH 6" SPEAKER Excellent value, regularly \$14.95 \$5.95

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY . . . Scientific light packing for safe delivery at minimum cost. **HANDY WAY TO ORDER:** Pencil mark or write amounts wanted in each box, place letter F in box for Free \$1 BUY. Enclose with check or money order, add extra for shipping. Tearsheets will be returned as packing slips in your order, plus lists of new offers. **Minimum Order \$3.00**

Please specify refund on shipping overpayment desired: CHECK POSTAGE STAMPS MERCHANDISE (our choice) with advantage to customer

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 487 Columbus Ave., New York, N. Y. 10024 212-874 5600 TELEPHONE

CIRCUITS

power consumption, simplicity, and freedom from the mechanical and electrical problems that dust can introduce for an open relay.

With the circuit as shown in Fig.

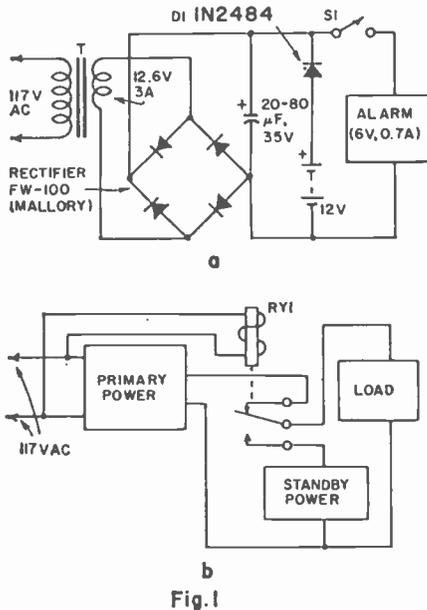


Fig. 1

1-a, under normal conditions the alarm sounds when S1 is closed as a result of the activation of any of several intrusion sensors. The slightly

higher primary voltage source cannot deliver power to the standby battery—a dry cell in this case—due to the blocking action of D1. The standby battery does not deliver power to the circuit due to this same potential difference, and also because of the blocking action of the rectifier elements.

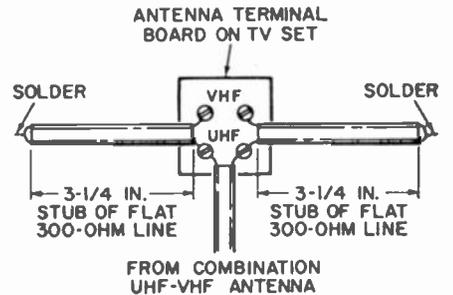
If the primary source fails for any reason—a burglar cuts off the building power, for example—the standby battery will deliver power to the alarm circuit upon closure of any of the circuits shown as S1, due to the forward conduction of the diode in the load circuit. As was explained, the standby battery cannot discharge through the rectifier. No power is consumed by the diode fail-safe element, as there is where a continuous duty-relay is employed.

In selecting a diode, the main considerations are that it will safely pass the required load current (drawn by the alarm device) and has a prV (peak reverse voltage) rating reasonably greater than the circuit working voltages.—Aaron W. Edwards

VHF-UHF COUPLER

When you install a set in a location that has a single lead-in from the

uhf and vhf antennas or from a combination vhf/uhf antenna, you can use the coupling network shown in the diagram if a standard coupler is not available. The lead-in from the vhf/uhf antenna system connects to the UHF terminals on the back of the TV set. The VHF terminals connect to



the lead-in and UHF terminals through 3/4-inch shorted stubs of 300-ohm ribbon line.—Admiral Service News Letter R-E

DID YOU MISS IT??

If finding the right replacement transistor is a problem, check Jack Darr's article on page 57. Here, with case histories, he shows how to solve this perplexing, yet common problem

CANADIANS: Ordering is easy — we do the paperwork — try a small order

IBM COMPUTER SECTIONS
8 assorted units we sell for \$1 are loaded with over 150 valuable parts.
Incl. — Transistors, Condensers, Resistors, Heat Sinks, Diodes, Etc.
8 for \$1
100 for \$10

WESTINGHOUSE ALL TRANSISTOR HOME/OFFICE MESSAGE CENTER

Leaves messages for other for replay... Built in speaker/microphone for talk-into convenience... Records up to 3 minutes of messages... Illuminated signal shows when a message is waiting. Control adjusts playback volume without affecting recording volume... Capstan Drive; BRAND NEW SOLD AS IS **\$7.95**

SHANNON MYLAR RECORDING TAPE

2 1/2" — 225' .. \$.17	7" — 2400' .. \$1.79
3" — 225' .. .19	7" — 3600' .. 2.95
3" — 300' .. .27	CASSETTE 60 minutes .89
3 1/4" — 600' .. .58	CASSETTE 90 minutes 1.54
5" — 600' .. .62	CASSETTE 120 minutes 1.97
5" — 900' .. .80	2 1/2" TAPE REEL04
5" — 1200' .. .97	3" TAPE REEL05
5" — 1800' .. 1.49	3 1/4" TAPE REEL06
7" — 1200' .. .77	5" TAPE REEL12
7" — 1800' .. 1.12	7" TAPE REEL14

RCA 110° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER

We scooped the Market Latest type — standard for all 110° TV's
RCA's design of large Coil produces 18KV—insuring adequate width Incl Schematic Diagram application for any TV
List price \$13.00
Your price **\$3**
10% off in lots of 3

- 110° TV DEFLECTION YOKE for all types TV's incl schematic **\$3**
- "COMBINATION SPECIAL" RCA 110° FLYBACK plus 110° DEFLECTION YOKE **\$5**
- 90° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER for all type TV's incl schematic **\$2**
- 90° TV DEFLECTION YOKE for all type TV's incl schematic **\$2**
- 70° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER for all type TV's incl schematic **\$2**
- 70° TV DEFLECTION YOKE for all type TV's incl schematic **\$2**
- 2 — TV CIRCUIT BREAKERS \$1.19 Rated 4.2 TO 5.0 AMPS, etc.
- 70° COLOR YOKE **\$12.95** For all round color CRT's ..
- 90° COLOR YOKE For all Rectangular 19 to 25" color CRT's **\$10.95**

- 4 — TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS most useful assortment #1 **\$1**
- 4 — TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS For Color TV #2 **\$1.49**
- 6 — TV COLOR ALIGNMENT TOOLS Most popular type **\$2.79**
- 5 — PNP TRANSISTOR general purpose, TO-5 case **\$1**
- 5 — NPN TRANSISTORS general purpose, TO-5 case **\$1**
- TV TWIN LEAD-IN 300 ohm 500' — \$7.100' — \$1.50 50' — **\$2**
- CO-AX CABLE RG59U grey or black 250' — \$9.100' — \$3.60 50' — **\$2**
- 50 — ASSORTED TRANSISTORS big factory scoop—solid as-is **\$1**
- 0 TO 200 MICRO AMP MINIATURE METER 1 1/2 x 1 1/2" Wt. 3 Oz. Excellent S meter **\$1**
- 10 — STANDARD TRANSISTORS NPN & PNP 2N404, 2N114, etc. **\$1**
- 10—ASSORTED DIODE CRYSTALS 1N34, 1N48, 1N60, 1N61, etc. **\$1**
- 3 — TOP BRAND SILICON RECTIFIERS 1 amp 1000 PIV **\$1**
- 20 — ASST. PILOT LIGHTS #14, 46, 47, 51, etc. **\$1**
- 50 — ASSORTED #3AG FUSES popular ampere ratings **\$1**
- 4—50' HANKS HOOK-UP WIRE assorted colors **\$1**
- 100'—SPOOL SPEAKER WIRE **\$1.50** 2 cond, mini zip, clear, 101 uses
- 5— I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 456-ke for Transistor Radios **\$1**
- 5 — AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORM Sub-min for Trans Radios **\$1**

- WESTINGHOUSE FM TUNER (12DTS Tube) **\$2.99**
- WESTINGHOUSE FM TUNER #476-V-015D01 Transistor **\$3.99**
- 300 — ASSORTED HEX NUTS 2/56, 4/40, 5/40, 6/32, 8/32 **\$1**
- 250 — ASST. SOLDERING LUGS best types and sizes **\$1**
- 250 — ASST. WOOD SCREWS finest popular selection **\$1**
- 250 — ASST. SELF TAPPING SCREWS #6, #8, etc. **\$1**
- 150 — ASST. 6/32 SCREWS and 150 6/32 HEX NUTS **\$1**
- 150 — ASST. 8/32 SCREWS and 150—8/32 HEX NUTS **\$1**
- 150 — ASST. 2/56 SCREWS and 150—2/56 HEX NUTS **\$1**
- 150 — ASST. 4/40 SCREWS and 150—4/40 HEX NUTS **\$1**
- 150 — ASST. 5/40 SCREWS and 150—5/40 HEX NUTS **\$1**
- 500 — ASSORTED RIVETS most useful selected sizes **\$1**
- 500 — ASSORTED WASHERS most useful selected sizes **\$1**
- 100 — ASST. RUBBER BUMPERS for cabinet bottoms & other uses **\$1**
- 100—ASSORTED RUBBER GROMMETS best sizes **\$1**

MARKET SCOOP COLUMN

- 12" UNIVERSAL SPEAKER. Top Quality Large Magnet **\$4**
- 10" PHILCO SPEAKER Top Quality Large Magnet **\$2.69**
- 8" UNIVERSAL SPEAKER Large Magnet—Special Buy **\$2.49**
- UTAH 8"—HEAVY DUTY 10 OZ. SPEAKER Ceramic Type—8 Ohm **\$3.69**
- 6"—ECONOMY SPEAKER Top quality 2.15 Mag. **\$2.94**
- 5" UNIVERSAL TWEETER 1.29 1 Oz. Magnet **\$1.29**
- UNIVERSAL 4" PM SPEAKER With 501.6 Output Transformer **\$1**
- 2 1/2" x 4" SPEAKER Special Buy **69¢**
- 3 1/2" — ROUND SPEAKER Special Buy **59¢**
- 4" X 6" "QUAM" 16 OHM SPEAKER Large magnet Special BUY **\$1.79**
- 4—TOY MOTORS (1 1/2 to 3 Volt) Good for experimenters **\$1**
- 1—WESTINGHOUSE CLOCK RADIO Special Buy **\$12.95**
- 1 — UTAH 2-WAY EXTENSION SPEAKER Fine Wal. Cabinet—8" woofer & 3 1/2" tweeter. Handles 18 Watts (U-82) **\$19.95**
- 50 — ASSORTED PRINTED CIRCUIT SOCKETS best types **\$1**
- MATCHED PAIRS TRANSISTORS: NPN & PNP (2N4252-2N2904) **\$1**
- (2N2222-2N2907) Each set **\$1**

NOW . . .

A NEW BOOK FROM
TV TECH AID

BLACK & WHITE TV TIPS

Our new book will contain over 400 actual causes and cures for BLACK & WHITE TV and STEREO trouble symptoms of all the leading manufacturers. Each "tip" will be presented in a concise, brief format including a clearly marked schematic diagram of the associated circuitry.

We are dealing with "FACTS" . . . not theory! This book has been compiled to help you save time, and time is MONEY. **ONLY MONEY BACK \$5.95 GUARANTEE.**

TV TECH AID
P.O. BOX 603
KINGS PARK, L. I.
NEW YORK 11754

ENCLOSED IS A CHECK OR M.O. FOR \$5.95. PLEASE SEND COPY OF BLACK & WHITE TV TIPS.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP

Circle 76 on reader service card

OUR STORE
AT YOUR DOOR

Olson
ELECTRONICS

FREE
Catalog

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS Fantastic Value Packed Catalog — Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, Hi-Fi's, and thousands of other Electronic Values. Credit plan available.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
GIVE ZIP CODE

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS
Dept. LO 260 S. Forge Street
Akron, Ohio 44308

Circle 77 on reader service card

EQUIPMENT REPORT

B & K Model 162 Transistor FET Tester

For manufacturer's literature, circle No. 19 on Reader Service Card.

THE B & K MODEL 162 TRANSISTOR FET tester is a lot of stuff in a compact case. As far as I know, it is the first self-contained tester of this type. Power for tests is supplied by small alkaline batteries inside the case. It will test all kinds of solid-state devices, from bipolar transistors to FET's, UJT's, SCR's, and Triacs—diodes too, of course, of all types. (And you'd be surprised how useful a good diode-check can be, at times! Next time you get into trouble in an acc circuit, try it.)

The Model 162 has an amazing range. It can check transistors with collector currents from a few micro-amperes up to power types with collector currents of 1.0 ampere. Five ranges are provided: 100 μ A, 1.0 mA, 10 mA, 100 mA and 1.0 ampere. Polarity can be switched from npn to pnp.

Beta and Gm of FET's can be read either in-circuit or out of circuit. A special circuit permits balancing out very low shunt impedances present for accurate beta readings; as low as 6 ohms. This gives a more accurate beta reading for quick in-circuit testing.

Four color-coded leads on the front panel allow quick connection to devices in-circuit or out. Two sockets are provided on the panel, for small bipolars and FET's.

The collector-current selector switch (RANGE) allows all types of transistors to be tested in their actual operating range, from small-signal types up to fairly high-power audio and TV output transistors. The FULL LOADING sets the transistor under test much closer to actual operating conditions, giving a much more accurate indication of its condition.

Leakage tests for the three most important parameters of transistors are provided: I_{BO} , I_{CO} and I_{ES} . They will help detect transistors which could be avalanching under normal loading. It is especially handy for those very small, overloaded power transistors we find in small stereo amplifiers!

Beta calibration for in-circuit testing is very simple. The BETA- ∞ knob is adjusted for a zero reading, after connections are made to the transistor. Then, the FUNCTION switch is set to BETA-CAL, and another knob adjusted to make the meter read to a "CAL" scale marking. The FUNCTION switch is then set to BETA, and the beta is read directly on the scale. There are three Beta ranges, 1 to 50, 10 to 500 and 100 to 5,000. These may be selected by resetting the RANGE switch. Just as in practically all transistor testers, failure to get a Beta reading means that the transistor is bad.

Leakage reading, of course, must be made out-of-circuit for accuracy. Leakage as low as 1.0 μ A can be read, as in small-signal silicon transistors. Leakage readings are also simple. After the beta

test has been made, the FUNCTION switch is turned on down to the I_{BO} , I_{CO} then I_{ES} positions, and the readings noted. I_{ES} readings should be slightly greater than I_{CO} , if any leakage is shown. If both these readings are the same, the device is bad. If both of the leakage readings are very small, or zero, it's good.

Depletion FET's can be tested just as easily. The FUNCTION switch is turned to the left, and the "Zero-Gm" adjustment set. Turning to the next step reads Gm directly on the meter. Dual-gate FET's can be checked, each gate separately. The FET leakages, I_{ES} and I_{DS} can be measured by setting the FUNCTION switch to the next two positions. The I_{ES} reading is particularly important, since it is a measure of the gate's ability to control drain-source current.

A novel, and very complete, programmed instruction book comes with the Model 162. This is printed on very heavy, durable paper, ring-bound. Heavy plastic covers protect it, and these can be slipped into special notches on the back of the case. The book then lies open on the top of the case, so that the pages can be flipped over to expose only the test being made. Each of these is explained in detail. After you have memorized the manual (!!) it can be slipped into a metal pocket on the back of the case for safekeeping.

The condition of the internal batteries can be checked with ease. Set the Function switch to "BATT TEST" position, set RANGE switch to npn-100 mA position, and short the collector and emitter test leads. The meter will deflect into the "BATT OK" area of the scale if they're in good shape. There are two main battery cells, and life is good. A separate FET bias battery, since it draws no current, lasts for its shelf life.

The operation of the B & K 162 is simple, in theory. It applies collector currents in ranges between 1.0 mA and 1.0 ampere, then the meter reads the base current needed to get this collector current. The beta of the transistor is then computed automatically from the amount of this base current needed. This is for in-circuit testing, where the normal load impedance is present. For out-of-circuit testing, the 162 incorporates a simulated collector-to-emitter load, so that actual operating conditions for the transistor are duplicated as closely as possible.

This is very useful, when checking for thermal runaway, avalanche and other odd conditions which can make trouble for you; the "slow-heaters" which act up after the set has been running for some time. If you don't believe it, check one of those miniature "power transistors", and then touch the case with your hand. It will be warm! This is a useful test that can save you a lot of callbacks!—Arthur Cunningham R-E

COMING NEXT MONTH APRIL 1971

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS MONTH

■ Look What Detroit's Putting Under The Hood

... and in the trunk, and behind the dash. A rundown of all those electronic items you can get in your next car.

■ Car Stereo Is In

Which tape system is best? 4-track cassette? 8-track cartridge? 2-channel stereo? 4-channel stereo? Here's a rundown on the various systems and a briefing on their comparative advantages and disadvantages.

■ Build Automatic Parking Light Operator

Automatically turns your parking lights on when it gets dark, and turns them off when you get out of the car. Easy solid-state project you'll want to try.

■ Build Low-Fuel Indicator

Don't ever run out of gas again. This little circuit warns you when you're down to the last couple of gallons.

■ The Mechanical Side Of Cassette Recorders

Programmed text takes you step-by-careful-step through the intricacies of the mechanical sections of cassette tape recorders

PLUS . . .

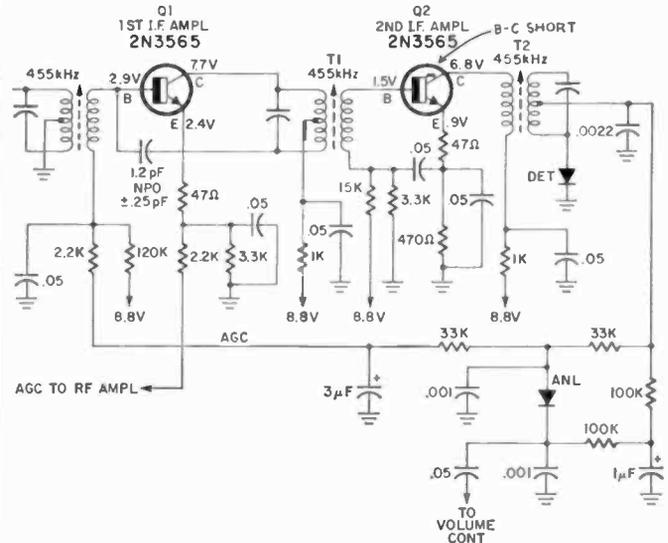
Home Appliance Electronics
Kwik-Fix Troubleshooting Charts
6 Easy Projects For Beginners
Jack Darr's Service Clinic
Experiments With Little-Known Semiconductors

CB Casebook

Andrew J. Mueller*

Case 1: Unit does not receive. Transmit is ok.

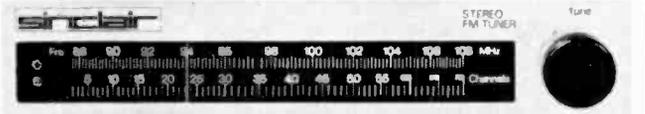
Common to: Raytheon TWR-9



Remedy: Replace Q2.

Reasoning: Q2, the second i.f. transistor, has a base to collector short. This, of course, renders the stage inoperative. Replacing Q2 and a little "touch up" alignment of T1 and T2 will restore normal operation. R-E

*Service Manager, Tel-Air Communications, Inc., Pewaukee, Wis.



THE sinclair PROJECT 60 FM STEREO TUNER check its credentials you'll agree it was worth the wait

The new Sinclair Project 60 Stereo Tuner is the first in the world to use the PHASE-LOCK LOOP principle in a consumer application. Until now this principle has been used in the aerospace industry and in government applications.

The Project 60 stereo tuner also features varicap diodes for tuning, printed circuit coils for the tuner and IF strip, AGC, AFC, inter-channel muting, an Integrated Circuit multiplex stage, automatic switching from mono to stereo and the option of remote control and push button switching.

The Project 60 tuner is supplied in module form as are the other units in the Project 60 series, completely built and tested, ready to be installed in the cabinet or enclosure of your choice. It may be used with any audio amplifier in addition to the Project 60 systems. The Project 60 tuner is guaranteed for two years by Sinclair/Audionics.

Number of Transistors	16 plus 20 in I.C.
Capture Ratio	1.5 dB
Sensitivity	2 microvolts for 30 dB quieting IF 7 microvolts for full limiting
Total Harmonic Distortion	0.15% for 30% modulation
Stereo Separation	40 dB at 1 KHz
Power Requirements	Sinclair PZ-5 or 25-30vDC
Antenna Input Impedance	75 ohms

Price \$74.95

NOW AT MANY DEALERS OR DIRECT FROM
Audionics Inc., 8600 N.E. Sandy Blvd., Portland, Ore. 97220

Name _____ PLEASE SEND _____
Address _____ STEREO 60 TUNERS
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ @ \$74.95
 FREE BROCHURE
All shipments F.O.B. Portland, Oregon re

Circle 78 on reader service card

TRY THIS ONE

HELP WANTED

Nationwide organization committed to promoting development of minority businesses seeks assistance of like-minded corporations and organizations.

Companies with capital can, in partnership with affiliate of ours, make available as much as \$15 in loans to minority enterprises for every \$1 they put up. Minimum investment by you: \$150,000.

Size no obstacle: General Motors Corporation, I.T.T., Environmental Development Corporation of Bishopville, South Carolina, local and regional Chambers of Commerce already participating.

Talent needed, too. Iowa accountants are counseling minority businessmen on bookkeeping systems and debt management. Stanford University Business School students are studying toward becoming managers of fledgling minority firms on graduation. What can you offer?

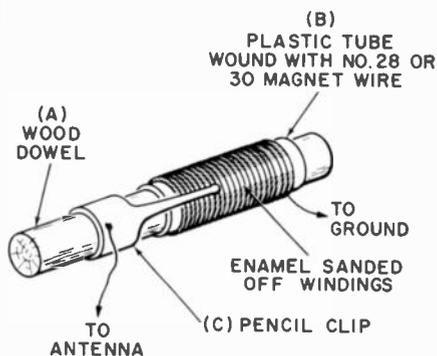
Inquiries invited from corporations, organizations, professional associations which can provide such managerial and technical services.

Details on all programs first letter. Reply in confidence to: A. S. Venable, Director, Office of Minority Business Enterprise, United States Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Space contributed in cooperation with The Advertising Council.

ADAPTER FOR FERRITE ROD ANTENNA

It is sometimes desirable to add an outside antenna to a broadcast receiver with ferrite-rod antenna. A miniature "loose coupler" does the trick beautifully. Section A is a 3-in. length of wooden dowel that has been soaked in hot parafin. A 1½-in. length of plastic tubing (B)—selected to slide freely on dowel A—is close-wound with 28 or 30 magnet wire. The enamel is scraped off the wire to form path for pencil clip (C) which is attached to an outside antenna.



The method of attaching coupler to ferrite rod assembly will depend on construction of receiver. If there is room inside the case or cabinet, place the adapter end on or parallel to the ferrite antenna. Hook up outside antenna. Adjust clip and sliding coil for optimum results. Tape in place and forget it.

If odd size coil form tubing is not readily available, wind a 1½-inch wide strip of paper that has been lightly coated with white glue around a suitable form (a scrap of dowel will do). Remove quickly and allow to dry. Note: measurements given are not critical and may vary.—*John H. Laurie*

CHECKING XTAL CARTRIDGES

Popular crystal phono cartridges can be checked with the aid of inexpensive penlight-type signal injectors. The injector output, usually a pulse at an af rate, can usually generate sufficient movement of the cartridge element to be heard.

Before touching the hot pin(s) of the cartridge, touch the ground pins with a finger to provide a high impedance return similar to what the cartridge works into.

(We assume the use of an injector with a case internally connected to the circuit ground as most are. If the injector has a ground lead, it should not be connected directly, as the high peak pulse output voltages of some may damage the cartridge ele-

ment if the element is driven at a low impedance.)

Your skin resistance is a safety factor for the cartridge, and a convenient high impedance for the injector.—*Dan Sharp*

TWO HANDY TOOLS

Here are two handy tools for servicing printed circuit boards. The first (Fig. 1) is useful when checking voltages. It permits you to hold and manipulate two test prods with only one

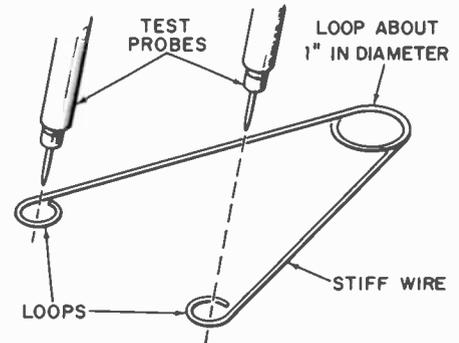


FIG. 1

hand. It is made from a length of stiff wire with a 1-inch loop in the center and a loop at each end for a snug fit around the insulated part of the probe.

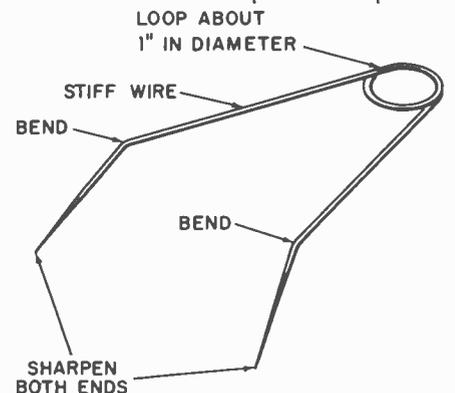


FIG. 2

The jumper in Fig. 2 is used to find broken connectors on circuit boards. Sharpen the ends and cover the wire with spaghetti tubing before bending.—*Enrique Garcia Rosas R-E*

NEXT MONTH

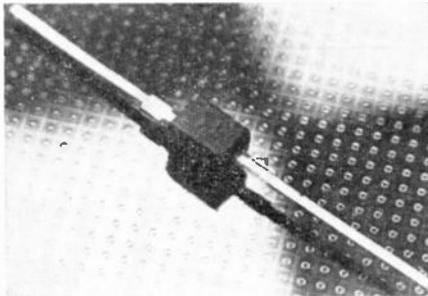
It's R-E's automotive month in the April issue. You'll find a variety of articles on the ways electronics can be and are being used in the new cars. Plus, there'll be some construction add-ons you can make for your car. So if you drive a car, don't miss the April issue.

NEW TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS

NEW VARACTOR DIODE

A new series of low-cost varactor diodes with high Q, linear response and a capacitance range of 5: to 1 at 3 to 30 volts has been developed by Kollstan (a facility of Standard Kollman Industries) for use in solid-state television tuners, instrumentation, remote frequency controls and microwave circuits.

The unique junction in the Kollstan varactors provides linear capacitance versus voltage characteristics, eliminating the need for matching diodes where several are used, or where repeatability from circuit to circuit is



required. Elimination of matching simplifies equipment design, reduces production costs and eases service.

The Kollstan diodes are completely passivated devices encased in specially formulated plastic housings. They provide good mechanical shock resistance through solid junction-to-lead construction, and low series inductance and simple mounting through the use of gold plated leads.

Specification sheets on the new SK-210 (2-10PF), SK-420 (4-20PF) and SK-525 (5-25PF) variable capacitance diodes are available from Kollstan Semiconductors, Standard Kollman Industries, 111 New York Ave., Westbury, N.Y. 11590.

HIGH-EFFICIENCY UHF/MICROWAVE COAXIAL TRANSISTOR

A new silicon npn overlay transistor, the 2N5921, brings higher efficiency to uhf/microwave power amplifiers, fundamental-frequency oscillators and frequency multipliers. This new coaxial transistor is intended for use in semiconductor equipment for microwave communications, S-band telemetry, microwave relay links, phased-array radar, distance measuring equipment, and collision-avoidance systems. Features include a 5-watt output with 7 dB power gain (minimum) at 2 GHz and a 10-watt output with 11 dB gain (typical) at 1.2 GHz. For coaxial, stripline, and lumped-constant circuit applications, the new device is contained in a ce-



ramic-metal hermetic package with low inductance and low parasitic capacitances. It provides highly stable operation in the common-base amplifier configuration.

For more technical information on the RCA 2N5921 transistor, write RCA/Electronic Components, Commercial Engineering, Harrison, New Jersey 07029.

LINEAR IC FOR TV SOUND SYSTEM

The CA3065 IC combines a multi-stage i.f. amplifier and limiter, FM differential peak detector, electronic attenuator, Zener diode regulated power supply, and audio amplifier designed to drive directly an npn transistor or high-transconductance vacuum tube.

It features a substantial reduction in external components, the replacement of shielded leads to the volume control with a single unshielded lead, a single tuned coil for the FM detector, and an audio driver with high output capability (6 mA p-p audio drive for transistor output stages and 7V p-p audio drive for tube output stage). The electronic attenuator is particularly suited for all solid-state remote control applications. Volume is controlled by changing the attenuator bias levels by means of a variable resistor which now replaces the conventional potentiometer control. Attenuation in excess of 60 dB is attained. Furthermore, because no audio signal is present in this control, hum or noise pickup can be easily bypassed. In most cases, only a single unshielded wire is required between the i.f. board and the variable resistor (volume control).

The RCA CA3065 utilizes a 14-lead quad-in-line plastic package with leads specially formed to facilitate automatic insertion of the device into printed-circuit boards. **R-E**

TUBE TESTER OWNERS

WE HAVE THE LATEST TUBE DATA AND ADAPTERS FOR →

Don't let your tube tester become obsolete

- EICO
- HEATH
- JACKSON
- KNIGHT
- MERCURY
- NRI-CONAR
- PRECISION
- SYLVANIA

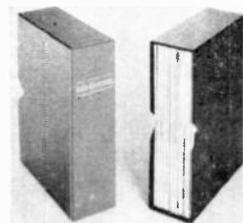
CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

• COLETRONICS SERVICE INC. TD-71
 • 1744 Rockaway Ave.,
 • Hewlett, N.Y. 11557
 • Enclosed find \$3.50 for latest data.
 • Enclosed find \$5.00 for 1-yr. subscription
 (Latest Data Plus 2 Supplements.)
 • Specify Model No. _____ Make _____

• Name _____
 • Address _____
 • City _____ State _____ Zone _____

Circle 79 on reader service card

Protect and Preserve Your Copies of Radio-Electronics



An elegant, durable library Case will protect an entire year's copies from dust and wear. At the same time, it will enable you to

conserve valuable space and reduce bookcase clutter.

With Maroon simulated leather back, and black sides, the attractive case should be a handsome addition to your library. (16-k gold lettering is used to give maximum legibility.) Each Library Case also includes gold transfer so you can print the year on it. To order, send your check with the order form, below:

Clip & Mail with your check to:
 JESSE JONES BOX CORP.
 Box 5120, Philadelphia, Pa. 19141

name
 address
 city
 state zip

Please send me RADIO-ELECTRONICS Library Cases at \$3.50 per Case. (Payment must accompany order.)

Orders outside U.S.A. not accepted

MARKET CENTER

ELECTRONICS

NEW INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DUAL INLINE, TTL-7400 QUAD TWO INPUT GATE, 7402 QUAD TWO INPUT NOR GATE, 7404 HEX INVERTER, 50¢ EACH—7473 75MC JK DUAL FF 75¢. 7441 BCD NIXIE DRIVER \$3.00 SHIPPED PREPAID. BABYLON ELECTRONICS, 5942 G DON WAY, CARMICHAEL, CALIF. 95608.

RADIO and TV Tubes 36¢ each. One year guaranteed. Plus many unusual electronic bargains. Free Catalog. CORNELL 4217-E University, San Diego, California 92105

COLOR CONVERTER FOR B&W TELEVISION. Electronic Patented system. Write for free Brochure. BELE ELECTRONICS CORP. 111 North-east Second Avenue, Miami, Florida. 33132

TELEVISION—Instant starting! Convert receivers for pleasure-profit! Schematics, complete instructions. Guaranteed \$3.95. DLW COMPANY, 1304 Magnolia Drive, Richardson, Texas 75080.

COLOR Organ Kits \$7.50. Power Supplies \$2.75. Catalog. MURPHY, 204 Carle Place, New York 11514.

JAPANESE NEW PRODUCTS MONTHLY! \$1.00 Refundable. DEERE, 10639 Riverside, North Hollywood, Calif. 91602

TUBES—Lowest prices. Foreign-American. Obsolete, receiving, special purpose, transmitting

tubes. Send for tube, parts catalog. UNITED RADIO COMPANY, 56-R Ferry St., Newark, N.J. 07105

DIFFERENT? You bet. Monthly catalog of Industrial and Government Electronic Surplus. Low prices & we pay postage. STARTRONICS, Box 17127, Portland, Oregon 97217.

INTRUSION alarm. Protect your home with solid state modular system. Plans \$2.50. BOB KINARD, Box 11, Waltherville, Oregon 97489.

RECEIVING & Industrial Tubes, Transistors, All Brands—Biggest Discounts. Technicians, Hobbyists, Experimenters—Request FREE Giant Catalog and SAVE! ZALYTRON, 469 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11501

CONVERT your scope for dual trace sweep, described in July '70 R.E. Also high speed triggersweep. Semiconductor and PC board kits. HAMLIN TECHNICAL PRODUCTS, P.O. Box 901, Cupertino, Calif. 95014

CONVERT any television to sensitive big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans \$2.00. RELCO-A25, Box 10563, Houston, Texas 77018

DISCHARGE Ignition, Photoflash. Free catalog parts, kits. TRANSPARK, Carlisle, Mass. 01741

B & K, Sencor test equipment, discount prices. Free catalog and price sheet. FORDHAM RADIO, 265 East 149th Street, Bronx, NY 10451

NEW RATES

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services). 90¢ per word . . . minimum 10 words.

NON-COMMERCIAL RATE (for individuals who want to buy or sell personal items) 60¢ per word . . . no minimum.

FIRST WORD and NAME set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face at 10¢ per word. Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. 10% discount on 12 consecutive insertions, if paid in advance. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for May issue must reach us before March 5.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

No. of Words { @ .60 Non-Commercial Rates } = \$ _____
 { @ .90 Commercial Rate } = \$ _____
 No. of Words in bold caps @ .10 = \$ _____

Total Enclosed \$ _____

Insert _____ time(s)

Starting with _____ issue

Payment must accompany order unless placed through accredited advertising agency

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
 SIGNATURE _____
 MAIL TO: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., 200 PARK AVE. SOUTH, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003

U.S. GOV'T ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

• Nationally Known—World Famous SURPLUS CENTER offers finest, most expensive, Government Surplus electronic units and components at a fraction of their original acquisition cost.

IBM COMPUTER POWER SUPPLY

- (ITEM #22-924) -- Expensive, regulated unit. Fine for college labs, research work, service shops, etc. Pair fit over a wide range of voltages. In output voltages 6, 12, 24, etc. Wide range of AC voltages available.
- 110v transformers, filters, transistor load regulation systems. Independent of line voltage fluctuations. Contains five separate rectifier systems. Unit is furnished without small "regulating card" which can be easily made or can be by-passed. Data and circuit diagrams furnished. 30" x 12" x 18" (12 lbs.)

Cost Gov't Over \$508.00

\$24.95

ONCE-IN-A-LIFETIME SPECIAL



BURGLAR-FIRE ALARM SYSTEM



\$29.95

- (ITEM #135-A) -- Dual alarm system gives warning of fire or break-in. Operates on 115-V AC (control unit 2 1/2 hrs. backup). Includes volume 1 door window actuator, alarm bell, 100 ft. wire, instructions. 8 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 3 1/2" (7 lbs.)

STANDARD DIAL TELEPHONE

- (ITEM #715) -- Standard, commercial telephone same as item #715. Attractive polished black, like new condition. 1 hr. extension phone to private systems or connect several phones together for local intercom system. Full instructions are furnished. Wt. 9 lbs.



Original Cost \$24.50 \$7.49

STEP-BY-STEP TELEPHONE SWITCH

- (ITEM #7-986) -- Amazing telephone selector switch. Great experimental item. When used with tone wire telephone dial will select any number from 0 to 100. Make intercom or private system. Use to turn on remote lights, alarm, motor, etc. Complete with control knob. 17" x 6" x 5" (16 lbs.) Cost over \$90.00



\$6.29

• Telephone dial for use with above switch. Order as item #700

\$1.97

MAGNETIC DIGITAL COUNTER (12 to 18-VDC)



(1 1/2 lbs.)

- (ITEM #21-959) -- Use to count electrically. Use to count number of times door is opened after business is closed. Use for changing prices, laboratory uses, etc. Will count 1 hr. each pulse and will transfer 10th count to next unit. 6 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 7 1/2". Orig. cost over \$15.00

Each \$1.99

Three \$4.99

TYPICAL BUYS FROM OUR 1970 CATALOGS

- \$ 10.00 115-Volt DPDT Relays..... \$1.69
- \$10.00 Regulated Transformer, Wide Range..... \$14.91
- \$ 75.00 28-Relay Telephone Panel..... \$4.39
- \$250.00 Gyroscope, Twin Rotor, 24V..... \$9.89

AC PROGRAM TIMING CLOCK

- (ITEM #150) -- 7-inch 115-VAC unit. Use for periodic signaling, work breaks, classes, turn on radio, etc. Adj. flags permit 1/2-4 1/2 switching any time in 24-hour period. Also has "skip-a-day" feature. Can be multiple programmed. 15 amp. con. 6 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 4 1/2" (4 lbs.)



\$15.75

SNAP AROUND VOLT-OHM-AMMETER



- (ITEM #24-944) -- Measures AC current without opening the line. Snap press handle and snap the probe around the conductor. Reads currents from .25 to 125-amps. Reads voltages to 100 volts above up to 500. Test motors, appliances, etc. Three current ranges, two volt-ages ranges. With case, test leads. 7 1/2" x 3" x 1 1/2".

\$36.90

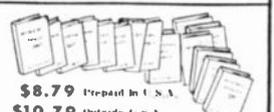
Reg. Price \$19.95

(2 lbs.)

SPECIAL SALE

Correspondence Course In

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING



\$8.79 (Prepaid in U.S.A.)

\$10.79 (Outside U.S.A.)

• (ITEM #A100) -- Obtain technical training at low cost! Lincoln Engineering School has suspended its correspondence courses because of rising costs. A limited number of Electrical Engineering courses are available, but without the examination grading service. The course consists of 15 lesson books, each with associated exams and standard answers. Book describing prize winning Home Experimental Laboratory Bench furnished at no extra cost.

RUNNING TIME METER

- (ITEM #2108) -- Record number of operating hours of electric lights and electrical devices such as refrigerators, furnaces, etc. Records total hours, tenths and hundredths up to 9,999.99 hours. For 115-volt, 60-hertz. Size 4 1/2" x 3" x 2 1/2". Shipping weight 2 lbs.

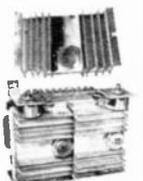


\$4.39

Cost Over \$29.00

COMPUTER TRANSISTORS ON HEAT SINKS

- #22-928 -- Unit consists of one 150-milliwatt transistor on heat ribbed aluminum heat sink. Many experimental uses. (1 lb.) Cost Gov't over \$10.00 \$1.99
- #22-915 -- Unit consists of two 150-milliwatt power transistors, 2 pots, several diodes, capacitors, resistors, etc. on heavy ribbed aluminum heat sinks. Ideal for use as motor speed control. (4 lbs.) Cost Gov't over \$15.00 \$4.91



All items shipped f.o.b. Lincoln, Nebr. Order Direct From Ad. Money Back Guarantee.

SURPLUS CENTER

DEPT. RE-131 LINCOLN, NEBR. 68501

WANTED

SALES/MARKETING. Alert, aggressive man to fill No. 2 spot to General Sales Manager. Must have good technical & Sales background in Color T.V. test equipment or equivalent. Rare growth opportunity. Salary open. Write: Box SL, Classified Dept., RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 200 Park Avenue So., New York, NY 10003.

QUICK CASH . . . for Electronic EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, unused TUBES. Send list now! **BARRY**, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012, 212 WALKER 5-7000

AUDIO — HI-FI

SAVE over 331/3 on a pair of one of the World's Best Speaker Systems. Shipped Direct to you from factory. Try them in your home for thirty days. **KGLL, INC.** Water Street, Lewiston, Maine 04240

BACKGROUND MUSIC. continuous, commercial-free. Solid-state **MUSICON SCA ADAPTER** plugs into any FM Tuner, Receiver. Line powered. 5 year guarantee Only \$39 postpaid. **K-LAB**, Box 572R, South Norwalk, Conn. 06856

ORTRONIX HARMONIX Receiver adapter, 13 Tran. 9 diode unit complete with power supply in attractive cabinet, \$44.50, w/o cabinet, \$37.50. Schematic & Inst. included. **BRANBRO**, Box 1735, Winter Park, Fla. 32789.

RENT 4-track open reel tapes—all major labels—3,000 different—free brochure. **STEREOPARTI**, 55 St. James Drive, Santa Rosa, Calif. 95401

EDUCATION/ INSTRUCTION

PSYCHEDELIC LIGHTING MANUAL. Make strobes, kaleidoscopes, organs, etc. Send \$2.95. **LIGHTTRAYS**, 1315-C Weaver, Philadelphia, Pa. 19150

**GIVE...
so more
will live
HEART
FUND**



SCHOOL DIRECTORY

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.P.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology & Electronic Technology curricula both available. Associate degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Sept., Feb. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. C, Valparaiso, Indiana 46383



TEXAS-NATIONAL-TRANSITRON TTL DUAL INLINE "IC'S"

Any 3 — 10% Discount!

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	SALE	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	SALE
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7400N	Quad 2-input NAND gate	\$.88	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7474N	Dual D-type edge triggered flip flop	1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7401N	Same as 7400 but with open collector output	.88	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7475N	Quad bistable latch	2.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7402N	Quad 2-input NOR gate	.88	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7476N	Dual J-K flip flop	1.49
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7404N	Inverter	.99	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7480N	Gated full adder	1.49
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7410N	Triple 3 input NAND gate	.88	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7481N	16-bit MEMORY	4.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7420N	Dual 4-input NAND gate	.88	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7482N	2-bit binary full adder	4.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7430N	8-input NAND gate	.88	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7483N	4-bit binary full adder	5.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7440N	Dual 4-input NAND buffer	.88	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7490N	Decade counter	3.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7441N	BCD-to-Nixie tube driver	4.95	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7491N	8-bit shift register	4.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7442N	BCD-to-decimal-decoder	4.50	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7492N	Divide-by-twelve counter	3.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7446N	Dual 4-input expander	.88	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7493N	4-bit binary counter	3.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7472N	J-K Master slave flip flop	.99	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7494N	4-bit shift register	3.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7473N	Dual J-K master slave flip flop	1.19			

COUNTING SYSTEM

3 PC. KIT \$10 Includes SN7490 decade counter, SN7441 BCD decoder-driver, SN7475 quad latch with hookup instructions
 (0-9), wide angle
 Similar to Burroughs

NIXIE* TUBE \$5.95

6 AMP FULL

PIV	SALE	WAVE
50	\$0.88	RECTS
100	.99	
200	1.25	
400	1.50	
600	1.75	
800	1.95	
1000	2.25	

FAIRCHILD IC "AMP"

Any 3 10% Discount!

Type	Description	Each
<input type="checkbox"/> 702	Wide Band DC	1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> 703	RF-IF Amp	1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> 709	Operational	1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> 710	Hi-Speed Diff.	1.19
<input type="checkbox"/> 2809	Dual 709's	1.98
<input type="checkbox"/> 2747	Dual 741's	2.98
<input type="checkbox"/> 741	Freq. Comp. 709	1.59

LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES (LEDs) \$1.50 Any 2

2.69
 Visible LED "Brite Red"
 Visible "Brite Red" Detector
 Invisible "Infrared" Detector
 Invisible LED "Infrared"



SPRAGUE- IC's

Your Choice
3 for \$1

- 908 Full Adder
- 909 Buffer
- 912 Half Adder
- 913 Shift Register
- 915 Dual 3 In. Gate
- 921 Dual 2 In. Gate
- 940 JK Flip Flop
- 960 Dual Buffer

4,000 BIT MEMORY \$8.50

From IBM Computers, Guaranteed W/Spec Sheets



10c Catalog on Fiber Optics, 'IC's', Semis, Parts

Terms: add postage. Rated: net 30, col's 25%.
Phone Orders: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-3829
Retail: 211 Albion St., Wakefield, Mass.

POLY PAKS

P.O. BOX 942 R
LYNNFIELD, MASS.
01940

Circle 82 on reader service card

PEP'S Dollar Sale \$1 Money Back guarantee \$1

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 Amp Silicon Rectifier choice of package
Bullet—Miniature Glass-Metal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 5-800V units \$1.00 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-1000V units \$1.00 <input type="checkbox"/> 3-1200V units \$1.00 <p>3 AMP Epoxy Package</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 10-100V units \$1.00 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-400V units \$1.00 <input type="checkbox"/> 2-1000V units \$1.00 <p>Gen Purpose PNP Germ Transistor Similar to 2N404</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 8 For \$1.00 <input type="checkbox"/> 50-1000V 20—\$1.00 | <p>2 AMP BULLET RECTIFIERS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10-200V—\$1.00 8-100V—\$1.00 6-500V—\$1.00 OP AMP 709C 1—\$1.00 <p>15 AMP TRIACS PRESSFIT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5-50V 7—\$1.00 7 AMP SCR 5-100V Flange package 10—\$1.00 <p>1 AMP GLASS RECTIFIERS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50-1000V 20—\$1.00 |
|---|---|

PRV	1 Amp	3 Amp	7 Amp
50	.20	.25	.30
100	.25	.30	.35
200	.40	.45	.50
300	.60	.70	.80
400	.75	.85	.95
500	—	—	1.00
600	—	—	1.30

PRV	1Amp	3Amp	6Amp	10Amp	15Amp
100	.40	.50	.75	1.00	1.20
200	.65	.75	1.00	1.40	1.80
300	1.00	1.10	1.25	1.90	2.20
400	1.30	1.40	1.80	2.30	2.60
500	1.60	1.80	2.10	2.75	3.10

PRV	2Amp	3Amp	5Amp	10Amp
50V	1.25	1.35	1.50	1.70
100V	1.50	1.60	1.75	1.95
200V	1.75	1.85	2.00	2.20
400V	2.00	2.10	2.25	2.45
600V	2.50	2.60	2.75	2.95
800V	3.00	3.10	3.25	3.45

PARK ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS
P. O. Box 78 N. Salem, N. H. 03073
Tel. (603) 893-0276
NO SALES TAX WE PAY POSTAGE

Circle 83 on reader service card

PARTS! CORNELL TUBES!
FREE Send For FREE
CORNELL'S New Color Catalog
40 Pgs. New Items IN LOTS OF 100
33¢ per tube
36¢ per tube
ORDER FREE IF NOT SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS!
4215 E UNIVERSITY AVE. SAN DIEGO, CALIF. 92105

Rebuild Your Own Picture Tubes?

With Lakeside Industries precision equipment, you can rebuild any picture tube!

For complete details, send name, address, zip code to:

LAKESIDE INDUSTRIES
5234 N. Clark St.
Chicago, Ill. 60640
Phone: 312-271-3399



ENJOY THE "MUSIC ONLY" FM PROGRAMS

M. A. D.

MUSIC ASSOCIATED'S DETECTOR for continuous, commercial-free music with ANY FM tuner or receiver

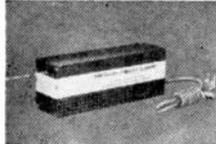


Kit \$49.50 Wired \$75.00 Cover \$4.95 List of FM stations with SCA authorization \$1.00. Excellent F.M. Monaural Tuner with M.P.X. Jack \$50.00
MUSIC ASSOCIATED
65 Glenwood Rd.,
Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043
phone 201-744-3387

KEEP PACE WITH SPACE AGE! SEE MOON SHOTS—LANDINGS, SPACE FLIGHTS, CLOSE-UP!
AMAZING SCIENCE BUYS
 for FUN, STUDY or PROFIT

FREE GIANT CATALOG!

NEW \$99.50 HELIUM-NEON LASER!



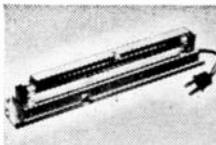
Completely assembled, instant-starting w/ three times power output of comparable models. Steady, ripple-free light of moderate (safe) power. Excellent collimation. Particularly useful for studies, experiments in holography, interferometry, diffraction, optical alignment. Simple and safe to use—just plug in, switch on. The 4 1/2 lb. unit reaches 75% power in 2 secs.; full power, typically 0.5 milliwatt (0.3 mW minimum) in 3 mins. Beam divergence only 2 milliradians far ahead of competition, beam only 2 cms at 40 ft. Stock No. 79,004EH \$99.50 Ppd. SINGLE MODE MODEL Stock No. 79,008EH \$129.50 Ppd.

PSYCHEDELIC LIGHTING HANDBOOK



100 information packed pages! Fully explains latest in psychedelic lighting equipment, techniques, developments. Covers all facets of psychedelic light-show production including strobes, black lights, projectors, crystals, organic slides, mirrors, color organs, polarized color, light boxes, Music-Vision, etc. 8 1/2" x 11" looseleaf paper for 3 ring binder. Stock No. 9100EH \$3.00 Ppd.

LONG-WAVE BLACK LIGHT FIXTURE



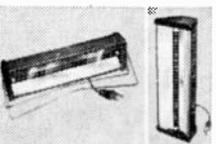
Extremely versatile, compactly designed, long wave (3200-4000 angstroms) black light (ultraviolet) fixture—eliminates harmful shorter wave ultraviolet rays. Use to identify minerals, fungi, bacteria check for surface flaws, oil and gas leakage—perfect for displays with fluorescent paper, paints, chalk, push-pull switch, connecting plug. Mount vert., horiz., or on corner. 10" L., 1 1/2" W., 1 1/4" H. Stock No. 70,364EH \$12.50 Ppd. No. 60,124EH REPLACEMENT BULB \$4.75 Ppd.

MIRRORED BALLS BOUNCE LIGHT



Yesterday's ballrooms echo in mirrored lights that rebound to the heat of today's discotheque. Up to 1,000 lustrous, clear, hand-made glass mirrors on each ball create fantastic lighting effects. Motorized—their reflections blow the mind! Ideal for light shows, displays, restaurants, hotels, modern stores. Stock No. 71,066EH (12" Diam.) \$30.00 Ppd. Stock No. 85,180EH (16" Diam.) \$75.00 FOB Stock No. 71,065EH (8" Diam.) \$17.50 Ppd. No. 60,744 EH (CEILING MOTOR) \$12.50 Ppd.

BLACK-LIGHT MIGHTY MITES



Relatively small (12") fixtures give surprisingly bright blacklight. Mirror-finished reflector makes instant starting 8-watt, high-intensity bulb look like 40-watter. Up to 5,000 hours of safe, long-wave (360mμ) black-light to really turn on parties, light & theatrical shows, psychedelic decors, holiday decorations. Shockproof end-caps remove for safe, easy replacement of bulb and starter. Stands upright or horizontal. Alum. case. Stock No. 71,274EH \$14.95 Ppd. DELUXE OUTDOOR/INDOOR Stock No. 71,299EH \$19.95 Ppd.

25X to 900X LABORATORY MICROSCOPE



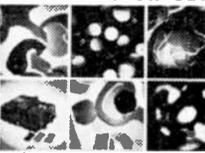
Sturdy, monocular type. 3 Coated Achromatic parfocal objectives—5X (0.10 NA), 10X (0.25 NA), 60X (0.85 NA); triple revolving nosepiece. Automatic focusing stop prevents damage to objectives and slides. Fixed 160mm tube. Rack & pinion coarse focusing & fine micrometer type slide adjustments. 3 Huygenian eyepieces: 5X, 10X, 15X. Bakelite stage 4-1/2" x 4-5/16", 50,060—Substage equipment: Fixed-condenser lens, iris diaphragm, 1-7/8" diam. plano-concave mirror. Stock No. 85,049H (11 1/2" H., 11 lbs. W.) \$99.75 FOB

MAIL COUPON FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG

148 PAGES—1000's OF BARGAINS
 (Completely new 1971 edition. New items, catalogues, illustrations, dozens of electrical and electromagnetics parts, accessories, enormous selection of Astronomical Telescopes, Unique lighting items, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Magnets, Lenses, Pensulas. Many war surplus items. Mail coupon for free catalog.)
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
 300 EDSCORP BUILDING
 RARRINGTON, N.J. 08007
 NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SPECIAL VISUAL EFFECTS PROJECTOR SET

Fantastic variety. Incredibly beautiful. Create floating, exploding, fiery bursts of color like "Symphony of Spheres", "Chromatic Starbursts", "Crystal Starburst". Features 35mm 500 W. fan cooled projector—produces images at short distance. Accepts two 9" diam. wheels (Dry Kaleidoscope & Hexkioscope), 2 cylindrical accessories (6" Colored Cloud & 5" Hexkioscope w/six internal mirrored wheels). Complete instructions. Stock No. 71,212EH \$79.50 Ppd. DELUXE MODEL No. 71,212EH w/kaleidoscopic lens \$99.50 Ppd.



3" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

See moon shots, orbits-stars, phases of Venus, planets close up. Go to 140 power! Aluminumized and overcoated 3" diameter f/10 primary mirror, ventilated cell. Equatorial mount with locks on both axes. Equipped with 60X eyepiece and mounted Barlow lens, 3X finder telescope, hardwood tripod. FREE: "STAR CHART"; 242-page "HANDBOOK OF HEAVENS"; HOW TO USE YOUR TELESCOPE" Stock No. 85,050EH \$29.95 Ppd. Stock No. 85,105EH 4 1/2" \$94.50 FOB Stock No. 85,086EH 6" \$239.50 FOB



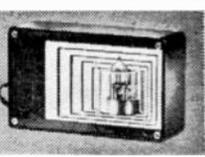
ROTATING MULTI-COLORED LIGHT

Dazzling colors stream endlessly from constantly rotating light. Paeceted, transparent globe has lowered drum inside with red, green, blue & yellow stars. Bulb heat rotates drum which projects flickering star points on walls, ceilings, etc. Unlike individual globe fixtures present constantly changing array of brilliant colors, 93% star—approx. 12" high on bell-shaped base. Surprisingly light. Easily placed on table, TV, fireplace, or Xmas tree top. Stock No. 71,000EH \$7.00 Ppd.



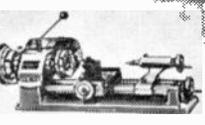
1st LOW-COST XENON STROBE!

Price breakthrough in bright, reliable electronic strobes. 50W/Second xenon tube. Variable flash rate—60 to 500 per minute. Long life—more than 1,000,000 flashes. Printed circuit board design. Safe, durable Bakelite case. Externally mounted bulb, plastic shielded. 6 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 2 1/4". Perfect for psychedelic, stop-action lighting effects for home light shows, parties, displays. Stock No. 71,342EH \$24.95 Ppd. BLD-IT YOURSELF STROBE KIT Stock No. 71,343EH \$19.95 Ppd.



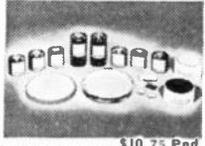
UNIMAT "MINIATURE MACHINE SHOP"

Compact, power tool for metal, plastics, wood with full capabilities of precision machine shop. Works as lathe or vertical drill press. Complete with motor—loaded with extras. 1 of a kind for industrial miniaturization, home workshop, model shops, labs, etc. Use basic tool to turn, face, bore, recess, polish. Converts in 1 minute to vertical machine to mill, drill, jig-bore, surface grind. Quickly mastered to produce professional quality work. 40-p. instr. booklet. Smp. wt. 3 1/2 lbs. Stock No. 85,175EH \$199.50 F.O.B.



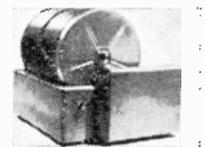
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE KITS

Grind your own mirror for powerful telescopes. Kits contain fine annealed pyrex mirror blank, tool, abrasives, diagonal mirror, and eyepiece lenses. Instruments you build range in value from \$75 to hundreds of dollars. 4 1/2" DIAMETER—3 1/2" Thick Stock No. 70,003EH \$10.75 Ppd. 6" DIAMETER—1 1/2" Thick Stock No. 70,004EH \$13.95 Ppd. 8" DIAMETER—1 3/4" Thick Stock No. 70,005EH \$21.50 Ppd. 10" DIAMETER—1 3/4" Thick Stock No. 70,006EH \$52.50 FOB



LOW-COST DOUBLE-BARRELED TUMBLER

Rugged 12-lb. tumbler has TWO big 6-lb. (4 1/2-pi.) capacity rubber barrels, each with ten internal slides—twice tumbling action of more expensive models. Quiet, resilient, dependable, safe operation. Features fan cooled, continuous-duty 1550 rpm motor; V-belt drive w/nylon bearings; covered safety belt & pulleys. Great money saver for small shops, experimenters—great for rock-hounds. 10 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 12 1/4". Stock No. 80,132EH (18 lbs.) \$39.95 Ppd.



ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume responsibility for any errors which may appear in the index below.

READER SERVICE CARD NO.	PAGE
Acoustical Mfg. Co., Ltd.	76
Allied Electronics	75
78 Audionics, Inc.	93
63 B & K (Division of Dynascan Corp.) ...	77
75 Brooks Radio & TV Corp.	90-91
81 Castle TV Tuner Service	Cover III
8 Chemtronics	16
17 Cleveland Institute of Electronics ...	46-49
79 Coletronics	95
CREI, Home Study Division of McGraw-Hill Book Co. 19-20	
70 Delta Electronics Co.	86
74 Delta Products Inc.	89
1 EICO, Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.	Cover II
Electronic Measurement Corp.	14
2 Garrard (British Industries Corp.)	1
Grantham School of Electronics	78-81
14 Heath Co.	24-25
80 International Crystal Mfg. Co.	100
68 Kikusui Electronics Corp.	84
7 Krylon	15
67 Lafayette Radio Electronics	83
72 Laran Electronics Corp.	88
4 Master Appliance Co.	12
National Radio Institute 8-11	
National Radio Institute, Computer Training	
National Technical Schools	28-31
77 Olson Electronics, Inc.	92
65 Pennwood Numechron Co.	82
66 Quietrol Co.	82
RCA Electronic Components, Tube Division	
RCA Institutes	5
RCA Parts & Accessories	Cover IV
10 Rye Industries, Inc.	18
6 S & A Electronics	14
71 Schober Organ Co.	87
3 Sencore, Inc.	7
9 Shure Brothers, Inc.	17
13 Sony Corp. of America	23
Sylvania	32
11 TAB Books	21
12 TDK Electronics Corp.	22
5 TEAC Corp. of America	13
76 TV Tech Aids	92
16 United Technical Institute, Division of Career Academy	27
69 Workman Electronic Prods., Inc.	86
15 Xcelite Inc.	16
MARKET CENTER 96-99	
Cornell Electronics	
Edmund Scientific Co.	
Lakeside Industries	
Music Associated	
Park Electronic Products	
83 Polypaks	
82 Solid State Sales	
85 Surplus Center	
73 Valley Electronics	
SCHOOL DIRECTORY 97	
Valparaiso Technical Institute	

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 EDSCORP BLDG. BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007
 ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER • SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

MARKET CENTER

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS IN LINE PACKAGES ONLY

SN7400 QUAD 2 INPUT NAND gate	.75
SN7401 QUAD 2 INPUT NAND gate	.75
SN7402 QUAD 2 INPUT NOR gate	.75
SN7403 QUAD 2 INPUT NAND gate	.75
SN7404 HEX INVERTER	.75
SN7405 HEX INVERTER	.75
SN7410 Triple 3 input NAND gate	.75
SN7420 DUAL 4 input NAND gate	.75
SN7430 Eight input gate	.75
SN7440 dual 4 input NAND buffer	.75
SN7450 dual AND-or-INVERT gate	.75

MOST AVAILABLE IN DTL DIPS ALSO

SN7490 decade counter	3.00
SN7475 quad latch	1.50
SN7441 BCD/DECIMAL decoder driver	4.00
SN7442 BCD/DECIMAL DECODER	3.50
SN7448 BCD/seven segment decoder	3.50
SN74192 UP-DOWN COUNTER-DECADE	3.50
SN74193 UP-DOWN COUNTER-BINARY	3.50
SN7483 4 BIT ADDER	3.00
SN7473 DUAL JK MASTER-SLAVE F/F	1.00
SN7474 DUAL "D" type F/F	1.00
SN7492 DIVIDE BY 12 COUNTER	3.00
DM8200 4 bit digital comparator	3.00
DM8520 MODULO N DIVIDER	3.50
DM8570 8 BIT SHIFT REGISTER	3.00
DM8820 LINE RECEIVER	3.00
DM8830 LINE DRIVER	3.00

FLAT PACKS

9040 CLOCKED Flip-flop	.35
9041 dual 3 input nand gate	.35
9042 dual 3 input nand gate	.35
9044 dual 4 input nand gate	.35
9046 Quad 2 input nand gate	.35
9093 DUAL JK F/F	1.00
UNMARKED FLAT PACKS	10.00/100
UNTESTED SILICON TRANSISTORS	3.00/100
UNMARKED SILICON DIODES	3.00/150, 15.00/1000

14 PIN DIP SOCKETS .50
BARNES FLAT PACK TEST SOCKETS 2.00
SEND 10¢ for flyer listing components kits etc. We have complete stock of all types of components-resistors-capacitors etc
ALL MERCHANDISE IS UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED.—CALIF. RESIDENTS INCLUDE SALES TAX INCLUDE SUFFICIENT POSTAGE, ALL EXTRA REFUNDED IN CASH.—MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00 PLEASE

VALLEY ELECTRONICS
4115 FRANKLIN BLVD.
SACRAMENTO, CALIF. 95820

Circle 73 on reader service card



Put yourself in his boots.

We can't solve the loneliness of being away from home. Or the weather. Or the danger. But the USO can do a lot to help.

Only if you help. Because the USO gets no government funds. It depends entirely on your gifts to the United Fund, Community Chest or local USO campaign.

So please give. Because our servicemen give more. Our work isn't done as long as there's one serviceman away from home.



advertising contributed for the public good



CB'ERS Build your own 250 Watt Linear. Instructions \$2.00. Catalog 25¢. ROBERTS, Box 403, Whiting, Ind. 46394.

MEMORIZE, Study: 1971 Test-Answers" for FCC First and Second Class License.—plus—"Self-Study Ability Test." Proven. \$9.95. COMMAND, Box 26348-E, San Francisco, Calif. 94126

TV TUNER REPAIRS—Complete Course Details, 12 Repair Tricks, Many Plans, Two Lessons, all for \$1. Refundable. FRANK BOCEK, Box 3236 (Enterprise), Redding, Calif. 96001

COLOR TELEVISION, IT'S ANTENNA How they work, facts you should know, 2 booklets \$1.00. BOOKLETS, Box 90218x, Los Angeles, Calif. 90009.

GENERAL

FLORIDA JOBS. List of Florida companies employing electronics technicians. \$2.00. CAPE SOUTH CORP., 7172 Milwaukee Avenue, West Melbourne, Fla. 32901.

SAMS Photofact sets \$1.00 each. Minimum 25 sets. CHARLES COMMUNICATIONS, R. #3, Owosso, Mich. 48867.

AUTO-TEL automatic telephone answering machines brand new in cartons. Send \$89.95 to: A-1 ELECTRONICS, 19313 East Alosta, Glendora, Calif. 91740

MAGNETS. All types. Specials—20 disc mag.

nets, or 2 stick magnets, or 10 small bar magnets, or 8 assorted magnets, \$1.00. MARYLAND MAGNET CO., 8825-G Allenwood, Randallstown, Maryland 21133

INVENTIONS & PATENTS

INVENTIONS Wanted. Patented; Unpatented. GLOBAL MARKETING, 2420-AE 77th Ave., Oakland, Calif. 94605

INVENTORS: Protect your ideas! Free "Recommended Procedure". WASHINGTON INVENTORS SERVICE. 422X Washington Building, Washington, D.C. 20005

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

JEEPS Typically from \$53.90 . . . Trucks from \$78.40 . . . Airplanes, Typewriters, Boats, Clothing, Camping, Sporting, Photographic, Electronics Equipment, Wide Variety, Condition. 100,000 Bid Bargains Direct from Government Nationwide. Complete Sales Directory and Surplus Categories Catalog. \$1.00 (Deductible First

\$10.00 Order From Our Separate Included Catalog) SURPLUS SERVICE, Box 820-REL, Holland, Mich. 49423

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS / RECTIFIERS SEMICONDUCTORS / TRIACS

TRIACS

PRV	1A	10A	15A
100	.40	.70	1.00
200	.70	1.10	1.40
300	.90	1.35	1.80
400	1.10	1.60	2.20
500	1.50	2.00	2.60

ER900 TRIGGER DIODES. These bidirectional trigger diodes are one of the best and cheapest methods to trigger SCR's and triacs. 4/\$1.00

UNIUNIONS!

Similar to 2N2419. RBB of 5-7 stand off ratio of .6 and Ip of 12 with data sheet \$.60

N-CHANNEL FET'S TO-18 plastic units, low noise, low leakage, 25 volts source to gate, 50 ma gate current Gain to 9000 μ mo's. \$.60

2N4303. P channel FET with a Q ms of 2000 μ ohms\$.95
LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (LED'S) Infra red or visible. \$1.25 ea.
Photo detectors for each \$1.00

MOUNTING HARDWARE KITS.

These kits are used to mount our SCR's Zeners and Rectifiers etc. 6x32 stud (3. 12 amp rectifiers,

7A SCR's) 6 sets/\$1.00
1/4x28 stud (30 amp. rectifiers, 20 amps SCR's) 4 sets/\$1.00

MRTL IC's

908 FULL ADDER	.75
912 HALF ADDER	.50
913 REGISTER	.50
940 JK FLIP FLOP	.50

TTL IC SERIES

7441 BCD DECIMAL DECODER	\$2.50
7474 DUAL FLIP FLOP	\$1.25
7475 QUAD BISTABLE LATCH	\$2.00
7476 DUAL JK MASTER-SLAVE JK FLIP FLOP	\$1.50
7490 DECADE COUNTER	\$2.50
7492 DIVIDE BY TWELVE	\$2.50
7493 4 BIT BINARY COUNTER	\$2.50

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	3A	12A	30A
100	.09	.24	.40
200	.12	.28	.60
400	.16	.35	.90
600	.20	.50	1.10
800	.28	.70	1.40
1000	.35	.90	

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass. Send check or Money Order. Include Postage. Average Wt. per package 1/2 lb. No. C.O.D.'s. Minimum Order \$3.00

FIBRE OPTICS

1/32" 2.5 mil. fibers in PVC packet. \$.33/ft.

COMPLETE LIGHT GUIDE BUNDLE

consisting of an 11" length of 1/10" dia. fiber optics with bound ends. \$4.00 ea.

Controlled Avalanche or Epoxy Rectifiers 1 AMP.

PRV	PRV
100	.06
200	.07
400	.09
600	.11
800	.15
1000	.20

LINEAR CIRCUITS

709C operational Amp . . . \$1.00
SE 501 Video Amp . . . \$1.00

Silicon Control Rectifiers

PRV	3A	7A	20A	70A
50	.25	.28	.60	
100	.30	.38	.85	3.50
200	.50	.60	1.10	6.50
300	.60	.68	1.30	
400	.70	.75	1.50	9.50
500	.80	.85	1.70	
600	.90	1.20	1.90	11.00

14 pin dual in line sockets 4/\$1.00

BIGGER AND BETTER BARGAINS.

Send for our latest catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers; 325 Elm St., Cambridge, Mass.

OLID

Post Office Box 74D

TATE

Somerville, Mass. 02143

ALES

Tel. (617) 547-4005

Circle 85 on reader service card

INTERNATIONAL

frequency meter

MOBILE

- Tests Predetermined Frequencies 25 to 1000 MHz
- Extended Range Covers 950 MHz Band
- Pin Diode Attenuator for Full Range Coverage as Signal Generator
- Measures FM Deviation

FM-2400CH



WRITE FOR CATALOG

The **FM-2400CH** provides an accurate frequency standard for testing and adjustment of mobile transmitters and receivers at predetermined frequencies.

The FM-2400CH with its extended range covers 25 to 1000 MHz. The frequencies can be those of the radio frequency channels of operation and/or the intermediate frequencies of the receiver between 5 MHz and 40 MHz.

Frequency Stability: $\pm .0005\%$ from $+50^\circ$ to $+104^\circ\text{F}$.

Frequency stability with built-in thermometer and temperature corrected charts: $\pm .00025\%$ from $+25^\circ$ to $+125^\circ$ ($.000125\%$ special 450 MHz crystals available).

Self-contained in small portable case. Complete solid state circuitry. Rechargeable batteries.

FM-2400CH (meter only)	\$595.00
RF crystals (with temperature correction)....	24.00 ea.
RF crystals (less temperature correction)....	18.00 ea.
IF crystals.....	catalog price



INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 NO. LEE • OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102

Circle 80 on reader service card

TV TUNER SERVICE

Castle, the pioneer of television tuner overhauling, now offers the following services



EXACT REPLACEMENTS

Purchase outright . . . no exchange needed. \$15.95 ea.

Castle replacements made to fit exactly in place of original tuner. Available in the following popular numbers.

ADMIRAL	EMERSON	340042-1	LOPTT399Y	76-13945-5	KRK133A	470V030H01	175-424	175-721	175-1133	MISC. INCL
94E210-1	471351	340052-1	LOPTT399YA	76-13955-1	KRK133BC	470V049H01	175-426	175-722	175-1134	PRIVATE LABELS
94E210-3	471512	340053-1	OPTT399YA	76-13955-2	KRK133D	470V149H01	175-431	175-731	175-1135	
94E227-2	471515	340066-1	OPTT402	76-13955-3	KRK133U	470V151H01	175-454	175-732	175-1136	TA82
94E228-1	471678	340067-1	LOPTT402			470V158D03	175-601	175-733	175-1137	TA124
94E229-4	471682	340069-1	CPIT403			470V161D03	175-602	175-734	175-1138	TA129
94E229-8	471700	340078-1	OPTT404			470V188D01	175-604	175-735	175-1139	TA131
94D257-1		340078-2	OPTT404A			470V188D02	175-621	175-736	175-1140	TA133
94D257-7		340095-2	CPIT405			470V190D01	175-622	175-737	175-1141	TA136
94D257-49		340125-1	OPTT414A			470V191D01	175-640	175-738	175-1142	TA138
94E260-8H		340130-1				470V191D02	175-641	175-739	175-1143	TA147
94E260-11						470V191D03	175-642	175-740	175-1144	TA150
94E261-1B	ET86X188						175-643	175-741	175-1145	TA157
94E261-1C	ET86X208						175-644	175-742	175-1146	25A1241-002B
94E261-1D	ET86X212						175-645	175-743	175-1147	25A1241-004B
94D261-4	ET86X213	OPTT123C	PRO352-				175-646	175-744	175-1148	25A1241-005B
94C273-2	ET86X214	OPTT123D	PRO364				175-647	175-745	175-1150	25A1241-006B
94C273-4	ET86X215	TT133A	PRO376				175-660	175-746	175-1151	25A1245-005D
94C273-7	ET86X221	TT133YA	PR9044				175-661	175-747	175-1152	25A1245-006D
94C273-8	ET86X222	LTT307A	PR9045				175-662	175-748	175-1153	25A1245-009
94C273-9	ET86X227	RTT322A	PR9050				175-663	175-750	175-1154	25A1245-011
94C273-10	ET86X230	CPIT332A	PR9058				175-666	175-751	175-1155	25A1246-001
94C273-11	ET86X231	CPTT338B					175-667	175-752	175-1156	25A1246-003
94C273-13	ET86X232	DCPTT338B					175-668	175-753	175-1157	25A1246-004
94C273-15	ET86X236	CMT1340A					175-669	175-754	175-1160	25A1246-005A
94C281-1K	ET86X242	CMTT340B	CL4692-1				175-671	175-755	175-1161	25A1247-002
94C286-1D	ET86X244	TT348B	CL5220-1				175-680	175-756	175-1162	25A1249-001A
94C286-1E	ET86X255	MTT348A	CL28874-1				175-681	175-757	175-1163	25A1249-001E
94C286-1J	ET86X256	VTT348B	CL29554				175-682	175-758	175-1164	25A1253-001
94C286-1L	ET86X265	VTT349B	CL29566				175-683	175-759	175-1165	25A1253-001B
94C286-4J	ET86X277	CPTT350B	CL29660				175-684	175-760	175-1166	25A1253-001D
94C286-5	ET86X281	CPTT356YA	CL33579				175-685	175-761	175-1167	25A1256-001C
94C286-12		TT361Y	CL33858				175-686	175-762	175-1168	25A1258-001A
94C286-16		OPTT361YA	CL34190				175-687	175-763	175-1169	25A1258-001C
94C289-1		CPTT366Y	CL34835				175-688	175-764	175-1170	25A1263-001
		CPTT366YD	K24013USA-1C				175-689	175-1101	175-1172	25A1264-001B
		OPTT366YD	K50013USAH-3				175-690	175-1102	175-1175	25A1265-001B
		NCPTT376YA					175-707	175-1103	175-1176	25A1268-001
		CPTT378YA					175-708	175-1104	175-1177	25A1270-001
		NCPTT378YA					175-709	175-1105	175-1178	006-014700
		OPTT385Y					175-711	175-1106	175-1179	006-015000
		OPTT385YA	76-12495-4				175-712	175-1108		006-015700
		OPTT386YA	76-13579-5				175-713	175-1118		006-016500
		OPTT388YA	76-13579-7				175-715	175-1119		006-017300
		CPTT390YA	76-13579-8				175-716	175-1120		006-017700
		OPTT390YB	76-13579-9				175-717	175-1121		006-018600
		OPTT394	76-13851-2				175-718	175-1122		006-020100
		SCPTT394	76-13871-1				175-719	175-1131		006-020900
		AOPTT399	76-13945-1				175-720	175-1132		006-021000

*Supplied with new channel indicator skirt knob, original illuminated dial is not used.



UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENTS

Prefer to do it yourself?

STOCK No.	HEATERS	SHAFT		I.F. OUTPUT		PRICE
		Min.*	Max.*	Snd.	Pic.	
CR6P	Parallel 6.3v	1 3/4"	3"	41.25	45.75	8.95
CR7S	Series 600mA	1 3/4"	3"	41.25	45.75	9.50
CR9S	Series 450mA	1 3/4"	3"	41.25	45.75	9.50
CR6XL	Parallel 6.3v	2 1/2"	12"	41.25	45.75	10.45
CR7XL	Series 600mA	2 1/2"	12"	41.25	45.75	11.00
CR9XL	Series 450mA	2 1/2"	12"	41.25	45.75	11.00

*Supplied with max. length selector shaft (measured from tuner front apron to tip) . . . you cut to suit.

These Castle replacement tuners are all equipped with memory fine tuning and UHF position with plug input for UHF tuner. They come complete with hardware and component kit to adapt for use in thousands of popular TV receivers.



OVERHAUL SERVICE — All makes and models.

VHF or UHF tuner (1960 or later)	\$9.95
TRANSISTOR tuner	\$9.95
COLOR tuner	\$9.95

Overhaul includes parts, except tubes and transistors. Dismantle tandem UHF and VHF tuners and send in defective unit only. Remove all accessories . . . or dismantling charge may apply. Your tuner will be expertly overhauled, aligned to original standards and warranted for 90 days.



CUSTOM EXCHANGE REPLACEMENTS

When our inspection reveals that original tuner is unfit for overhaul, we offer an exact replacement. If exact replacement is not available in our stock we custom rebuild the original at the exchange price. (Replacements are new or rebuilt.)

CASTLE TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.

MAIN PLANT: 5715 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60645
EAST: 130-01 89th Rd., Jamaica, N.Y. 11418

Circle 81 on reader service card

The call-back killers...

Genuine RCA replacement parts.

They're famous for silencing customer complaints and wiping out costly call-backs.

That's because they're specially designed and fabricated . . . every electronic value, every material, every mechanical dimension . . . for particular applications in specific RCA home instruments.

In effect, they're original parts. They restore original performance and original customer satisfaction.

You can spread that satisfaction around by using many of them for universal application, too. They're great for upgrading performance wherever you use them.

Call your RCA distributor. He'll set you up with a supply of the fastest moving ones today.

Parts and Accessories, Deptford, N.J.

